★ NEW, IMPROVED GEOS IS HERE!

RUN

THE COMMODORE 64/128 USER'S GUIDE

November 1988
An IDGC/I Publication

U.S.A. $2.95
CANADA $3.95
U.K. £2.00

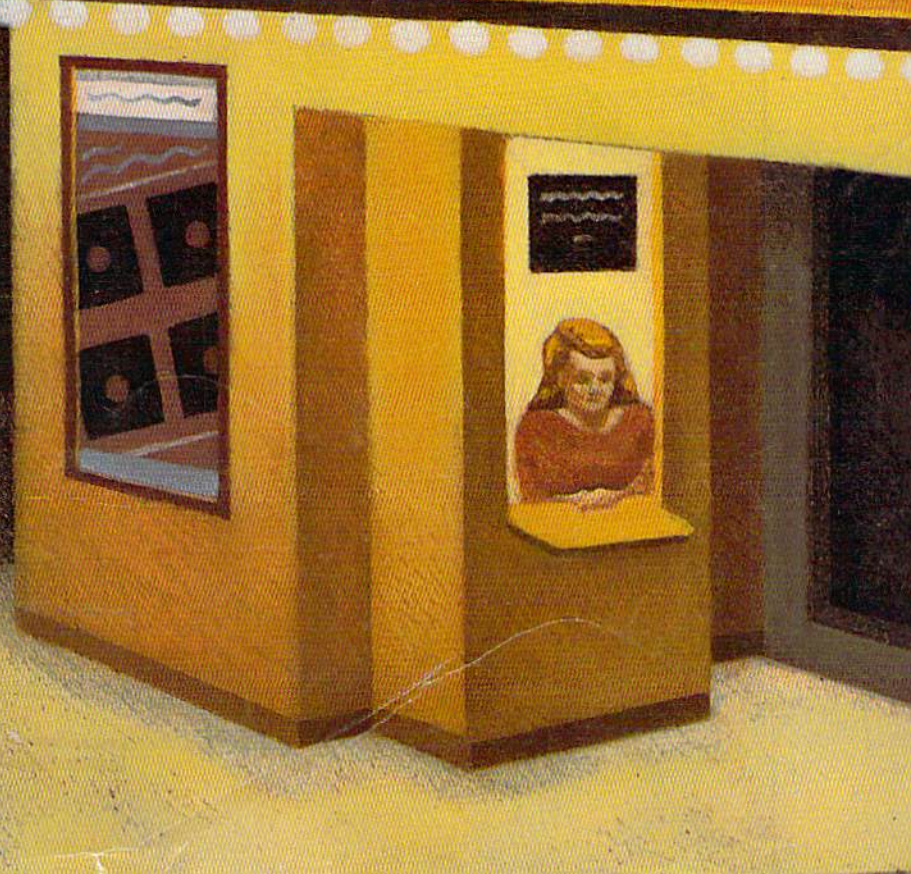
Commodore

NOW PLAYING ★ GREAT ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

See page 36

PRESIDENTIAL TRIVIA— How Much Do You Know?

- ★ Panel Maker
- ★ C-64 Metric Converter
- ★ Savings Forecaster 128
- ★ Mystery Match



0 74470 12069 11

JUDGE A GAME BY ITS COVER.

Licensed by The Major League Baseball Players Association.

The action-packed statistically enhanced computer game with all 26 major league teams, and all the stars like Dave Winfield, Ozzie Smith, Jose Canseco, Roger Clemens, George Brett, Alan Trammell and Fernando Valenzuela.

Updated roster/ stat disks available every season.

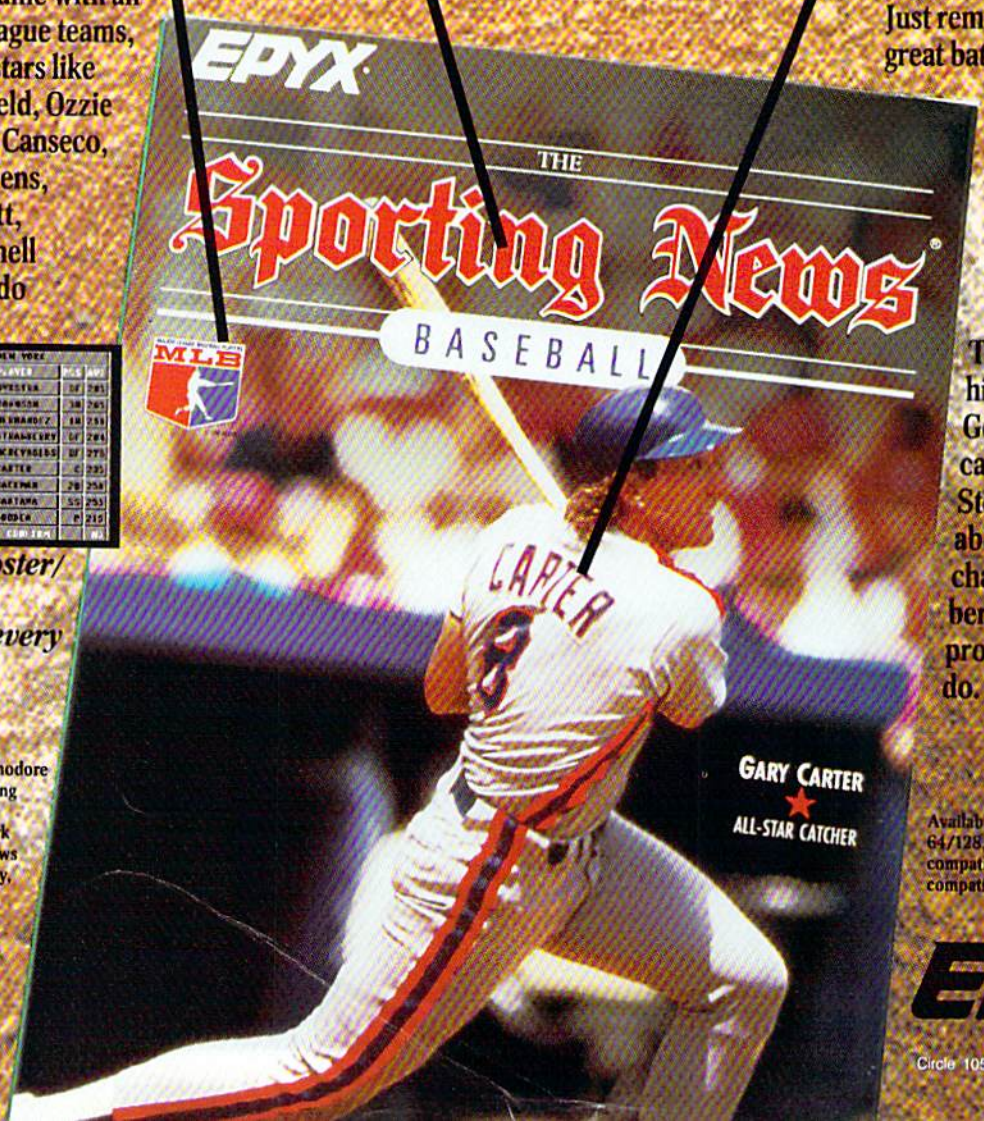
© 1988, Epyx, Inc. Screens from Commodore version. The Sporting News is a federally registered trademark of The Sporting News Publishing Company, a Times Mirror Company. The Sporting News Baseball is a trademark of EPYX, Inc.

Endorsed and developed in part by the "Bible of Baseball," The Sporting News.®

"If it were any more realistic, you'd need a batting helmet."
Gary Carter

As the pitcher, you can throw the batter a curve, a high hard one. Pitch him inside, outside. Even brush him back if he's crowding the plate. Just remember, he's got great bat control. He might even drag a bunt on you.

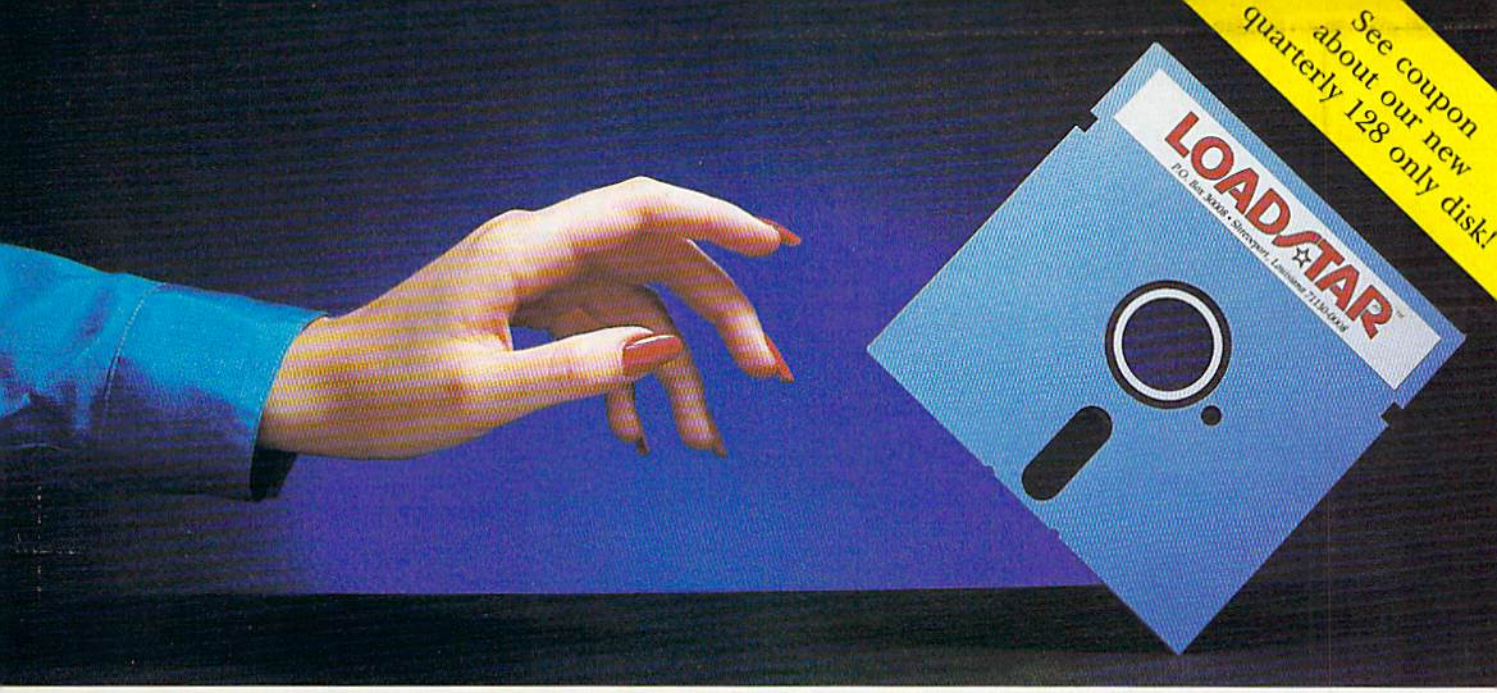
Throw it home or hit the cutoff man. Go for the great catch or play it safe. Steal a base? How about a pitching change? Just remember. Anything the pros can do, you can do. If you're good.



Available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II & compatibles, IBM & compatibles

EPYX®

Circle 105 on Reader Service card.



Reaching For the Right Balance

Software to Balance Your Commodore™ 64/128 Skills

LOADSTAR is two 5¼" disks full of quality software for your Commodore 64/128, delivered to your door every month for only $6.65 an issue. LOADSTAR gives you just the right balance of useful applications for home or work as well as entertaining games and features. Each month you'll receive from five to ten quality, original programs (not public domain) depending on the size of each program.

Get the Most from Your Commodore

Every month, you can rely on the vast experience of our editors and programmers to provide you with carefully selected software **you can use**. Each monthly issue contains valuable features such as: home financial programs, recipe organizers, accounting packages, word processing applications, graphics, music programs, educational programs and games. With our easy-to-follow documentation on disk and our unique menu system, you'll master each new application with confidence and ease.

Your Best Software Value

Without investing a fortune, LOADSTAR will convince you that your Commodore is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You'll learn more about your Commodore, its capabilities, and available software, than you now believe possible. At $6.65 an issue — you just can't find a better software value for your Commodore than LOADSTAR.

FREE SOFTWARE— With a 3-Month Trial Subscription

LOADSTAR is sent to you each month on two 5¼" disks. Try LOADSTAR for three months for only $19.95 (that's only $6.65 an issue) and receive "The Best of LOADSTAR" absolutely free. This bonus disk contains the very best programs from past issues of LOADSTAR.

Guaranteed Satisfaction or Your Money Back

As software publishers since 1981, we at SOFTDISK INC. guarantee the quality of all our software products. If you are not fully satisfied with LOADSTAR, return your first issue for a full refund. "The Best of LOADSTAR" is yours to keep. You can't lose. Order today with the attached coupon or call toll free **1–800–831–2694**.

YES! ❑ Please rush me my free *The Best of LOADSTAR* and start my three month trial subscription to LOADSTAR for my Commodore for only $19.95 postage paid. (*Canada/Mexico $24.94, Overseas $27.95*) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. in U.S. Funds. (Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

❑ Please send me information on your new quarterly disk for the Commodore 128.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____ – _____

Daytime Phone (_____) _____ – _____ Ext. _____

❑ VISA/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Payment Enclosed (*U.S. funds only!*)

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

SOFTDISK, INC. RU118

P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, La. 71130-0008

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694

Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Inc.

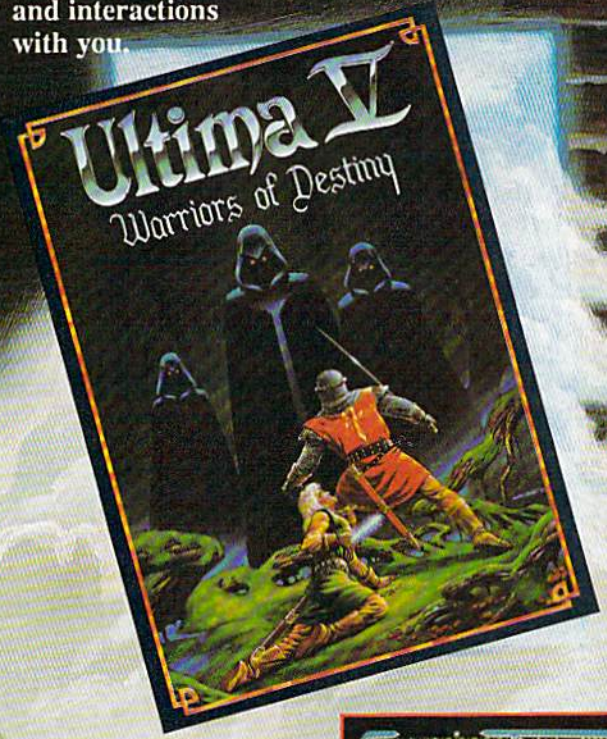
Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

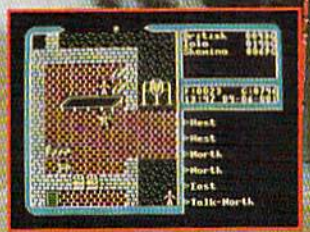
The wait is over... but the excitement has just begun.

More than two years in the making, Warriors of Destiny sets the new standard for role-playing games. No other game can offer you as beautifully detailed a world or as exciting an adventure. Ultima V is the game for all role-playing gamers: Warriors of Destiny will enchant the novice and challenge the expert.

Highlights of Ultima V

- Powerful new combat and magic systems, increasing in sophistication as your skill increases.
- Over twice the graphic detail, animation and sound effects of earlier games.
- Hundreds of truly life-like people who can carry on complex conversations and interactions with you.





Screen displays shown from the Apple™. Others may vary. Allows the use of Ultima IV characters. No previous Ultima experience required.

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC.

136 Harvey Road
Building 'B'
Londonderry, NH 03053

Available for: IBM-PC / Tandy / compatibles, Apple II Series, Commodore 64/128, Amiga, Atari ST.

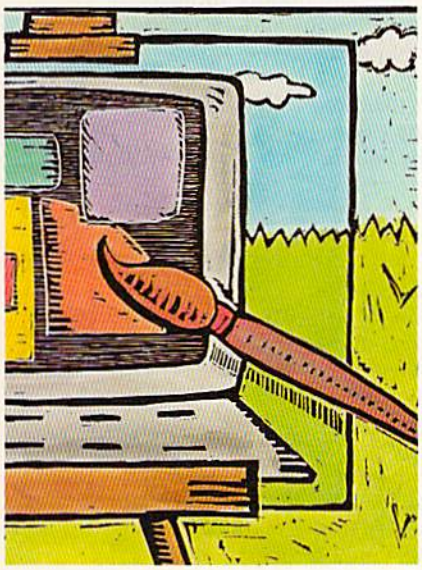
To get your copy of Ultima V, (1) visit your local retailer, (2) call 1-800-999-4939 8am to 5pm EST to order by VISA/MC, or (3) mail check (U.S. $) or VISA/MC #, cardholder name and exp. date to Origin, 136-B Harvey Road, Londonderry, NH 03053. All versions $59.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery.

Circle 58 on Reader Service card.

C O N T E N T S

VOLUME 5, NUMBER 11 NOVEMBER 1988

PAGE 36



PAGE 50

PAGE 44

COVER ILLUSTRATED BY FRED LYNCH

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603 924-9471. Second-class postage is paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second-class mail registration number is 9565. Subscription rates in U.S. are $22.97 for one year, $34.97 for two years and $48.97 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, the one-year subscription rate is $27.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign surface mail subscriptions are $42.97 for one year, and foreign air mail one year subscriptions are $77.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. *RUN* is nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711. (Canadian address changes to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8)

FEATURES

36 COMING TO A SCREEN NEAR YOU! *by Bob Guerra*
Manufacturers give thumbs up to popular action movies by basing software games on them.

40 NO QUARTERS REQUIRED *by Walt Latocha*
Translating popular coin-op arcade games to the Commodore screen.

44 HAIL TO THE CHIEF* *by Lou Wallace*
You can use this C-64 program to create any trivia game category at all, but first try our presidential trivia quiz this election year.

50 PANEL MAKER* *by Lou Wallace*
Enhance your C-64 screen displays with colorful, highlighted areas.

56 FOR GOOD MEASURE* *by Michael Broussard*
Let Measure Mate, for the C-64, convert units of measurement for you.

68 MYSTERY MATCH* *by John Ryan*
Combine the challenge of Concentration and Wheel of Fortune for double the fun. A C-64 game.

DEPARTMENTS

4 RUNNING RUMINATIONS
Commodore lives on, despite the annual dire predictions.

8 MAGIC *by Tim Walsh*
The original column of hints and tips for performing Commodore computing wizardry.

14 NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS
Recent developments and releases in the world of Commodore computing.

18 MAIL RUN
Input from our readers.

19 RUN AMOK
We run corrected.

22 SOFTWARE GALLERY *Reviews of:*

- Wizardry: Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord
- BeckerBasic
- Sky Travel
- Impossible Mission II
- Tobruk
- Award Maker Plus
- Street Sports Soccer
- Vampire's Empire
- Roadwars
- Blockbuster

53 EASY APPLICATIONS* *by Robert Gallagher*
Use Savings Forecaster to predict the return on your savings account or bonds. For the C-128.

74 TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP *by Loren Lovhaug*
Information and advice on all aspects of telecommunications.

77 GEOWATCH *by Loren Lovhaug*
The new GEOS 2.0 reviewed.

79 *RUN*'S CHECKSUM PROGRAM

91 TYPE-IN TROUBLES?
Troubleshooting tips for entering listings.

94 COMMODORE CLINIC *by Lou Wallace*
Answers to your questions about Commodore computing.

96 MEGA-MAGIC* *by Kenny Lawson*
Get rid of the Scratch command forever with Mass File Deleter.

104 COMING ATTRACTIONS; LIST OF ADVERTISERS

* The listings for these articles are also available on the November–December 1988 ReRUN disk. To order, see the bind-in card at page 16.

PUBLISHER
STEPHEN ROBBINS

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
DENNIS BRISSON

MANAGING EDITOR
SWAIN PRATT

SENIOR EDITOR
BETH S. JALA

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL MANAGER
LOU WALLACE

TECHNICAL EDITOR
TIMOTHY WALSH

COPY EDITOR
PEG LEPAGE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
ROBERT KODADEK; ROBERT ROCKEFELLER; JOHN RYAN

ART DIRECTOR
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNERS
ANNE DILLON
LAURA JOHNSON

PRODUCTION
ALANA KORDA

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
KENNETH BLAKEMAN

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON
BARBARA HOY

CLASS AD SALES
HEATHER PAQUETTE
603-924-9471

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
SUE DONOHOE

CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE
SUSAN MAIZEL

SECRETARY
MARGOT SWANSON

WEST COAST OFFICE:

WESTERN STATES SALES MANAGER
GIORGIO SALUTI

3350 W. BAYSHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
PALO ALTO, CA 94303
415-328-3470

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
PAUL RUESS
1-800-525-0643

ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER
PAM WILDER

MARKETING MANAGER
WENDIE HAINES-MARRO

MARKETING COORDINATOR
LAURA LIVINGSTON

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER
LISA LAFLEUR

Entire contents copyright 1988 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. All rights reserved. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in editorial or advertising content. *RUN* does not assume any liability for advertisers' claims.

RUNning Ruminations

A Christmas Message

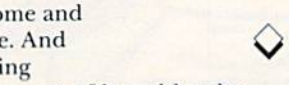
Oh-oh. The rumors are starting already. I can hear the murmurs growing stronger in the background: "This will be the last big Christmas for Commodore."

Every pre-holiday season since 1985, as sure as death, taxes and software piracy, the doomsayers peer into their clouded crystal spheres to forecast dismal prospects for the Commodore industry. Yet, each year, shoppers defy these dire predictions and, in record numbers, choose Commodore as their computer purchase. This year should be no exception.

Other computer manufacturers would love to sell a million of their units per year. Only Commodore does—despite the absence of ads and aggressive marketing.

Incredulously, industry analysts are at a loss to explain the longevity and popularity of the Commodore computers. It's no fluke.

And now, back for yet another rendition of its swan song, the Commodore 64!



Like the mythical Phoenix rising from its ashes, the Commodore 64 thrives despite rumors of its demise. It offers first-time computer buyers an excellent value. Users soon learn that the machine has practical applications—in school, at home and at work—besides great entertainment value. And once users invest time and money in learning the system, there develops a significant amount of brand loyalty.

This year marks the seventh Christmas for the C-64, so there's no telling how much longer it will enjoy success in the market. I only know that, like thousands of fellow C-64 users, I anticipate many more hours of productivity and entertainment from my system.

There's lots of interesting software being developed for it that I have yet to try. And I look forward to new technologies on the horizon. Commodore 64 owners can continue to look to *RUN* for new and interesting C-64 material that we will be publishing—both on disk and in the magazine.

Commodore president Max Toy recently told us that sales of Commodore eight-bit computers are ahead of last year, when over a million were reported sold.

All of this is not startling news to us, nor should it be to you if you've been following the Commodore market for any number of years. Sure, I'm aware that Commodore users are upgrading to Amigas and MS-DOS machines. But there remains a core of dedicated Commodore eight-bit users. Add to that a steady influx of new owners who are embracing the Commodore home computers and you have a vibrant marketplace with active users.

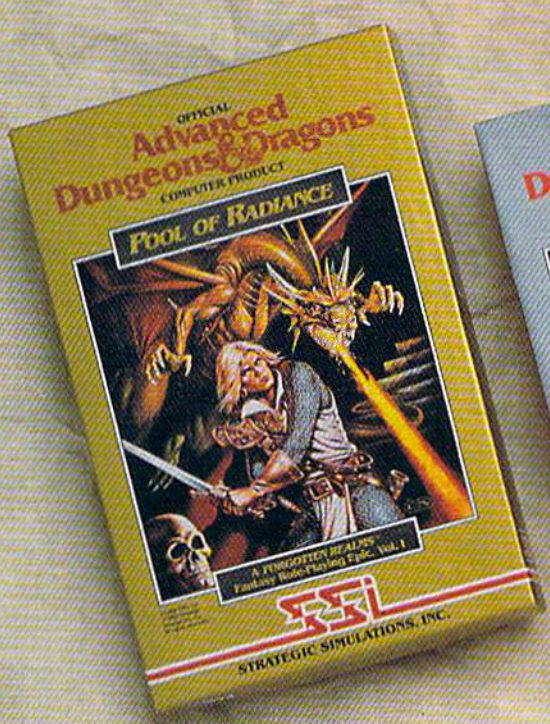
So I refuse to listen to Commodore-bashers who try to convince me that the machine is dead and that I would be better off multitasking on a different computer system, or computing at a faster speed, or learning the intricacies of MS-DOS.

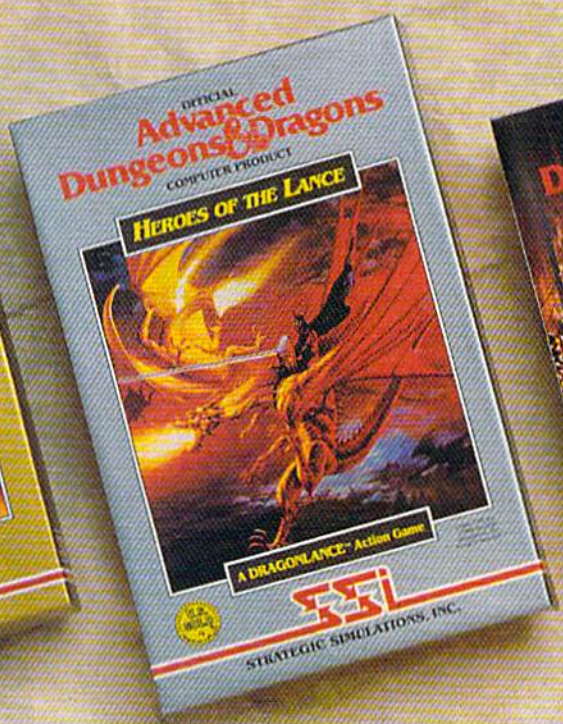
I also don't want to hear that Christmas is coming with predictions of impending doom for Commodore. Like Ebenezer, I don't believe in that particular Christmas message. Bah! Humbug!

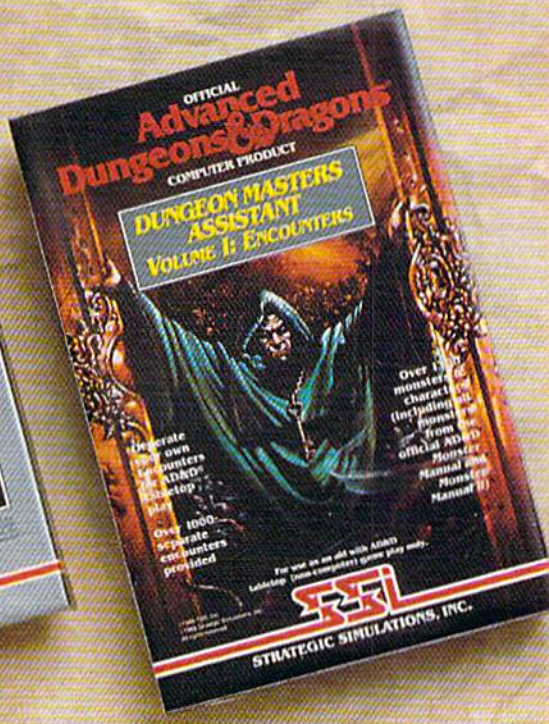
Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief

Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®

COMPUTER PRODUCTS







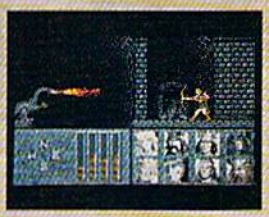
Role-Playing

POOL OF RADIANCE fulfills all your gaming fantasies. The legendary ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® role-playing system springs to life on your computer! Embark on dangerous quests in the magical FORGOTTEN REALMS™ game world — made incredibly real by advanced computer animation and combat that adheres strictly to AD&D® game standards. Prepare yourself for the ultimate fantasy role-playing experience!

IBM
APPLE
C-64/128

Action

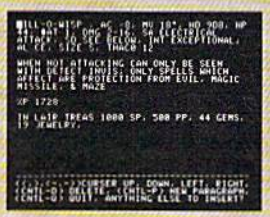
HEROES OF THE LANCE gives you non-stop excitement and fully animated action on the mystical DRAGONLANCE® game world. Guide eight Companions, each with different skills, deep into the treacherous ruins of the temple Xak Tsaroth. They will need all of your skills to help them survive the attacks of giant spiders, demons, dragons and countless other terrors. Retrieve the precious Disks of Mishakal if you can!



IBM
C-64/128
AMIGA
ATARI ST

Utility

DUNGEON MASTERS ASSISTANT, VOLUME I: ENCOUNTERS is a utility program designed to help Dungeon Masters generate encounters for AD&D® campaigns. It provides more than 1000 encounters, and over 1300 monsters and characters, including all of the monsters found in AD&D® *Monster Manuals I & II*. DMs can modify the existing data and add original monsters and encounters to the database.



IBM
APPLE
C-64/128

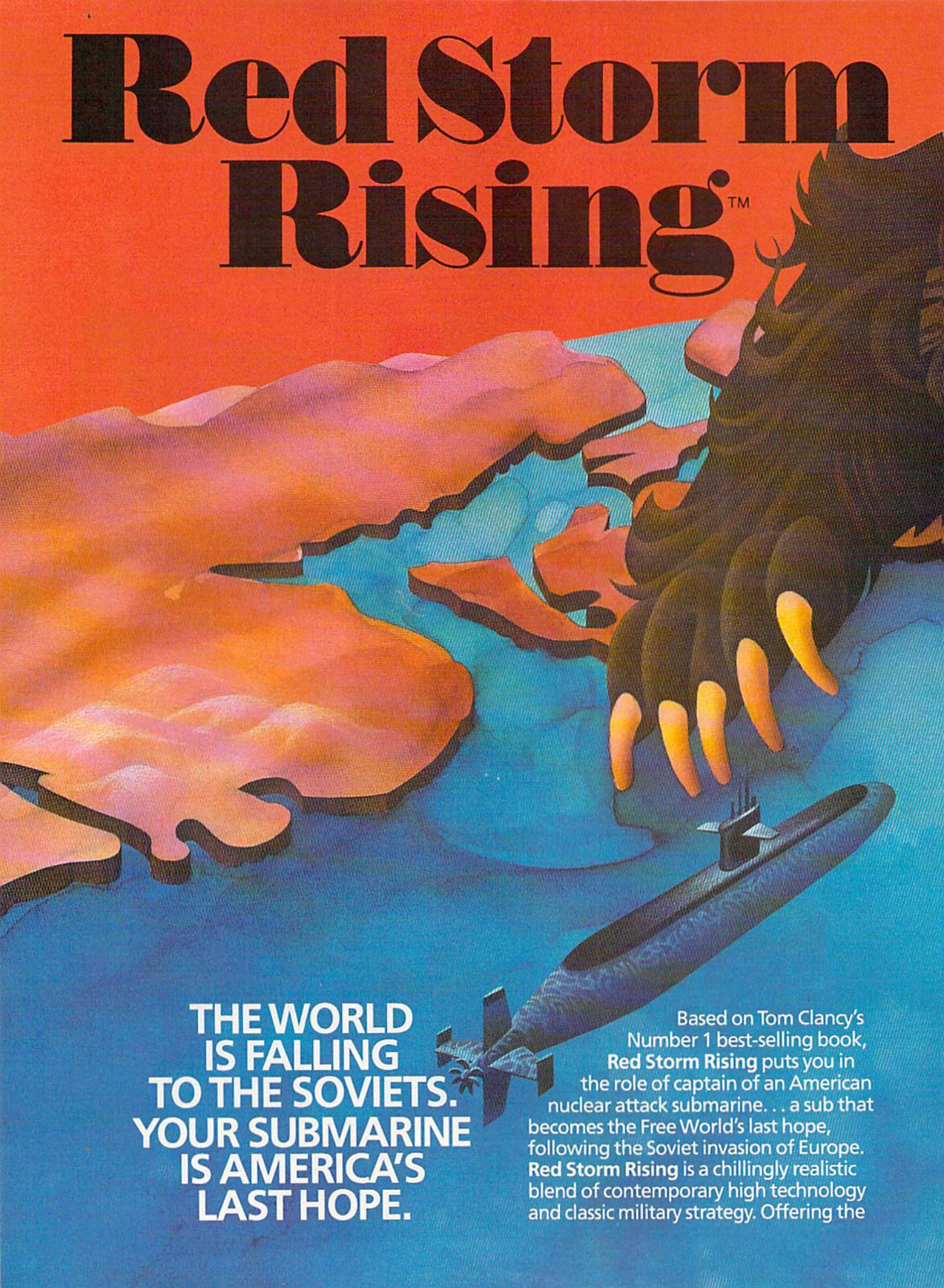
ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, FORGOTTEN REALMS and DRAGONLANCE are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc.
©1988 TSR, Inc. ©1988 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

How To Order: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4525. To receive SSI's complete product catalog, please send $1.00 to: Strategic Simulations, Inc., 1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043.

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.

Red Storm Rising™



THE WORLD IS FALLING TO THE SOVIETS. YOUR SUBMARINE IS AMERICA'S LAST HOPE.

Based on Tom Clancy's Number 1 best-selling book, **Red Storm Rising** puts you in the role of captain of an American nuclear attack submarine. . . a sub that becomes the Free World's last hope, following the Soviet invasion of Europe. **Red Storm Rising** is a chillingly realistic blend of contemporary high technology and classic military strategy. Offering the

pulse-pounding excitement you've come to expect from famed programmer/ designer Sid Meier, creator of F-15 Strike Eagle and Silent Service. For the Commodore 64/ 128 systems and soon for IBM/PC compatibles and Apple II. Suggested retail price, $44.95.
Red Storm Rising
Tom Clancy
Red Storm Rising. Find out if you have what it takes to tackle the Russian bear.
MICROPROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE
180 Lakefront Drive Hunt Valley, Maryland 21030
(301) 771-1151
Based on the book Red Storm Rising, by Tom Clancy, Larry Bond co-author. Copyright 1986 by Jack Ryan Enterprises Ltd. and Larry Bond. Software © 1988 by MicroProse Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Circle 68 on Reader Service card.

MAGIC

Get greater control over your C-64 with four new functions; enter an exciting motocross race.

Compiled by TIM WALSH

$4E2 Simple File Protection

Here's a way to save programs to disk in a manner that prevents unauthorized access. Save the program as follows:

SAVE"FILENAME,S",8

The program will appear on the directory as a sequential file if a ,S is added to the filename. Loading this bogus sequential file is a matter of simply entering:

LOAD"FILENAME,S",8

This process also creates a bogus user file if a ,U is used instead.

—John H. Schick, Norwalk, OH

$4E3 C-64 Motocross

Racing a motocross motorcycle requires courage, skill and quick reactions. While courage is not necessary for playing C-64 Motocross, the skill and quick reactions are. By pressing the C (left) and M (right) keys, you are scored on your ability to guide a motorcycle between markers on a narrow, unpredictable, computer-generated race course.

Motocrossers, start your computers!

```
Ø REM C-64 MOTOCROSS - JOSEPH R. CHARNETSK
  I                                   :REM*114
1Ø V=53248:M=54296:W=V+31:LM=22Ø:LL=132:MC
  =2Ø3:T=8:L=2Ø:R=36:C=16:Z=22:P$="{HOME}
  {2 CRSR DNs}"                       :REM*94
2Ø FORJ=832TO894:READD:POKEJ,D:NEXT:POKEW+
  1,Ø:POKEW+2,Ø:POKE2Ø4Ø,13:POKEV+1,145
                                      :REM*145
3Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 8}{CTRL 9}MOTOCRO
  SS":POKEW+T,RND(Ø)*6+1:POKE646,PEEK(W+T
  )+3:S=-9:X=172                      :REM*137
4Ø POKEV,X:POKEV+21,1:F=PEEK(W)       :REM*23Ø
5Ø PRINTP$SPC(39)CHR$(148)" "SPC(C)"{SHFT
  W}{6 SPACEs}{SHFT W}":POKELM,LL:S=S+1:I
  FS<.GOTO5Ø                          :REM*48
6Ø PRINTP$S:G=PEEK(MC):POKEM,T        :REM*27
7Ø X=X+T*((G=L)-(G=R)):POKEV,X:IFC<T OR C=
  INT(RND(.)*T+C)THEN N=1-N           :REM*69
8Ø C=C-(N=.)+(N=1):IF C>Z THEN C=Z:N=1
                                      :REM*224
9Ø POKEM,.:ON-(PEEK(W)=.)GOTO5Ø:FORE=1 TO
  1Ø:POKEV+39,E:GETB$:NEXT:POKEV+21,Ø
                                      :REM*99
1ØØ PRINTCHR$(147)"{CTRL 8}YOU CRASHED!"P$
    "SCORE= "S:INPUT"{CRSR DN}TRY AGAIN (Y
    /N)";A$                           :REM*47
11Ø IF A$="Y" THEN RUN                :REM*125 ►
```

Trick of the Month

$4E4 C-64 RUN Control

64 RUN Control is probably the shortest but most useful interrupt-driven program that C-64 users can add to their collection of programming utilities. Type in the listing with *RUN*'s Checksum, then save it. When you run the program, you're greeted by a screen that lists four new functions assigned to keys F1, F3, F5 and F7.

Pressing F1 stops any function the C-64 is performing, such as executing or listing a program to the screen. After activating F1, F3 resumes execution when it is held down; releasing the key again stops execution. Pressing F5 resumes program execution. Finally, F7 slows down computer operation so that you can examine programs more closely.

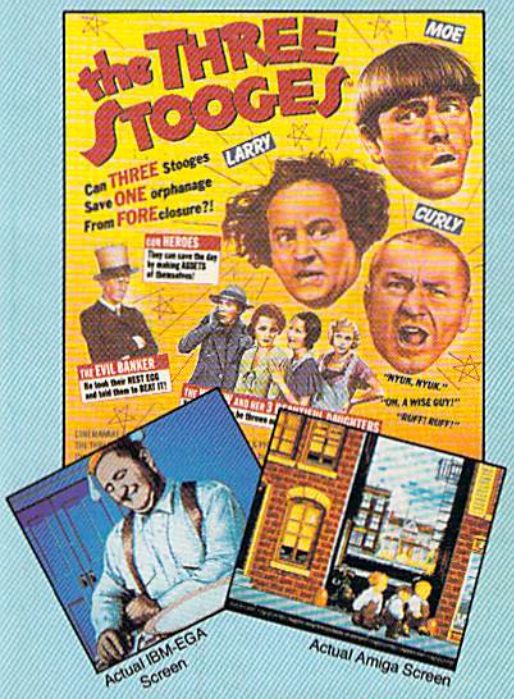
Pressing run-stop/restore disables 64 RUN Control, but you can re-activate it with SYS 679. The program is low enough in memory to prevent it from interfering with the operation of other programs.

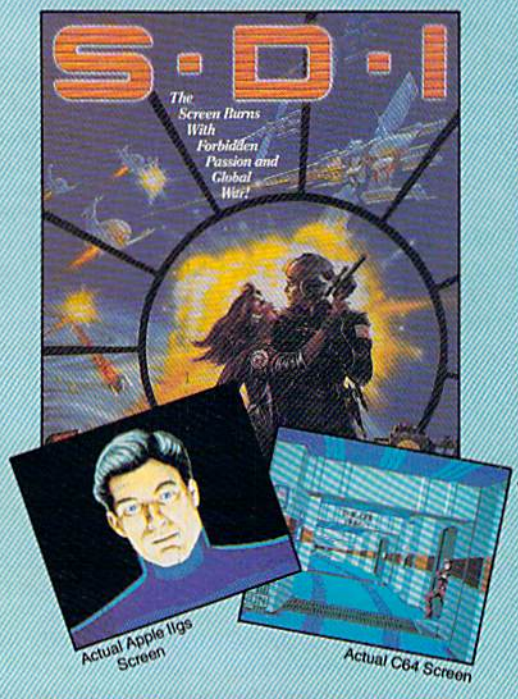
```
Ø REM 64 RUN CONTROL - RICHARD PENN
                                      :REM*177
1Ø FOR U=679 TO 747:READ Q:POKE U,Q:CK=CK+
  Q:NEXT                              :REM*64
2Ø IF CK<> 8389 THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA":E
  ND                                  :REM*14
3Ø PRINTCHR$(147)"F1 - PAUSE COMPUTER"
                                      :REM*175
4Ø PRINT"F3 - CONTINUE IF KEY KEY IS HELD
  DOWN"                               :REM*63
5Ø PRINT"F5 - RESTARTS COMPUTER"      :REM*122
6Ø PRINT"F7 - SLOWS DOWN COMPUTER":REM*193
7Ø SYS 679                            :REM*219
8Ø DATA 12Ø,169,18Ø,141,2Ø,3,169,2,141,21,
  3,88,96,165,197,2Ø1,3,2Ø8           :REM*116
9Ø DATA 1Ø,162,1Ø,16Ø,255,136,2Ø8,253,2Ø2,
  2Ø8,248,165,2,2Ø1,1,24Ø,6,165       :REM*199
1ØØ DATA 197,2Ø1,4,2Ø8,13,32,159,255,165,1
    97,2Ø1,5,2Ø8,7,169,1,133,2        :REM*79
11Ø DATA 76,49,234,2Ø1,6,2Ø8,236,169,Ø,133
    ,2,76,49,234,Ø                    :REM*2Ø8
```

—Richard Penn, Montreal, Quebec, Canada

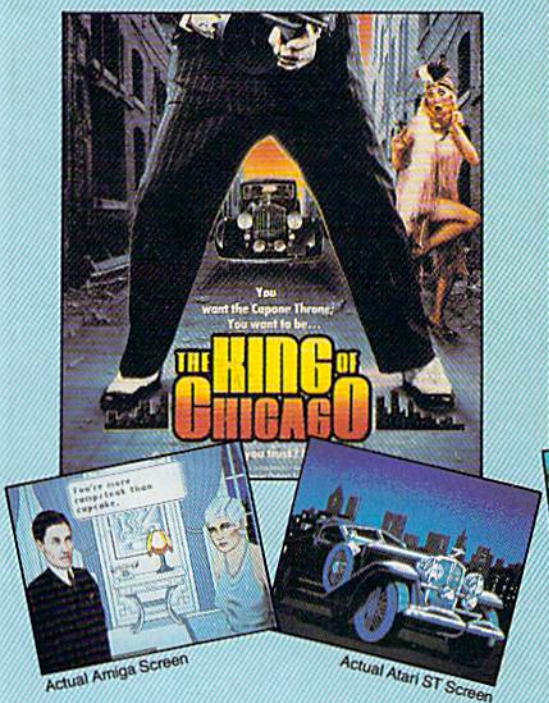
CINEMAWARE

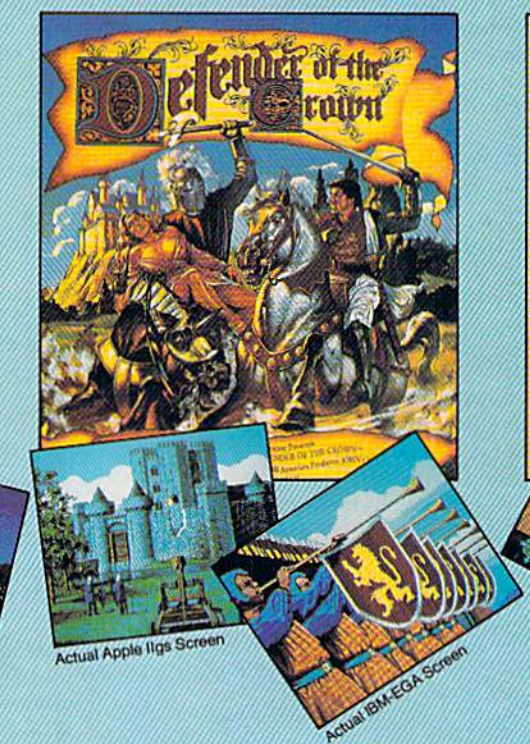
PRESENTS

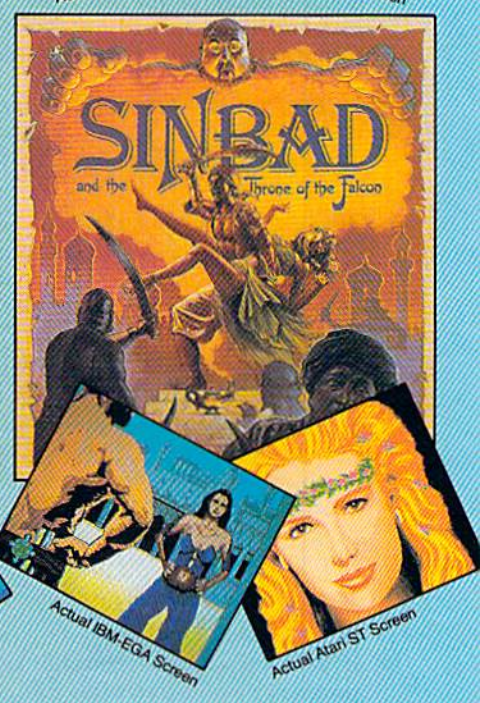




ROCKET RANGER
Only YOU can stop the Interplanetary Spread of Jet Propelled
A Master Race from Outer Space threatens the Fate of the Free World!
Actual Amiga Screen
Actual C64 Screen







NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU

Cinemaware Corporation, 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, Ca. 91362 Tel: (805) 495-6515

Available for Amiga, Atari ST, Apple IIgs, IBM PC and Commodore 64, which are trademarks respectively of Commodore-Amiga, Atari Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines and Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Not all products are available for all formats.

```
12Ø DATA ,28,,,62,,,62,,,62,,,62,,,62,,7,2
    55,24Ø,14,28,56,3Ø,62,6Ø,54    :REM*157
13Ø DATA 62,54,6,28,48,7,255,24Ø,3,255,224
    ,,255,128,,255,128,,62,,,62    :REM*43
14Ø DATA,,62,,,62,,,62,,,28,,      :REM*172
```

—Joseph Charnetski, Dallas, PA

$4E5 80-Column Insert Mode Cursor

Some IBM computers use a special half-block cursor to indicate Insert mode. My program, Half-Height Insert Cursor, gives the C-128's 80-Column mode the same cursor. Just run my program, and whenever Insert mode (ESC A) is activated, the cursor becomes half-height.

```
Ø REM 8Ø-COL. INSERT MODE ENHANCEMENT - RO
  SS STENERSEN                      :REM*78
1Ø FOR I=Ø TO 58:READ B:POKE 2816+I,B:NEXT
  :SYS2816:NEW                      :REM*238
2Ø DATA 169,11,141,56,3,169,11,141,57,3,96
  ,2Ø1,67,24Ø,7,2Ø1,65,24Ø,13,76    :REM*141
3Ø DATA 193,2Ø1,169,1Ø3,32,42,11,169,67,76
  ,193,2Ø1,169,99,32,42,11,169,65:REM*116
4Ø DATA 76,193,2Ø1,141,43,1Ø,162,1Ø,142,Ø,
  214,44,Ø,214,16,251,141,1,214     :REM*16Ø
5Ø DATA 96                          :REM*2ØØ
```

—Ross Stenersen, Lake Mills, IA

$4E6 Clear Without a Home

C-64 programs and programmers have been without this routine for far too long. Activating it with SYS 49152 clears the screen but retains the cursor's position. Perhaps the greatest potential for this routine will become apparent to programmers who will no longer have to use cursor-down commands after clearing the screen.

```
Ø REM 64 SCREEN CLEAR W/O A HOME - BARRY S
  MITH                              :REM*96
1Ø SA=49152:FORT= Ø TO 19:READ M:POKE SA+T
  ,M:NEXT                           :REM*5Ø
2Ø DATA 162,Ø,169,32,157,Ø,4,157,Ø,5,157,Ø
  ,6,157,Ø,7,232,2Ø8,241,96         :REM*227
```

—Barry Smith, Roanoke, VA

$4E7 64 Shift Key Distinction

Most programmers know that location 653 in the C-64's memory can be used to detect when either shift key is pressed, without differentiating between the left and right keys. Recently, while experimenting with the C-64 joystick registers, I developed a long-sought-after routine that does permit programs to distinguish between the left and right shift keys. The code is as follows:

```
POKE 56323,255:X = PEEK(56320):POKE 56323,0
```

If the value of X equals 125, the left shift key is pressed; if the value is 63, the right shift key is pressed. The following program demonstrates this routine.

```
Ø REM C-64 LEFT & RIGHT SHIFT KEY DETECTOR
  - RICHARD PENN                    :REM*146
1Ø POKE 56323,255:X=PEEK(5632Ø):POKE56323,
  Ø:B$="SHIFT KEY{3 SPACEs}"        :REM*17Ø
2Ø IF X=125 THEN A$="LEFT "         :REM*145
3Ø IF X=63 THEN A$="RIGHT "         :REM*115
4Ø IF X<> 125 AND X<> 63 THEN GOSUB 6Ø
                                    :REM*47
5Ø PRINTCHR$(19);A$+B$:GOTO 1Ø      :REM*44
6Ø PRINTCHR$(147):A$="{HOME}PRESS A ":RETU
  RN                                :REM*8Ø
```

—Richard Penn, Montreal, Quebec, Canada

$4E8 Curing TV Interference

Anyone who has ever used a television for a video display with their computer knows that interference with other TVs, printers and appliances is a constant problem. Here's the best way to minimize interference: Coil as much of your RF cable as possible into a loop about six inches in diameter, then vary the size of the loop until you have the best image on your screen. Use electrical tape to secure the loop behind your computer. You'll never have to worry about the coil becoming undone and losing the improved reception.

—Jim Yeaman, Carlton, Ontario, Canada

$4E9 New C-128 Default Colors

Some impromptu committee at Commodore must have had a strange sense of humor when it selected the pea-soup, green/gray color combination as the default colors on the C-128's 40-column screen. But no matter how pretty you make them with Color commands and Pokes, the same green/gray reappears at the press of run-stop/restore.

My program, New C-128 Default Colors, installs the blue/light-blue color combination used by the C-64. I find it much easier on the eyes. Even when you press run-stop/restore, you will still get the new default colors, not Commodore's. To choose your own default colors, change the two 14s (border and text color) and the 6 (screen color) in the Data statements to any desired values.

```
Ø REM C64 COLORS IN 128 4Ø-COL. MODE - BO
  COCHRAN                           :REM*253
1Ø FOR A=3Ø72 TO 3Ø99:READ D:CK=CK+D:POKE
  A,D:NEXT                          :REM*141
2Ø IF CK<>2581 THENPRINT"ERROR IN DATA..."
  :END                              :REM*187
3Ø SYS 3Ø72                         :REM*139
4Ø DATA 169,11,141,Ø,1Ø,169,12,141,1,1Ø,96
  ,169,14,141,32,2Ø8,169            :REM*212
5Ø DATA 6,141,33,2Ø8,169,14,133,241,76,3,6
  4                                 :REM*214
```

—Bo Cochran, Starkville, MS ■

Magic is a forum for RUN*'s imaginative and inventive readers to share their programming tips, brief software or hardware modifications, shortcuts or items of general interest. If you have an idea to make computing easier, faster and more enjoyable, send it to:*

Magic
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

RUN *pays $10 to $40 for each trick published in the column. A payment of $50 and a Magic Contributor T-shirt is awarded for the Trick of the Month.*

FREE GAMES, REBATES and LOWER PRICES

ONLY FROM tcp & Commodore®

Commodore® COLT™

REBATE OFFER SAVE $50

The Complete IBM® Compatible Machine For The Whole Family!

$699*

w/o Optional Commodore 1084 Color Monitor

- 640K RAM/Dual Floppy Drives
- Dual Speed - 4.77 & 8MHz
- Parallel, Serial & Mouse Ports
- Built-In Monochrome/Color Video Card
- Includes MS-DOS 3.2

With Commodore 1084 Color Monitor	$995*
With Samsung Color Monitor	$899*
With Hi-Resolution Monochrome Monitor	$769*

* Receive An Additional $50 Off List Price. Offer Good Thru 10/31/88

Commodore® 64C

REBATE OFFER SAVE $30

Includes GEOS & Quantum Link **$149.95**

64C w/1541 II Disk Drive	$309*
64C w/1541 Drive &1802C Monitor	$489*

* Receive An Additional $30 Off List Price. Offer Good Thru 10/31/88

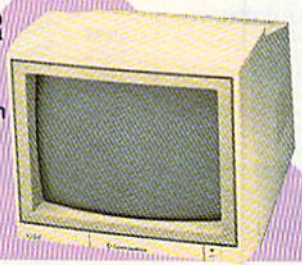
Commodore® 128D

- 128K Memory
- Built-In 1571 Disk Drive
- Detachable Keyboard

$439

128D w/Commodore 1084 Color Monitor	$719
128D w/Magnavox 8762 Color Monitor	$679

Commodore® 1084 COLOR MONITOR



- 640 x 400 Resolution
- 4 Operating Modes

$299

MAGNAVOX 8762 ■ 640 X 240 Resolution ■ 3 Modes ■ 1 Yr Warranty	$249
SAMSUNG RGB ■ 640 x 240 Resolution ■ 80 Column Mode (Only) ■ 1 Yr Warranty	$219
COMMODORE 1802C Color Monitor	$189

FREE COMMODORE GAMES WITH ANY PURCHASE!

See Following Pages For Details

Commodore® 1351 MOUSE

- Mouse & Joystick Operation
- GEOS Compatible

$39.95

Commodore® 3½" DISK DRIVE

$189

Commodore® 1670 MODEM

1200 BAUD DIRECT CONNECT

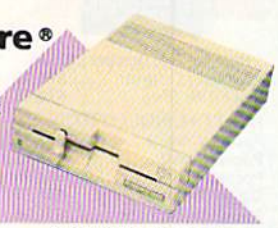
$69

Commodore® 1764 256K RAM EXPANSION

$119

Commodore® 1541II 5¼" DISK DRIVE

$175



SEE FOLLOWING PAGES FOR ORDERING INFORMATION

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044** tcp

GAME GALLERY

Educational Software too!

ALL GAMES STOCKED FOR QUICK SHIP!

ACCESS
Echelon $25.95
Leader Board $22.95

ACCOLADE
Apollo 18 ..... $17.95
Comics $19.95
4th & Inches $18.95
Hard Ball $9.95
Miniputt $18.95
Test Drive $18.95

ACTIONSOFT
Thunder Chopper $18.95
Up Periscope $17.95

ACTIVISION

Air Rally $19.95
Aliens $9.95
Gamemaker Package with all Libraries $39.95
Last Ninja $19.95
Maniac Mansion $21.95
Music Studio $19.95
Shanghai $18.95

AVALON HILL
NBA $24.95

BRODERBUND
Cauldron $9.95
Karateka $9.95
Lode Runner $9.95
Moebius $27.95
Superbike Challenge $12.95
Toy Shop $19.95
Ultima V ..... NEW! $39.95

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown $21.95
SDI $21.95
The Three Stooges $21.95

COSMI
Def Con 5 ..... $17.95

DATA EAST
Commando $13.95
Karate Champ $9.95
Kid Niki $18.95
Platoon $18.95
Speed Buggy $18.95

Datasoft

Hunt For Red October .. $25.95
Alt Reality/Dungeon $25.95
Video Title Shop $19.95

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
Pocket Writer 2 ..... $32.95
Pocket Filer 2 ..... $19.95
Pocket Planner 2 ..... $34.95
Digital Superpak 2 ..... $57.95
Pocket Writer Dictionary .. $11.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Bard's Tale III . NEW $24.95
Bard's Tale $24.95
Bard's Tale II $24.95
Caveman Ughlimpics .. $19.95
Chessmaster 2000 ..... $24.95
Deathlord ..... NEW $19.95
Double Dragon ..... NEW $24.95
Dragon's Lair $19.95
Jordan vs Bird ..... NEW $19.95
Marble Madness $19.95
Mars Saga ..... NEW $24.95
Master Ninja $19.95
Modem Wars ..... NEW $24.95
Monopoly $19.95
Pinball Construction $9.95

Scruples ..... NEW $24.95
Skate or Die $19.95
Sky Fox II $19.95
Strike Fleet $19.95
World Tour Golf $19.95
Yeager AFT $22.95

Demon Stalkers $19.95

Wasteland ..... NEW $24.95

EPYX

Impossible Mission $23.95
NEW! 200 XJ Joystick $11.95
500 XJ Joystick $14.95
California Games $22.95
Champ'ship Wrestling $13.95
Create a Calendar $18.95
Destroyer $23.95
4x4 Off-Road Racing $23.95
L. A. Crackdown ..... NEW $23.95
Movie Monster $12.95
Street Sports Baseball $23.95
Street Sports Basketball .. $23.95

Street Sports Football .. $23.95
Street Sports Soccer NEW $23.95
Sub Battle $23.95
Summer Games $13.95
Summer Games II $13.95
Winter Games $13.95
World Games $13.95

FIREBIRD
Elite $11.95
Guild of Thieves $22.95
Knight ORC $24.95
Star Glider $11.95
The Sentry $24.95

GAMESTAR

Championship Football $21.95
GBA Basketball 2 on 2 ..... $11.95
Top Fuel Eliminator $17.95

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork $26.95
Hitchhiker's Guide $14.95

LANCE HAFNER
for the best in sports strategy simulation

3 in 1 Football $29.95
Bktball, the Pro Game .. $29.95
Final Four Basketball ... $29.95

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball $24.95
Wrestling $18.95

MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION + SOFTWARE

Airborne Rangers $21.95
F-15 Strike Eagle $21.95
Gunship $21.95
NATO Commander $22.95
Pirates $23.95
Red Storm Rising ..... NEW $23.95
Silent Service $21.95
Stealth Fighter $24.95

MINDSCAPE
Gauntlet $22.95
Harrier Combat Simulator $18.95
Indoor Sports $18.95
Paperboy $21.95
Superstar Hockey $22.95

SIMON & SHUSTER
Star Trek: Promethian Adv $19.95
Typing Tutor IV $24.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Falcon ..... NEW $22.95
PT 109 ..... $24.95
Soko Ban $17.95

SSI

Pool of Radiance . NEW $24.95
Battles of Napoleon .. NEW $32.95
B-24 ..... $21.95
Eternal Dagger $24.95
Heroes of the Lance . NEW $24.95
Phantasie I, III (each) $24.95
Questron II $24.95
Rings of Zilfin $23.95
Roadwar Europa $24.95
Shard of Spring $23.95
Wargame Const Set $18.95

SUBLOGIC
& (SOFTWARE SIMULATIONS)
Jet $25.95
Flight Simulator II $31.95
Pure Stat Baseball $22.95
Pure Stat College BB $22.95
Stealth Mission $31.95

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS
Fleet System 4 ..... $47.95
Font Master 128 ..... $33.95
Paperclip III $32.95
Superscript 128 ..... $44.95
Term Paper Writer $29.95
Wrdwriter 128 w/spell . $31.95

SPREADSHEETS
Swiftcalc 128 w/sdwys $32.95

DATA BASES
Data Manager 128 ..... $31.95
Perfect Filer $19.95
Superbase 128 ..... $39.95

MISC. 128 SOFTWARE
Mach 128 ..... $31.95
Partner 128 ..... $36.95
Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Planner $29.95

CMS

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS
Pkg. Price for all Modules:
C128 version $124.95
C64 version $119.95

64C
BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

Vizastar 64 4K
Integrated Productivity Package For The 64
NOW ONLY $9.95

64C DATABASES
Bank Street Filer $19.95
Data Manager II $13.95

64C SPREADSHEETS
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways .. $13.95
Sideways $12.95

64C WORD PROCESSORS
Bank Street Writer $29.95
Font Master II $26.95
Paperclip w/spellpack $29.95
Paperclip III $31.95
Word Writer III $25.95

FINANCIAL & ACCT.
Timewks Electr. Checkbk . $14.95
Timeworks Money Mgr $14.95

MISCELLANEOUS
Estes pwr supply for C-64 $54.95
Thinking Cap $24.95
Copy II 64/128 ..... $19.95
Fast Load $23.95
Bobs Term Pro $32.95

GRAPHICS CORNER

Batteries Included
Paperclip Publisher $32.95
Berkeley Softworks
GEO Publish $39.95
Broderbund
Graphics Lib'ry I,II or III . $15.95
Print Shop $25.95
Springboard
Certificate Maker $13.95
Clip Art I or III $9.95
Newsroom $13.95
Unison World
Printmaster Plus $21.95

DISK-KOUNTS

per box of 10		3.5"	5.25"
BONUS	DS DD	$16.95	$6.95
MAXELL	DS DD	$17.95	$9.95
VERBATIM	DS DD	$19.95	$9.95
SONY	DS DD	$16.95	$8.95

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804 1-800-468-9044

CHOOSE YOUR WEAPON!

NEW! 200 XJ ..$11.95
500 XJ $14.95
The Boss $12.95
Bat Handle $17.95
3-Way $22.95

FREE GAMES! with any purchase

From Commodore/Infocom & TCP.

As a "thank you" to our many valued customers we are giving away one of these Infocom Adventure Games (your choice), with every order. This offer is good on any of the items in this ad, when ordered before December 31, 1988. If you've never ordered from TCP before, this is a great opportunity to get acquainted!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software orders over $100 and Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express

(Even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. Orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground FREE!

SECURITY
- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT
- After sales support.
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time.
- Our IBM 5360 allows instant order and inventory status.

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear. **Shipping:** $4.00 for software FOR ALL HARDWARE AND ANY ACCESSORY OVER 6lbs Call our Toll Free Number 1-800-468-9044 for shipping charges. Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders. **Terms: PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.**
ALL SALES ARE FINAL
Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard

COMMODORE AMIGA

AMIGA SOFTWARE

PRODUCTIVITY

Deluxe Music Const Set	$59.95
Deluxe Paint II	$79.95
Deluxe Print II	$49.95
Deluxe Video 1.2	$79.95
Draw Plus	$159.95
Logistix	$114.95
Superbase	$89.00
Vizawrite	$89.00
Word Perfect	$179.00
Word Perfect Library	$69.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Balance of Power	$29.95
Bard's Tale II	$37.95
Beyond Zork	$29.95
Black Lamp	$18.95
Chessmaster 2000	$27.95
Defender of the Crown	$29.95
Deja Vu	$29.95
F/A 18 Interceptors	$32.95
Flight Simulator II	$32.95
Leisure Suit Larry	$29.95
Photon Paint	$59.95
Silent Service	$24.95
Sub Battle Simulator	$32.95
Superstar Ice Hockey	$32.95
Test Drive	$24.95
The Three Stooges	$31.95
Tracers	$24.95
Univited	$29.95

For All Your AMIGA Needs Call tcp

512K RAM Upgrade $159
1010 EXT DRIVE ...$219
1680 MODEM $139

Call For Other AMIGA Products

Berkeley Softworks

GEOS 128	$39.95	GEOS	$34.95
Geo Calc 128	$39.95	Geo Calc	$29.95
Geo File 128	$39.95	Geo File	$29.95
Geo Programmer	$39.95	Geodex	$24.95
Geo Publish	$39.95	Deskpack	$18.95
Geo Write 128	$39.95	Fontpack	$18.95
Geo Spell	$18.95	Geo Write	$29.95

PRINTERS

NEW LOWER PRICES !!

SUPER GRAPHIX JR
Printer Interface $32.95
w/Printer from Tussey $29.95

SUPER GRAPHIX
Interface w/8K buffer
down loadable fonts $54.95
w/Printer from Tussey $49.95

SUPER GRAPHIX GOLD .$94.95
w/Printer from Tussey $84.95

XETEC

OKIDATA 180

$229
- Built in COMMODORE* and EPSON* Interface
- 180 CPS Print Speed

Call For Other Okidata Printers

Panasonic Office Automation

2 yr warranty
1080iII $149
1091iII $179
1092i $319
1124 (24 pin) $CALL

NX-1000
(144 draft/36 NLQ) $159
NX 1000 Rainbow
(color printer) $229
NX-1000C
(Commodore Int'face) $174
NX-1000C Rainbow
(Commodore Interface/ Color Printer) $229
NX-2400
(24 Pin Printer) $349

star micronics · inc

Save on Printers

CITIZEN

120D $149
180D .....$CALL
MSP-40 .....$319
Tribute 224 .....$679

SEIKOSHA

2 yr warranty
SP-180 VC $139
SP-1200 VC....$CALL
SP-1200 AI $169

Regular Hrs: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM EST

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

For Information
Call 814-234-2236
FAX 814-237-4450

tcp

News and New Products

Get GEOS free when you buy a 1541 drive; read some weird and wonderful news about computers.

Compiled by HAROLD R. BJORNSEN

Fix Your Printer

INDIANAPOLIS—*Printer Troubleshooting & Repair*, a do-it-yourself book for the intermediate to advanced computer user who has a basic understanding of electronics, provides answers to the most common printer repair problems covering dot matrix, ink jet and laser printers.

The 250-page book emphasizes preventive maintenance as well as troubleshooting techniques and includes exploded diagrams and schematics of component parts. Features include how printers work, logic and control systems, print heads, transport mechanisms and a list of sources for replacement parts. The book retails for $19.95. Howard W. Sams & Company, 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268.

Check Reader Service number 401.

Don't Shoot Friends

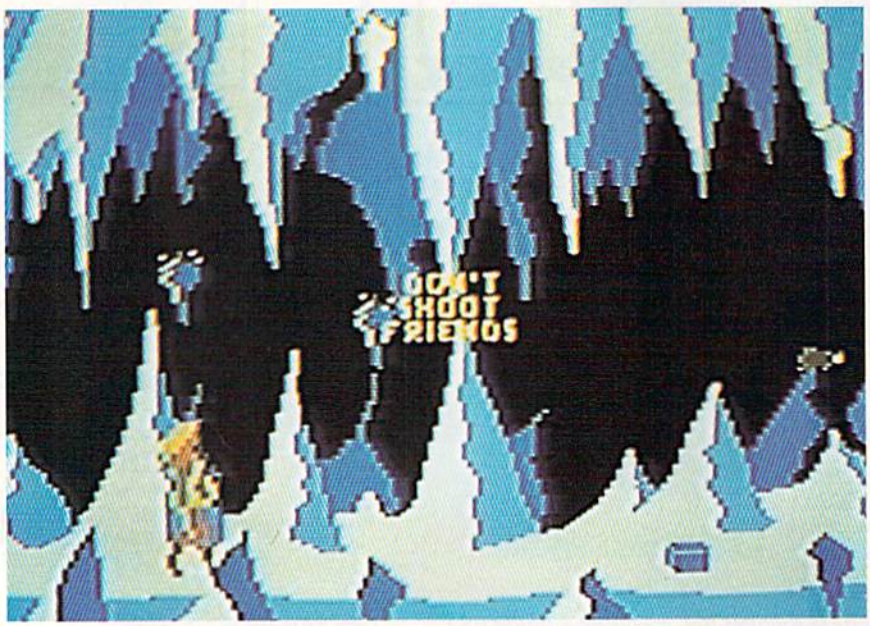
GLEN ROCK, NJ—Crossbow, an arcade game from Absolute Entertainment (PO Box 116, Glen Rock, NJ 07452), is based on the Exidy arcade game. Twelve high-resolution screens and over 100 sound effects bring the monsters and mayhem of the dark ages to life as you conquer deadly terrain and evil enemies. It's available for the C-64 for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

Blockheads

PLEASANTVILLE, NY—Plain View, a geometry program from Sunburst (39 Washington Ave., Pleasantville, NY 10570) challenges students in grades 4 through 12 to observe, from two viewpoints, a small block moving in a geometric path across the plane of a table top and explore the relationship between the views. Two program options, Learn About Paths and Mystery Paths, enable students first to investigate the way the paths appear from the top (two-dimensional) and from eye level (one-dimensional) and later to identify a path by observing the block from the side view only. A teacher's guide included with the package provides additional classroom activities and worksheets designed to encourage careful notetaking and observation. It's available for the C-64 for $65.

Check Reader Service number 402.



What choices will you make to survive the monsters and deadly terrain in Absolute Entertainment's arcade game, Crossbow?

GEOS + 1541 = New Package

BERKELEY, CA—Commodore International, Ltd. and Berkeley Softworks have announced that a free copy of the GEOS (Graphic Environment Operating System) deskTop is now included with Commodore's 1541 disk drive. The new GEOS deskTop, which includes the GEOS Kernel, desk accessories and a variety of fonts, replaces a previous agreement in which GEOS and GEOS applications were distributed with the C-64 computer.

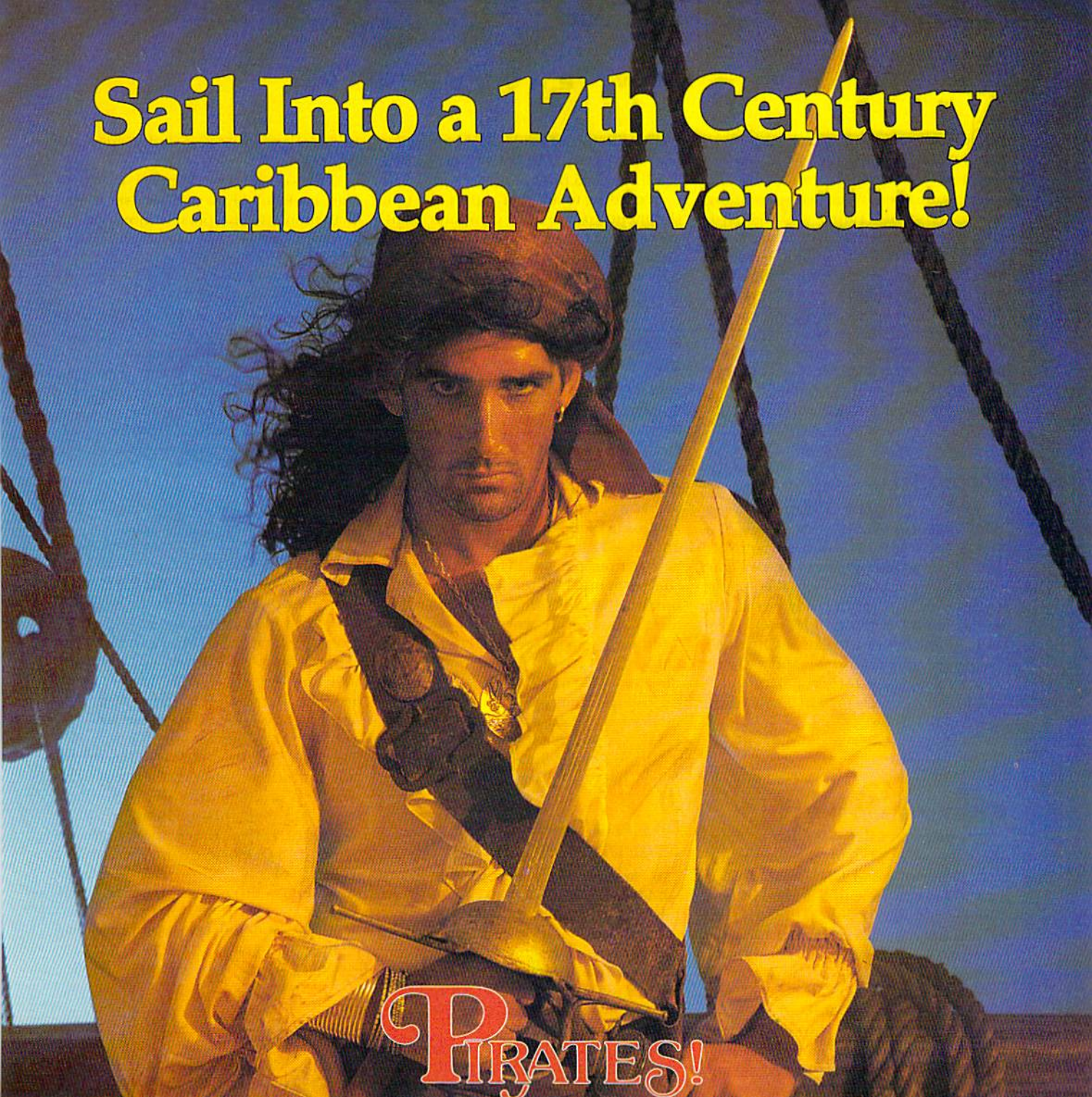
"The new bundling arrangement reflects Commodore's continuing commitment to the GEOS environment for our 64 and 128 computers," said Irving Gould, chairman of Commodore International. "Our inclusion of the operating system without other applications is more consistent with industry norms, and reflects our shared commitment with Berkeley Softworks to support third-party software developers for the Commodore 64 and 128 machines."

Clash of the Titans

REDWOOD CITY, CA—As World War II flying aces, you and other players must destroy the Bismarck so it no longer threatens the free world. Real-time controls, gauges, machine guns, torpedoes and landing procedures must all be mastered before you go on your mission. Then, you'll attack German U-Boats, E-Boats and enemy fighter aircraft that appear out of nowhere. The flight/combat simulation is available for the C-64 for $39.95.

A wild weave through a city subway obstacle course pits you against the clock in Metrocross. You must avoid green slime tiles, leap out-of-control bar- ►

Sail Into a 17th Century Caribbean Adventure!



PIRATES!

MicroProse gives you the real thing. Using the best features of simulation, strategy, and role-playing games, you'll relive the buccaneers' quest for power and prestige. Discover the politics, economics, romance and personal challenges of life on the Spanish Main.

Pirates! will test your reflexes, your cunning and your nerve. It will exceed your *wildest* expectations.

Make your mark, and sign on for the voyage of a lifetime!

ACTUAL SCREENS MAY VARY: IBM/TANDY SHOWN

MICROPROSE

180 LAKEFRONT DRIVE • HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030

Now for Macintosh. Also for IBM PC/Tandy compatibles, Apple IIe, IIc, 128k IIc, Commodore 64/128.

Can't find Pirates? Call (301) 771-1151, weekdays 8am to 5pm EST and order by MC/VISA, or mail check/money order for $44.95 (specify disk size for IBM). U.S. funds only. MD residents add 5% sales tax. Free shipping in U.S., $5.00 international. Allow 1-3 weeks for U.S. delivery.

Circle 135 on Reader Service card.

rels and careening tires and vault high-rise hurdles. To beat the clock, subway sprinters can catapult you along the course and over obstacles by jumping on springboards, riding a skateboard, jumping on tin cans to stop the clock for two seconds or kicking them to double your speed. Test your reaction and coordination skills as you advance to more difficult levels of play that are faster and more furious than the last. The arcade-style action game is available for the C-64 for $24.95. Epyx, PO Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063.

Check Reader Service number 404.

Pretty Paper

LONG BEACH, CA—Computer Creations (PO Box 3744, Long Beach, CA 90803) has released Designer Computer Stationery, a line of laser-cut, continuous-feed computer paper. The paper comes with borders of teddy bears, sailboats, lambs, dinosaurs, flowers, seagulls, pumpkin patches or a Christmas theme with gifts, snowmen and a Christmas tree. You can order a package of one hundred sheets for $10.95 plus postage and handling.

Check Reader Service number 403.

Something Different

CARROLLTON, TX—Digiscape Software (PO Box 113058, Carrollton, TX 75011) has released Digital Landscape, which lets you view in 3-D the topography of any area of the United States (excluding Alaska and Hawaii), using the company's Elevation Disks. The 3-D renderings may be rotated 360 degress in one-degree increments in azimuth and tilted from +1 to +89 degrees in declination, and they may be saved to disk for later retrieval. The package is available for the C-64 and C-128 on 5¼- and 3½-inch disk formats for $46.95.

Check Reader Service number 410.

Good News

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA—The Market Intelligence Research Company (MIRC) says that more than three million personal computers are expected to be connected to local area networks (LANs) by 1993. This strong increase will be due, claims the company, to the maturation of existing pilot programs using LANs.

MIRC also states that revenues for U.S. sales of dial-up modems grew from about $253 million in 1984 to nearly $800 million in 1988. MIRC believes the market will nearly double by 1994 when it will top $1.5 billion.

According to another report, the unit shipments for personal computer printers will more than double from 1987 to 1993, but the dollar market will increase only slightly in that time.

How Much $$ Can You Make?

COLORADO SPRINGS—Investment Simulation Program, Version 2.1 has been released for the C-64 and C-128 by Pyxis Software (PO Box 18016, Colorado Springs, CO 80935). The spreadsheet program computes internal rates of return, equity RORs, present net worth, life-cycle cost and capitalized present value from cash flows covering up to 200 time periods. This new version computes much faster and can save outputs to disk files that can be used by most Commodore word processors. In addition, the package carries six different worksheets for personal and business investment categories, including car, educational and general business investments. A 51-page handbook is included. It's available for $36.

Check Reader Service number 405.

Bits and Bytes From *Science Digest*

ITEM—A study of 185 seventh grade students shows that children from poor families are more interested in computers than children from wealthier families, even though they have less contact with the machines.

ITEM—There are almost four million personal computers hooked to telephone lines in the U.S.

ITEM—Random House has entered a list of computer jargon terms in its second edition of the *Dictionary of the English Language*. Among them are bus, CD ROM, hacker, local area network, modem (both noun and verb forms), MS-DOS, telecommute, user-friendly and vaporware.

ITEM—Washington's newest euphemism is "technology refreshment." Joe Naughton of the National Institutes of Health says, "It works like this: Let's say somebody has bells and whistles, then dingdongs come along, and people realize the dingdongs are better. You replace bells and whistles with dingdongs." Come to your own conclusions.

ITEM—The federal courts have decided that a computer program's look and feel are protected under the copyright law.

ITEM—Verbatim chemical engineer Carlson Koo's "Koo goo" is a substance that simulates the perspiration and oil found in human fingerprints—a major cause of data loss on floppy disks. The company is using "Koo goo" to test its line of Teflon-coated floppies.

ITEM—Scientists in Japan are trying to develop computers the size of a bacterium. Using a scanning tunneling microscope to view the atoms in protein molecules, they hope that small electrical currents will rearrange the atoms to suit their needs, such as making microscopic robots to dismantle and study human tissue.

Put Skara Brae Together Again

SAN MATEO, CA—In The Bard's Tale III: Thief of Fate, third in the series of medieval-based, fantasy role-playing games, the city of Skara Brae has been left in ruins. As the townfolk celebrated a victory over the evil Mangar, his master, The Mad God Tarjan, arrived seeking revenge and reduced the town to rubble. Skara Brae is only the first in a long line of cities that Tarjan has threatened to destroy. Your challenge is to assemble a group of adventurers who will travel through this medieval world in search of Tarjan. If you succeed, Skara Brae will be released from the bond of ruin. If you fail, your world will forever be ruled by Tarjan and his parasitic followers. It's for the C-64 for $39.95. Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.

Check Reader Service number 408.

Spy for Hire

HUNT VALLEY, MD—MicroProse's (180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030) newest strategy game is Covert Action, where you become a covert agent of either the American, British, French, Israeli or Soviet government. Your agency assigns you to rescue hostages, steal secret documents, sabotage enemy installations and other missions. Price unavailable at press time.

Check Reader Service number 409.

Ready, Set, Go!

ASTON, PA—Family Software (3164 Surrey Lane, Aston, PA 19014) has released PC Tree, a practice-tree software

for the C-64. The program is used to improve driver-reaction time and starting-line consistency in drag racing and other motor sports. Professional and amateur racers can choose between a three-amber .400 Pro or a .500 Full Tree. Individual reaction timers allow simultaneous practice by two users. Features include two large digital readout windows, pre-stage and stage sequence, random start, and an accurate digital rollout adjustment from .000 to .899. The program also automatically calculates and displays your average reaction time. It's available for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 407.

How Much $$ Can You Lose?

PENFIELD, NY—Spend a day at the track with a full card of ten races with Daily Double Horse Racing. You're provided with a racing form, which includes past race histories of 180 horses and 12 jockeys, competing in nearly 400 races. With this information, you can handicap the races, taking into account the horse, jockey and track conditions. All types of bets are available, from straight wagers to parlays, quinellas, exactas and daily doubles. The races are run with animated 3-D scrolling graphics. The program is available for the C-64 for $19.95 from Artworx, 1844 Penfield Rd., Penfield, NY 14526.

Check Reader Service number 406.

Sticks, Stones, Bones and Electrons

WASHINGTON, DC—What do shepherd's pebbles, a Japanese merchant's soroban, an English tax collector's dipstick and a whiskey barrel have in common? They were the pocket calculators of their day. This and other interesting facts and figures can be found in the new traveling exhibition, "Computer in Your Pocket: The History of Hand-Held Calculators."

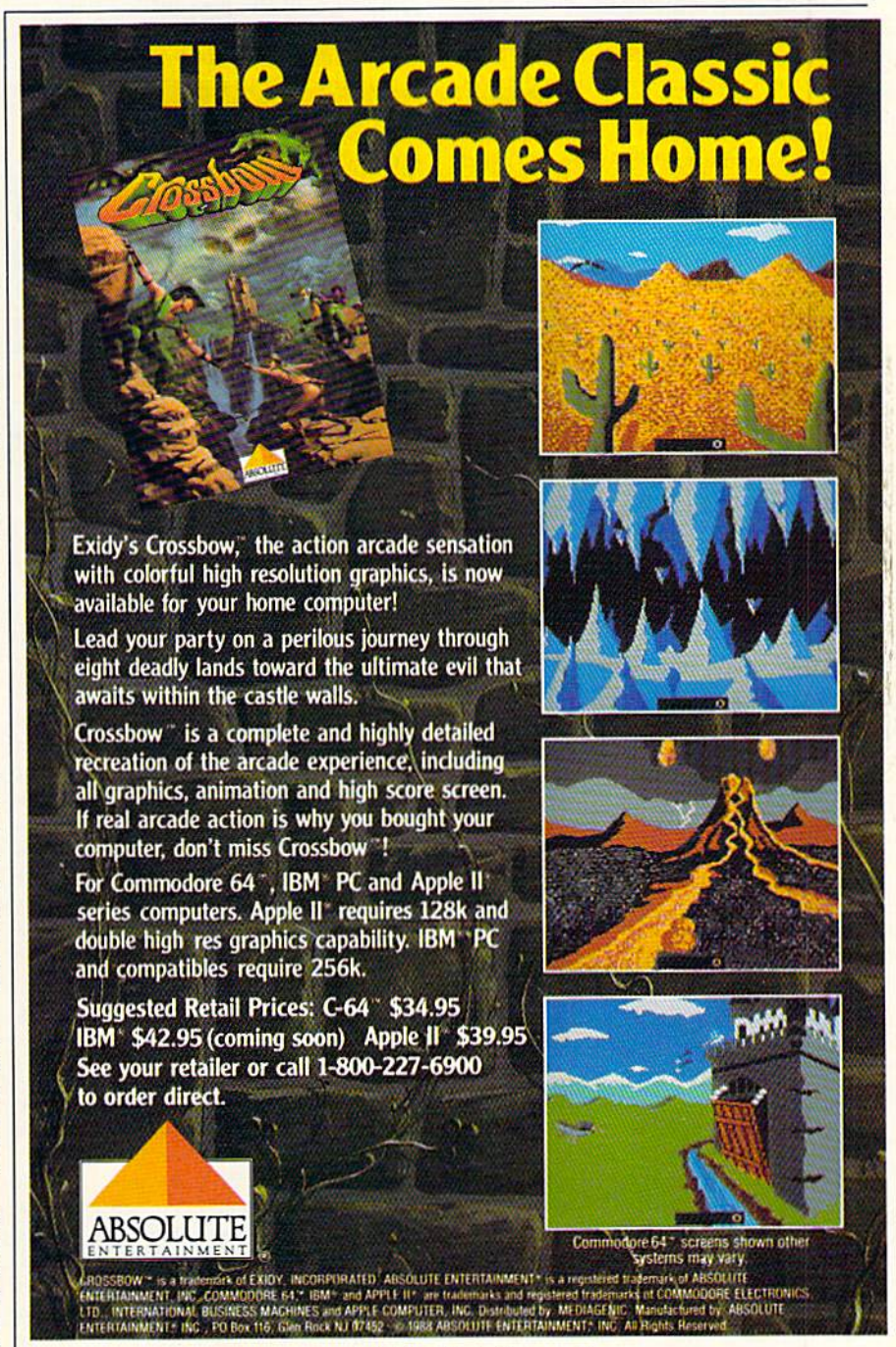
More than 64 rare and unusual calculators used throughout the ages as counting and remembering devices constitute the show. Along with the objects, the exhibition includes eight participatory displays, a video component, historical photographs and panel text.

Organized by The Computer Museum in Boston (Museum Wharf, 300 Congress St., Boston, MA 02210), the exhibition will travel for two years under the aegis of the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service. Funding is provided by Hewlett-Packard.

From such basic systems as finger-counting to state-of-the-art computers, people in all cultures have wanted a pocket-size computer device handy for daily use.

Examples of such devices included in the exhibition illustrate human ingenuity: the oldest mechanical pocket calculator designed by Englishman Samuel Morland in 1666; Napier's Bones (1617), logarithmic-scaled rods that were often made of bone, used by European astronomers and mathematicians for multiplication and division operations; and the first hand-held calculator, the HP35, developed by Hewlett-Packard in 1972.

"Today's inexpensive electronic pocket calculator is less than 20 years old," says Gwen Bell of The Computer Museum. "But the pocket calculator has been around since the beginning of time. Each generation thinks it invented the pocket calculator. But in reality, we only re-invent what we had, using new technologies." ■


The Arcade Classic Comes Home!
Crossbow
Exidy's Crossbow,™ the action arcade sensation with colorful high resolution graphics, is now available for your home computer!
Lead your party on a perilous journey through eight deadly lands toward the ultimate evil that awaits within the castle walls.
Crossbow™ is a complete and highly detailed recreation of the arcade experience, including all graphics, animation and high score screen. If real arcade action is why you bought your computer, don't miss Crossbow™!
For Commodore 64™, IBM® PC and Apple II® series computers. Apple II® requires 128k and double high res graphics capability. IBM® PC and compatibles require 256k.
Suggested Retail Prices: C-64™ $34.95
IBM® $42.95 (coming soon) Apple II® $39.95
See your retailer or call 1-800-227-6900 to order direct.
ABSOLUTE ENTERTAINMENT
Commodore 64™ screens shown other systems may vary.
CROSSBOW™ is a trademark of EXIDY, INCORPORATED. ABSOLUTE ENTERTAINMENT™ is a registered trademark of ABSOLUTE ENTERTAINMENT, INC. COMMODORE 64™, IBM® and APPLE II® are trademarks and registered trademarks of COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD., INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES and APPLE COMPUTER, INC. Distributed by MEDIAGENIC. Manufactured by ABSOLUTE ENTERTAINMENT® INC., PO Box 116, Glen Rock NJ 07452 © 1988 ABSOLUTE ENTERTAINMENT® INC. All Rights Reserved.
Circle 49 on Reader Service card.

MAIL RUN

Readers want more C-128 software and question the Commodore market's emphasis on games.

WE WANT MORE CP/M!

I think *RUN* is giving too much attention to games and no attention at all to CP/M productivity programs. In July's Software Gallery, you reviewed seven games, yet I've never seen you review such CP/M programs as dBase, Multiplan, Grammatik, PFS Write or WordStar 4, nor articles about CP/M word processors, spreadsheets, spelling checkers, grammar checkers or databases. In fact, I've learned more about CP/M from CP/M help files and Mail RUN than from any articles in your magazine! I never would have known WordStar exists if I hadn't read about it in Mail RUN. CP/M is just as important as GEOS or telecommunications and deserves its own column, frequent articles and reviews.

—ERIC J. ROMERO
BROOKLYN, NY

I recently bought a C-128. I have been told by many people that there are vast amounts of CP/M software available for it. Why have I not seen advertisements in *RUN* promoting CP/M software? If I have, I'm having difficulty identifying what *is* for CP/M.

—STEVE ASLAN
THE PHILIPPINES

From time to time, RUN *publishes sources for public domain software, much of which is in CP/M mode. For example, see several letters from users in our Mail RUN for May, 1988 (p. 24) and page 85 in the April issue.*

—EDITORS

C-64 ADS

I've been using the C-64 Assembler Development System for about three years now, so I was glad to see the review of it in "The Assembly Line" by Michael Broussard in last May's issue of *RUN*.

My experience with the assembler has revealed a number of bugs. For instance, the monitor does not exit to Basic as did earlier Commodore ROM-based monitors. The editor crashes if I try to specify an I/O device. Also, the assembler does not multiply correctly in expressions, and macros cannot contain directives.

My copy of the package has been repaired, and it turned out that the bugs arise from about two dozen coding errors in the various programs. There are also some documentation flaws. For example, the assembler *does* have a conditional assembly capability.

But I'm fairly happy with the package; it's simple, but it does the job. I would be happy to discuss with other owners of the package what is needed to get it repaired at no cost. Those interested should leave E-Mail on the RUNning Board (603-924-9704) or write to me at 4718 Maychelle Drive, Anaheim, CA 92807-3040.

—BRUCE L. FELLOWS
ANAHEIM, CA

Thanks for the offer, Bruce.

We asked Commodore's Senior Systems Engineer, Fred Bowen, about the problems you'd been having with your development system. The newer version of the system (#080282) has none of the problems that you've experienced, so you probably have an older version.

In the newer version, the monitor program does correctly exit to Basic, the editor program does allow device selection (although the documentation does not explain that the default device is the last unit specified) and the assembler macro facility does allow directives within the macro proper. Further, the documentation does discuss conditional assembly and provides an example of a macro containing a directive. Also, there are no errors in using multiplication in various expressions. Thanks for the information, Fred.

—EDITORS

I AGREE

I own a C-128, and I couldn't agree more with the viewpoint Gary McKay expressed in his letter (Mail RUN, "Where's the C-128 Software?," August 1988). It does indeed make sense to produce software for the 128 for one simple reason: to make the best software possible. Why should someone settle for C-64 software when better software is (or should be) available? If there were more 128 games, I'd be buying more games. It wouldn't simply be a matter of buying a 128 game over a 64 game; I would spend more money buying games and I'd purchase almost exclusively from the companies that make 128 software.

—MATT HARREL
TOLEDO, OH

READ THE POLLS!

I read with interest the results of polls taken of Commodore computer owners, and it makes me wonder if anybody at Commodore Business Machines or the publishers of Commodore trade magazines really understand the statements made by these polls.

The results published in the June 1988 issue of *Q-Link Update* echo the results of all the polls I've seen, some four or five so far this year. The salient points are:

- 67 percent of Commodore computer owners are over the age of 35.
- Over 40 percent are in professional/management careers.
- Over 80 percent have attended college.
- 70–80 percent have annual incomes over $30,000.
- Interests are in building work skills.
- The number of young students is less than 20 percent.

But if one looks at the marketing by Commodore and ads in trade publications, it would seem that all owners are teenagers addicted to arcade games—period. The median age of the Commodore Houston User Group must be in the high forties. When a vendor demonstrates game software at a group meeting, attendance is low; but when productive or creative software is demonstrated, it's standing room only.

So, companies that listen to what consumers want and then provide it are successful. And, if I read the results of the polls correctly, the providers are headed in one direction and the consumers in another. In the end, the consumers will have their way, but it may not be with developers of Commodore software.

—JAMES H. KNAUSS
HOUSTON, TX

After reading the results of the survey compiled by *RUN* (RUNning Ruminations, July 1988), it was encouraging to see that not all owners of C-64s are students using their machines to play games.

I'm 38 years old and would love to see more articles on how different users employ their software and how business people set up their programs. For example, I've been a Calc Result user for years. It would be interesting to see what kinds of templates might have been developed for this spreadsheet, or any other spreadsheet, for that matter. Maybe you could run some articles on how a doctor, lawyer, teacher, restaurateur or insurance agent uses his or her machine. This would be the productivity I think readers would like to see.

—MONTE R. SMITH
BILLINGS, MT

DATABASE DECISION

I've been having difficulty using two commercial databases to update C-64 files to my C-128, so I'm in the market for a new database. I'm considering Timeworks' Data Manager 128. Can you direct me to information on this or other databases?

—TOM BOYDEN
GARLAND, TX

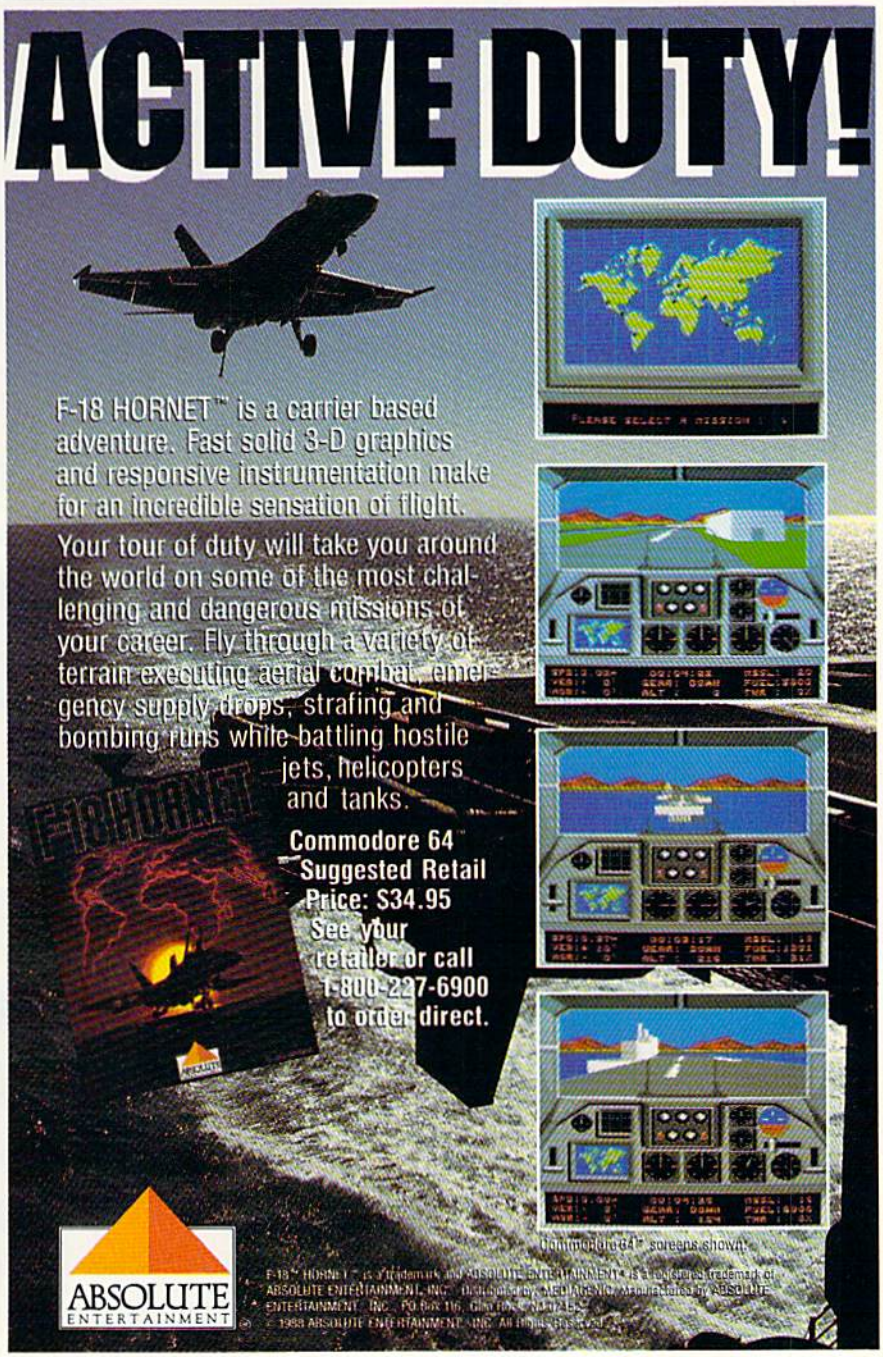
See the article, "Database Decision," in the October 1987 issue of RUN *for a roundup of several leading databases.*

—EDITORS ■

MINI RUN AMOK

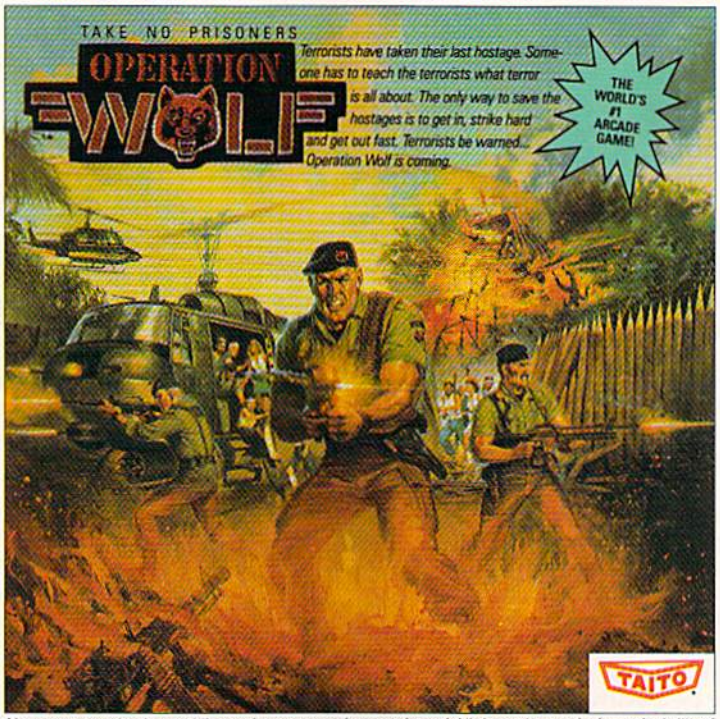
Item: In Table 2 on page 63 of our August 1988 issue, the price for Fast-Load was stated incorrectly. It should have read $39.95.

Item: In Table 1 on page 40 of the September issue, the telephone number for R.J. Brachman Associates (Serial Box) should be 215-499-7475.


ACTIVE DUTY!
F-18 HORNET™ is a carrier based adventure. Fast solid 3-D graphics and responsive instrumentation make for an incredible sensation of flight.
Your tour of duty will take you around the world on some of the most challenging and dangerous missions of your career. Fly through a variety of terrain executing aerial combat, emergency supply drops, strafing and bombing runs while battling hostile jets, helicopters and tanks.
Commodore 64 Suggested Retail Price: $34.95
See your retailer or call 1-800-227-6900 to order direct.
F18HORNET
Commodore 64™ screens shown.
ABSOLUTE ENTERTAINMENT
Circle 49 on Reader Service card.

SEVEN WAYS TO MAKE YOUR COMMODORE SCREAM

1) EXPLOSIVE COMMANDO RAIDS.


TAKE NO PRISONERS
OPERATION WOLF
Terrorists have taken their last hostage. Someone has to teach the terrorists what terror is all about. The only way to save the hostages is to get in, strike hard and get out fast. Terrorists be warned... Operation Wolf is coming.
THE WORLD'S #1 ARCADE GAME!
TAITO

Now you can take the world's number one arcade game home! All the action-packed arcade thrills of this awesome hostage rescue are ready for home video play.

2) SUPER-HUMAN WARRIOR LORDS.

VENTURE TO AN ANCIENT WORLD OF DANGER
RASTAN
In a mythical land of death and adventure, survival is always a breath away. Slay deadly dragons. Capture life-giving magical power signs and conquer the mighty Castle King. Be sure. Be swift. Be brave. You have the power to triumph...use it well.
TAITO

Now you can thrill to one of the biggest-ever coin-op hits on your home computer. Rastan's mind-blowing graphics takes you to a magical land of adventure and excitement.

THE ONLY GAME IN TOWN.™

TAITO

COMING SOON, THE CLASSIC MIND GAME, QIX.

Taito,® Arkanoid,™ Renegade,™ Alcon,™ Bubble Bobble,™ Sky Shark,™ Rastan™ and Operation Wolf™ are trademarks of Taito America Inc. Copyright © 1988. All rights reserved. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Advertisement by: Qually & Company, Inc. (Chicago).

3) BUBBLE BLOWING DINOSAURS.

The #1 game in Europe for 3 months. Scramble through 100 screens as your brontosaurus buddies, Bub and Bob, drive you crazy with non-stop action.

4) DEATH-DEFYING ACES.

Take the arcade's meanest air battle home for keeps. Strap in for explosive high-flying action. Hold on for your life as you soar through incredible graphics.

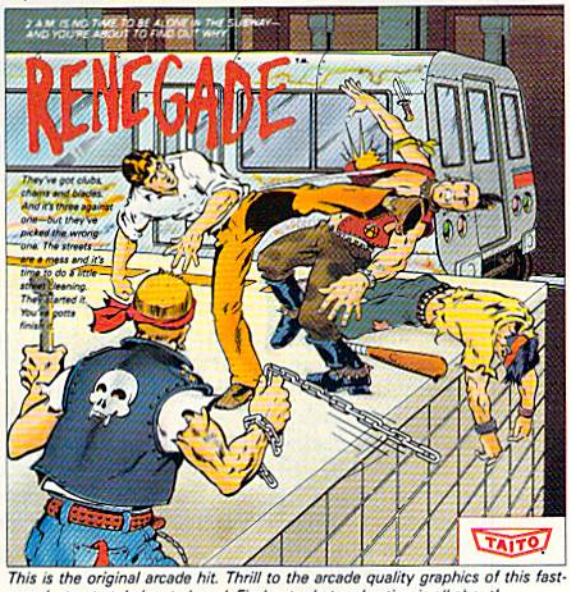
5) INTER-PLANETARY WARFARE.

Now you can blast into one of the hottest arcade space games right in your own home. It's the ultimate inter-planetary combat. You've never seen action like this.

6) OUTER SPACE GRID MONSTERS.

Don't settle for imitations. The game voted "one of the best home video games ever" by Electronic Game Player Magazine is ready to blast into your home.

7) RAGING STREET RUMBLES.



This is the original arcade hit. Thrill to the arcade quality graphics of this fast-paced, street-style karate brawl. Find out what real action is all about!

Taito games will make your Commodore scream with the sights and sounds of arcade action, adventure, survival, destruction, heroes, villains and heart-pounding thrills.

These are the world famous arcade originals and they're ready to wail on your Commodore. Arkanoid,™ Alcon,™ Bubble Bobble,™ Operation Wolf,™ Rastan,™ Renegade™ and Sky Shark™ will make your Commodore do things you didn't think were possible.

Everyone knows that arcade games are the benchmark for all other video games and Taito has been an arcade leader since 1953. Since then we've made over 1,000 classics for arcade and home play. Count on Taito to bring the heat of the arcade to your home computer.

Buy Taito products at leading stores everywhere. Visa/MasterCard holders can order direct anywhere in the U.S. by calling 1-800-663-8067.

SOFTWARE GALLERY

This Thanksgiving, our computer turkey is stuffed full of role-playing, war and arcade games, with graphics and astronomy added for spice!

Compiled by BETH S. JALA

WIZARDRY: PROVING GROUNDS OF THE MAD OVERLORD ..... A–

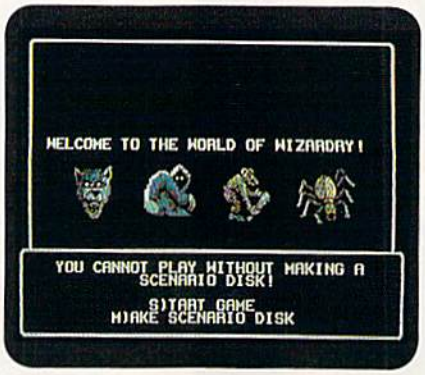
Can You Make Your Way To the Innermost Depths Of the Dungeon?

Many sword and sorcery entertainments are humorless and dull. And it's easy to smirk at products that liberally mix allusions from various cultures and legends. But Wizardry rises above its use of hobbits, ninjas and Gilgamesh's Tavern. Wizardry is more sophisticated—and more amusing—than other fantasy adventure games. This is no mere mapping game, where a player goes about finding keys and gold. In Wizardry, you journey with teams of multi-dimensional characters into a surprisingly complex landscape.

You determine each player's race (human, hobbit, elf, dwarf, gnome); statistics (intelligence, agility, luck); and profession. You name all characters, so you can send anyone you like (or dislike!), from Ronald Reagan to your third grade teacher, into the maze. Furthermore, you can play with good, evil or neutral characters. All of these factors influence the game, and, as you play, a character's reactions to computer-generated events are altered by experience, possessions and age, as well as by fluctuating, spell-casting abilities.

This role-playing game takes you, in the initial program of the series, into the Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord in search of treasure and the evil wizard, Werdna. The landscape includes a tavern, an inn, a trading post and—my favorite—the Temple of Cant, where dead characters who have the cash can be resurrected.

The Edge of Town leads to the maze itself, and what a maze it is! It includes plenty of treasure-guarding monsters like Bubbly Slimes, Skeletons, Orcs and Fire Giants. There are ten levels of private elevators, buttons to press



You'll come face to face with interesting creatures in the Wizardry maze.

and strange, shadowy areas. Smart players keep track of where they are with the "map plotting aid" (graph paper) included with the program.

There's a price to pay for this complexity. Getting started is slow: With a single disk drive, it takes about 30 minutes to prepare a new scenario disk. Also, in every new game, the player really needs to call up or create appropriate characters. If you've been away from the game for a while, there aren't nearly enough on-screen prompts to get you quickly going again.

So how is the new Wizardry adventurer to make sense of all this? Thank goodness for the manual. It establishes the environment with a friendly, humorous tone. Although it lacks an index, it does include a chatty step-by-step journey into the maze, along with handy tips for surviving the initial forays. Adventurers who are truly "stuck" have recourse to a "hotline support system"—a phone number available seven days a week.

For those adventurers caught up in the quest, other scenarios are available, and more will be forthcoming. Even the most rooted-in-reality skeptic will find him- or herself pulled into the Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord, at least for a session or two. So head on over to Gilgamesh's Tavern soon. You might find yourself on a very long journey. *(Sirtech Software, Inc., PO Box 245, Charlestown Ogdensburg Mall, Ogdensburg, NY 13669. C-64/$39.95.)*

—SHARON G. WEINER
CHICAGO, IL

IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II ..... A–

Top-Notch Sequel Marks Return of Evil Elvin

Somersaulting secret agents, suicidal sentry robots and searches for security codes are just a few of the stunning ►

REPORT CARD

A Superb!
An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B Good.
One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C Average.
Lives up to its billing. No major hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D Poor.
This program has some problems. There are better on the market.

E Failure.
Many problems; should be deep-sixed!

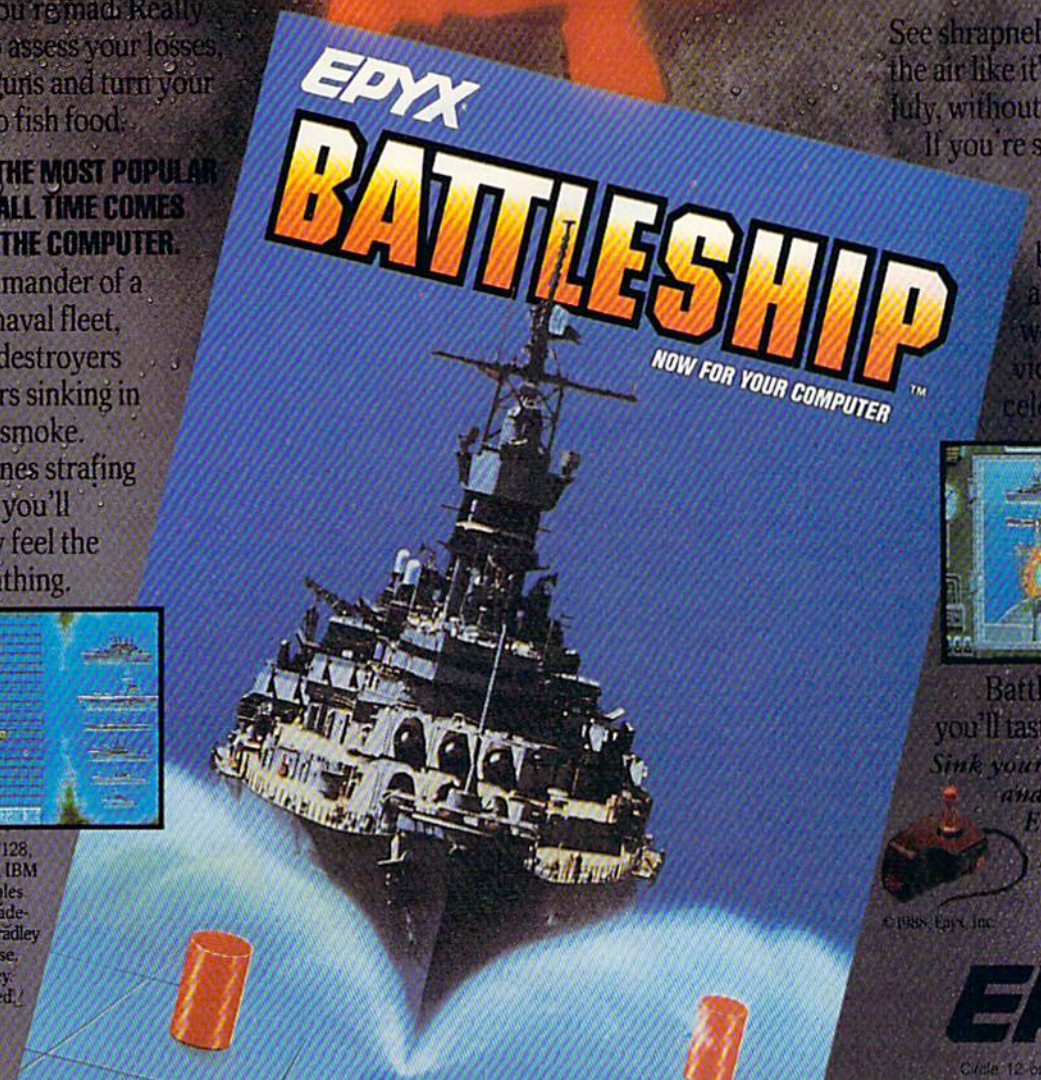
YOUR BATTLESHIP JUST BIT THE BIG ONE.

Now, you're mad. Really flamed. So assess your losses, aim your guns and turn your enemy into fish food.

ONE OF THE MOST POPULAR GAMES OF ALL TIME COMES TO LIFE ON THE COMPUTER.

As commander of a powerful naval fleet, you'll see destroyers and carriers sinking in a cloud of smoke. Watch planes strafing by so low, you'll practically feel the pilots breathing.

Commodore 64/128, Amiga, Atari ST, IBM PC and compatibles
Battleship is a trademark of Milton Bradley used under license.
© Milton Bradley. All rights reserved.
Screens from Atari ST.



See shrapnel flying through the air like it's the 4th of July, without a picnic.

If you're still floating when it's all over, you'll be honored in a glorious, well-deserved victory celebration.

Battleship. So real, you'll taste the salt water.

Sink your opponent faster and easier using an EPYX high performance joystick.

©1988 Epyx, Inc.

EPYX®

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

elements that make Impossible Mission II a very special piece of software.

The only problem with Epyx's action/strategy game is that it contains so many elements and variables that it's a little difficult to get into. Before tackling this Impossible Mission, prepare yourself to spend an hour or two just becoming familiar with the game's many features. An instruction manual that's somewhat vague—perhaps intentionally so—doesn't help matters. Fortunately, hitting run-stop can pause a game, and there are also features to let you reset or save a game.

Your objective in Impossible Mission is to guide your on-screen character, a secret agent, through an eight-tower high-rise complex that serves as headquarters for evil genius Elvin Atombender. It is feared that Atombender will destroy the world, and it's up to you to stop him.

To do so, you have to get to his control room at the core of the tower complex by searching every room of every tower and seeking numerical and musical security codes that must be assembled on your special pocket computer.

If that was all it took to complete your quest, this mission wouldn't be nearly as impossible as it is. One of the biggest problems is that each room in the tower is guarded by various types of robots that must be destroyed or avoided. Each room also features various structural obstacles that make it very difficult to reach the objects you must search for security codes.

Fortunately, those objects can conceal weapons and tools for you to use in your quest. In some cases, they'll help you overpower or outwit the sentry robots; in others, they'll help you gain access to an otherwise unreachable part of the room. Among the useful items you might find are bombs, land mines and switches that turn off the robots.

Whether you're blowing up robots or just shutting them down, you'll have to do it quickly because you have a limited amount of time to complete your mission. Allegedly, you have eight hours, but the countdown clock doesn't work in real time. In reality, depending on how often you pause the game, you have more like 20 or 30 minutes to stop Atombender.

After you complete your mission or time runs out, a scoreboard reveals the points you scored. Points are awarded for entering rooms and towers, searching for objects and completing a mission. The best scores are saved to disk.

Impossible Mission is a one-player game in which response to joystick input is superb. The only time response lags is when you're trying to place a time bomb; it often takes repeated attempts, which is difficult when deadly robots are bearing down on you.

The movements of those robots and your secret agent are a pleasure to behold. Epyx has produced a number of outstanding sports simulations, and Impossible Mission follows in the tradition of their impressive animation.

The graphics are first rate. The concept of the game doesn't lend itself to the type of eye-popping graphics that knock your socks off, but the drawing is nevertheless state-of-the-art.

Those elements make Impossible Mission a very addictive game. If you like complex challenges and don't mind putting a little effort into learning a new game, you're likely to spend many enjoyable hours avoiding deadly robots and looking for that evil genius, Atombender. *(Epyx, Inc., 600 Galveston Drive, PO Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. C-64/$39.95.)*

—SCOTT WASSER
WILKES-BARRE, PA

AWARD MAKER PLUS ..... A

Give Yourself an Award For Creativity!

Being first on the market with a new program concept isn't always an advantage. More often than not, using more advanced programming techniques, newer products include distinct improvements over originals.

Examples of the borders and fonts you can use in Award Maker Plus.

A case in point is Baudville's Award Maker Plus, a program similar to Springboard's outstanding Certificate Maker, but with all the enhancements of second generation software.

With Award Maker Plus, creation of a certificate or award is simple. The first step is choosing from the 286 templates, four of which accept hi-res graphics from Doodle!, Screen Magic or other programs with 32-disk-block bitmap files. In addition, employing graphics transformer programs makes it possible to use almost any artwork, including Newsroom clip art.

Next, you select one of four available fonts—Script Italic, Old English, Book Serif or Modern—with which to enter the title. From there, a different font can be used for the name and text, and signature and date lines can be added. The final step is border-pattern selection—gothic, trefoil, frame or one of seven others—and border color, if a color printer is available.

The print quality of Award Maker Plus is outstanding; it maximizes the limits of a dot matrix printer. The information on such an award has the appearance of a carefully crafted, hand-printed document. If you use special paper, such as parchment, this greatly enhances the look and feel of any award.

Normally, programs like this tend to run quite slowly, but Award Maker Plus is quick because it uses a single load-and-print routine. Certificate Maker, which loads information and prints the document in several sections, takes quite a bit more time to run. I timed the loading and printing of one full-page award created with Award Maker Plus. It took seven minutes to load the template and data and approximately eight minutes to print.

Using templates limits the number of certificate choices available, but hopefully Baudville will release an additional template disk and another font and border disk.

Even if you already own Certificate Maker, the enhancements in Award Maker Plus will make it an exceptional addition to your software library. *(Baudville, 5380 52nd St., Grand Rapids, MI 49508. C-64/$39.95.)*

—STEVE FISHBEIN
NEWPORT NEWS, VA

STREET SPORTS SOCCER ..... A–

Hit the Streets Again for Some Bumping, Banging Fun!

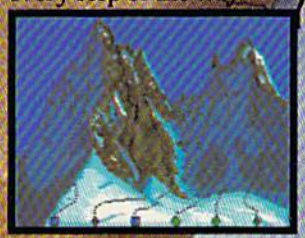
My first reaction to the third entry in Epyx's Street Sports series was, "Who are they trying to kid?" ►

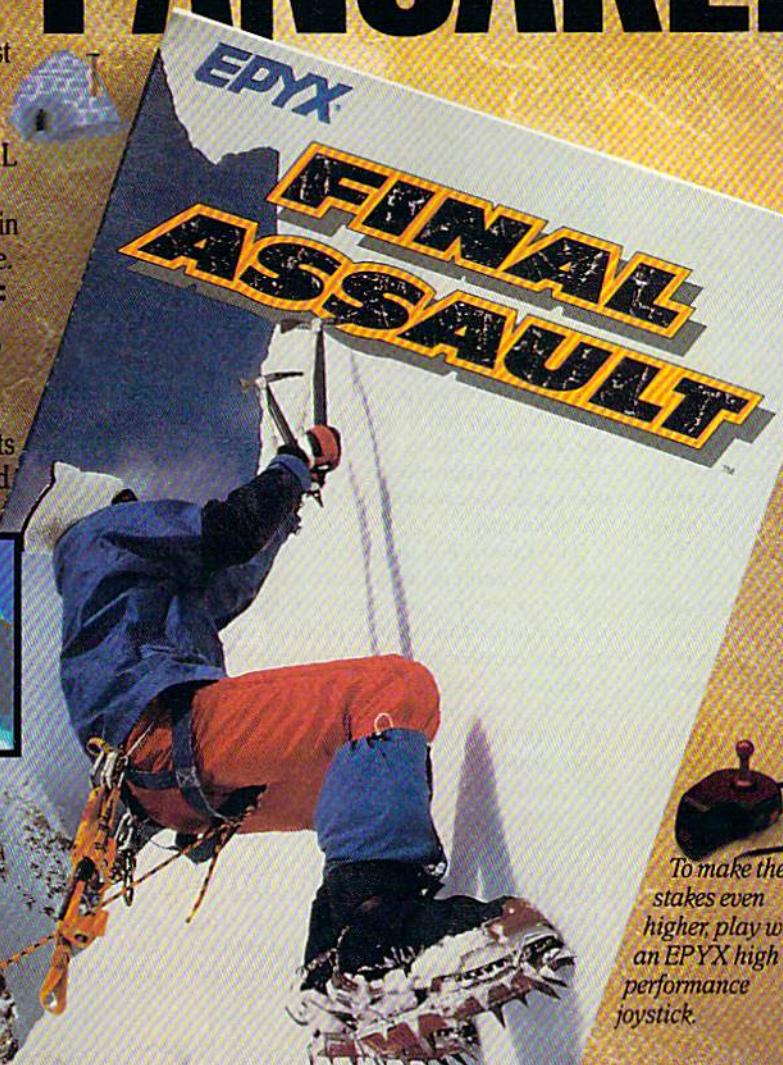
ONE MISTAKE AND IT'S THE BIG PANCAKE.

You're at the foot of one of the world's highest mountains. And you're not snapping pictures. Because this is the FINAL ASSAULT. The only mountain climbing game in the Alps or anywhere else.

IF YOU'RE AFRAID OF HEIGHTS, FORGET IT.

You'll experience the terror and elation of one of the most grueling sports ever. And you'll be tested every step of the way.





Did you pick the right course? (There are six treacherous possibilities.)

What about supplies? If you run out of soup, you'll be stuck with snow sandwiches.

Forget your spikes or ice picks? You could end up a permanent part of the scenery.

If you have nerves of steel, even when you're dangling 40 feet off a cliff, you might just be one of the lucky few to plant your flag at the peak.

To make the stakes even higher, play with an EPYX high performance joystick.

© 1988 Epyx, Inc.

Commodore 64/128, Amiga, Apple IIGS, Atari ST, IBM & compatibles. Screens from Atari ST.

EPYX®

Circle 153 on Reader Service card.

Street Sports Baseball and Basketball I could understand. After all, practically everyone has played sandlot baseball or playground basketball. But Street Sports Soccer? Unless you live someplace like Paris or Rome, you're not likely to find a bunch of kids hanging out in the street banging a soccer ball around.

So, I was quite surprised to get a big kick out of Street Sports Soccer. The elements that weigh in the program's favor are the same characteristics that you find enlivening all good computer sports simulations: quick and accurate joystick response, realistic animation and graphics and a variety of play options.

Soccer has certain features that typify the Street Sports line of programs. As in Baseball and Basketball, the on-screen characters playing the games are picked from a roster of neighborhood kids. Each one has a particular skill or trait that distinguishes him. Picking players who complement each other is as important as good eye-hand coordination or choosing a good game strategy.

For the playing area, you may choose a city street or an empty field in the park. You won't kick too many balls out of bounds on the street because it's lined with buildings and obstacles like pot holes and garbage can covers. And watch out for that mudhole in the park!

A nice aspect of the game is the fact that each team consists of just two forwards and a goalie, as opposed to the 11 players that make up a real soccer team. The shortage of players is not a problem, because it would be virtually impossible to control 11 with one joystick anyway.

The joystick controls only the player with the ball. When the ball is passed, the computer automatically switches control to another player. Like other games in the Street Sports series, Soccer features a simple, yet effective, set of joystick commands, and response to input is excellent. If you lose a game, it's because you put a weak team on the field or simply messed up on your joystick jockeying.

The animation is also outstanding. Character movement is very realistic; the screen scrolls smoothly from one side to the other as players rush up and down the field.

My only complaint is with the perspective, which is from one sideline high above the field. The on-screen characters appear very small, which doesn't affect playability, but makes the game less enjoyable from an aesthetic standpoint.

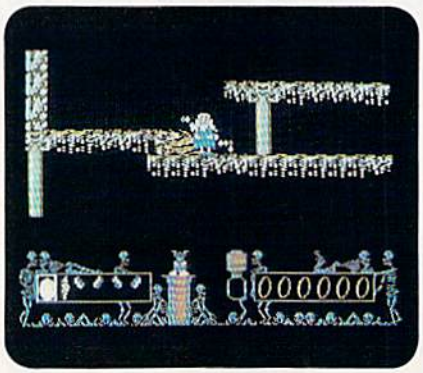
It certainly doesn't keep the program from being a lot of fun. You may not find many American kids playing sandlot soccer, but with participation in youth programs around the country booming, someday you just might. Epyx may have jumped the gun a bit, but the end result is worth it. *(Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, PO Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. C-64/$39.95.)*

—SCOTT WASSER
WILKES-BARRE, PA

VAMPIRE'S EMPIRE ..... B–

The Setting is Transylvania—Halloween Lives On!

You are Dr. Van Helsing. Your mission in life is to find and destroy Dracula. Over the years, you've learned that garlic wards off all but the most determined of



Try to make your way through Dracula's lair in Vampire's Empire.

the undead. Sunlight, however, is the ultimate weapon against vampires. An old gypsy woman has taught you the way to use a magic ball to capture and direct beams of sunlight. With the ball, mirrors and garlic, you're prepared to enter Dracula's cavern.

The cavern is a seemingly endless series of chambers, stairs and walls, making it easy to get lost. Progressing deeper into the bowels of this underground empire, you encounter a variety of demons. Some can be driven off with a swift kick; others must have pieces of garlic thrown at them. At the same time, you have to strategically place mirrors and employ the magic ball, trying to move ever closer to the heart of Dracula's lair.

DigiTek designed Vampire's Empire with their tongues firmly planted in their cheeks. The characters are cute rather than frightening. As opposed to the suave figure cut by Peter Cushing in the Dracula films of the 1960s and 70s, this Dr. Van Helsing looks like a grandfatherly gnome. Even the menacing monsters have a certain Smurf-like quality.

While easy to learn, Vampire's Empire takes time to master. You'll need a few turns just to familiarize yourself with the layout of the cave, to find out which monsters are repelled by garlic, which can simply be kicked out of the way and which have to be avoided—and to learn to use the magic ball and mirrors.

Vampire's Empire is a strategy/adventure rather than an arcade game. Patience is the virtue that brings rewards, not lightning-fast trigger fingers. It probably won't appeal to those who prefer the intricacies of a Bard's Tale or the complexities of Zork. You can play Vampire's Empire for 20 minutes, put it on the shelf, and then play it again a couple of weeks later without feeling unduly lost or confused.

Directions for moving the characters and using the objects are brief, but complete. The joystick control is good, character movement is crisp, and the graphics scroll smoothly. A blurb on the back of the package boasts that there are over 240 screens. However, I found most of them to be so much alike that it was often difficult to tell whether I was wandering in circles or had entered an area very similar in design to one I had just left.

Adults and older adolescents might not be that excited by Vampire's Empire. It has neither the complexity nor the eye-grabbing graphics of some other currently available software. However, younger children who are tired of being shot, blasted or blown up should find this an interesting alternative to annihilating aliens. *(DigiTek, Inc., 10415 N. Florida Ave., Suite 410, Tampa, FL 33612. C-64/$29.95.)*

—MICHAEL CAVANAUGH
LEVITTOWN, PA

ROADWARS C

Wanted: Battlespheres With Swift Reflexes for Futuristic Highway Patrol

Roadwars begins with an interesting tale of space warfare in the 25th century. The planet Sarac has been destroyed, and people have been forced to live on the five moons surrounding it. The moons are linked by a series of highways where traffic is controlled by computers ►

TEST DIVE ONE FOR YOURSELF.

In their day, they ruled over three quarters of the earth's surface.

During WWII, they viciously brought Britain to her knees. And Japan to the ground.

These were the silent killers: Tench. Gato. U-Boat.

And now, they return. In this, the most realistic, all-encompassing simulation ever created for the personal computer.

You will command one of six types of American subs or German Kriegsmarine U-Boats, during any year from 1939 to 1945. You'll perform one of over 60 missions. Or you'll engage in the most difficult task of all: To make it through *the entire war.*

Each vessel is completely unique and painstakingly authentic, so you'll have a lot to learn: Navigation. Weather. Radar.

TAKE OUR PREVIEW DISK FOR A SPIN. *Drop this coupon in the mail with your check or money order payable to Epyx, and we'll gladly send you to the South Pacific to have it out with an enemy fleet.*

Mail to Sub Battle Preview, SoftMail, 2995 Woodside Road, Suite 400-383, Woodside, CA 94062.

	Quantity		Total
Apple & compat. (128K)	_____	*$3.75 ea.*	_____
Commodore 64/128	_____	*$3.75 ea.*	_____
IBM PC/compat. 5¼"	_____	*$3.75 ea.*	_____
Atari ST	_____	*$4.25 ea.*	_____
Macintosh	_____	*$4.25 ea.*	_____
Apple IIGS	_____	*$4.25 ea.*	_____
Total Disks Ordered	_____	*Total Enclosed*	_____

Name _____ *Phone* ( ) _____

Address _____ *Age* _____

City/State/Zip _____

Canadian orders please add 50 cents for additional postage.
Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires 9/30/89 and is valid only in the continental U.S. and Canada. Void where prohibited.
013

And the contents of a vital target book, among other things.

Your arsenal will include deck and anti-aircraft guns. Torpedoes. And mines.

But even all that may not be enough.

Because besides the risk of bumping a depth charge or facing a killer Destroyer, you'll still have to contend with the gunfire of enemy aircraft.

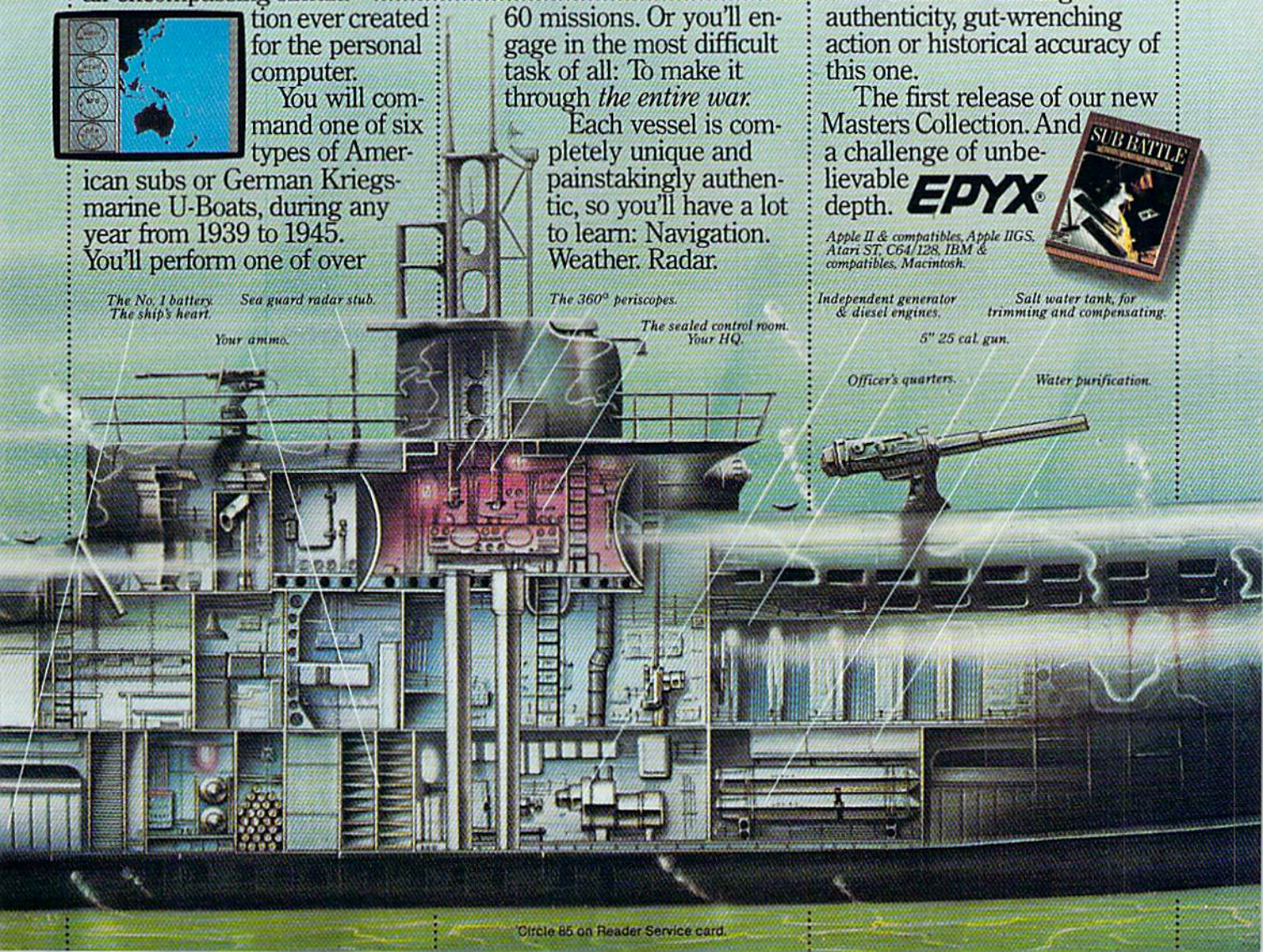
No simulation has ever had the degree of authenticity, gut-wrenching action or historical accuracy of this one.

The first release of our new Masters Collection. And a challenge of unbelievable depth.

EPYX®

Apple II & compatibles, Apple IIGS, Atari ST, C64/128, IBM & compatibles, Macintosh.

The No. 1 battery. The ship's heart.
Sea guard radar stub.
Your ammo.
The 360° periscopes.
The sealed control room. Your HQ.
Independent generator & diesel engines.
Salt water tank, for trimming and compensating.
5" 25 cal. gun.
Officer's quarters.
Water purification.



Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

that have suddenly gone out of control. Two robot droids, called Battlespheres, are being used to clear various destructive obstacles from the roads. You direct one of the two spheres; the other is controlled by either a second player or the computer.

Your weapon is a laser cannon that's used to destroy the laser-firing satellites, the balls that are rushing at you from the highway and the road-side panels that send out lethal sparks. Your battlesphere has shields that offer limited protection; but encounter too many sparks, laser blasts or collisions, and you're finished!

The instructions state that the basic movements—opening and closing the shields, aiming the cannon to the left or right and moving the battlesphere to the left or right—are accomplished with a joystick or the keyboard. However, the accompanying diagram shows six movement controls for the joystick and only four for the keyboard. You're also instructed to plug the joystick into port 2 for one-player use; I tried it and was unable to control the sphere.

A call to Arcadia provided the answers. Apparently, there's a misprint in the manual: player one should use joystick port 1. Also, when using the keyboard, you must simultaneously press O and A to aim left and P and A to aim right.

Roadwars is a fast-moving game—perhaps too fast. Objects come at you so quickly that it's hard to understand why you can sometimes move up in level and other times get blown off the road. Success seems to owe as much to blind luck as to player skill. Rather than a sense of being in control of the battlesphere, the feeling is more akin to shooting a gun with your eyes closed, then opening them to see if you've hit anything.

There is background music, but it's repetitive and soon becomes annoying. Roadwars would be far more pleasant if the music could be turned off. The graphic screens are colorful, but look much alike throughout the different levels of play.

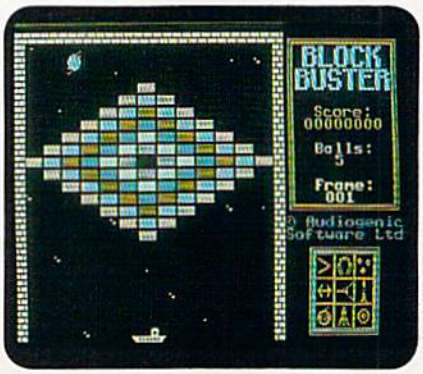
Those with panther-like reflexes will probably enjoy Roadwars. For those of us who move more like alley cats, the game soon becomes frustrating. Fans of shoot-'em-up arcade games should add this entry to their collection. All others are advised to give Roadwars a pass. *(Arcadia; distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$29.99.)*

—MICHAEL CAVANAUGH
LEVITTOWN, PA

BLOCKBUSTER . . . . . B

Follow the Bouncing Ball; Make It Break Through That Brick-Filled Wall

For over a decade, players of electronic games have happily followed the bouncing ball. In the 1970s, there



This is the first level in Blockbuster—how fast you can get to the 80th?

was the original video tennis game, Pong. The engrossing wall-wrecker, Breakout, came next. Now Blockbuster continues the tradition.

The program's packaging boasts that it "takes up where the arcade classic Breakout left off!" Indeed, Blockbuster not only shares its predecessor's goal—to earn the maximum number of points by demolishing bricks—but also adds some interesting new twists to an old scenario.

You begin the game with five balls and acquire extras for high point totals. A prerequisite for a big score is skill at keeping the balls in play by hitting them upward with a movable bar. The game ends when the last ball gets past the bar to the screen's bottom.

In each of 80 levels, there's a unique pattern of bricks to destroy. After every ten screens are conquered, a password appears that lets a player skip those levels in future sessions.

Eight different types of aliens roam the screen in Blockbuster. Besides diverting a player's attention, they frequently deflect balls and even drop stun bombs that can paralyze the bar.

Some bricks contain valuable tokens, which you can "catch" and eventually use to buy nine different "weapons." For example, there are options that slow down balls and enlarge the bar. More exotic items for purchase include torches that light up invisible bricks, smart bombs that destroy aliens and block-blasting lasers.

Another game feature is a bonus for destroying certain bricks in a particular order. There's also a user-friendly Construction mode for the creation of 48 personalized screens.

Although all players will appreciate the fine graphics, sound and animation, some may encounter trouble with the program's control system. While Pong and Breakout had paddle controllers, the Mindscape game requires you to use either a joystick or the keyboard. Some people may find either option awkward and imprecise in a contest that requires only horizontal movement. A pre-purchase tryout is definitely recommended.

Yet, despite this possible difficulty, many will enjoy Blockbuster. It retains the essence of Breakout's addictive gameplay, but also has some intriguing new tactical options. The end result is a program that can make the old bouncing ball even more fascinating to follow. *(Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/$29.95.)*

—WALT LATOCHA
OAK PARK, IL

BECKERBASIC C

Attention Programmers: A New GEOS Add-On Has Made the Scene

BeckerBasic is advertised as a way for C-64 programmers to easily write GEOS applications in Basic. It includes utilities for creating GEOS menus, dialog boxes and windows.

Abacus' system expands the 64's Basic 2.0 by offering 273 new Basic commands, and machine language programmers can also create their own. Commands are numbered and listed by category: sound, high-resolution graphics, sprites, disk commands, memory access, program development and input/output.

Here are some command examples and their definitions. Hrdsave and Hrdload save and load hi-res screens, and Pdfkey, like the C-128's Key command, assigns up to 10 characters for each function key. Screen commands include Scprint At, which allows for printing at any location on the screen, and Scetv, which reads data from the screen and places it into a string variable.

In addition, BeckerBasic contains commands like Mbprior for setting priorities, and Mbchecks for detecting collisions. A simple sprite editor is also included.

The program has commands for creating sound and music. Using Sdenvelope, different envelopes can be selected for each of the SID chip's voices. Filtering and ring modulation effects can be accomplished with Sdfilter and Sdringmodon.

All the Basic 2.0 commands are available in BeckerBasic, but some use different syntax. For example, Goto and Gosub can accept calculated expressions as well as labels, making it possible to use statements like Gosub "MYSUBROUTINE", OR GOTO(LINE*5) + 2. The Restore command can use labels and expressions to restore any previously read Data statement.

Many "plain vanilla" Basic programs need doctoring before they'll run with BeckerBasic. For example, the If... Then structure requires a new statement, Endif, which in turn makes possible a new BeckerBasic command called Else. A Basic 2.0 program like

```
10 IF A = 10 THEN GOTO 40
20 A = 20
30 GOTO 50
40 PRINT "A is equal to 10":END
50 PRINT "A is not equal to 10":END
```

can be written in BeckerBasic as

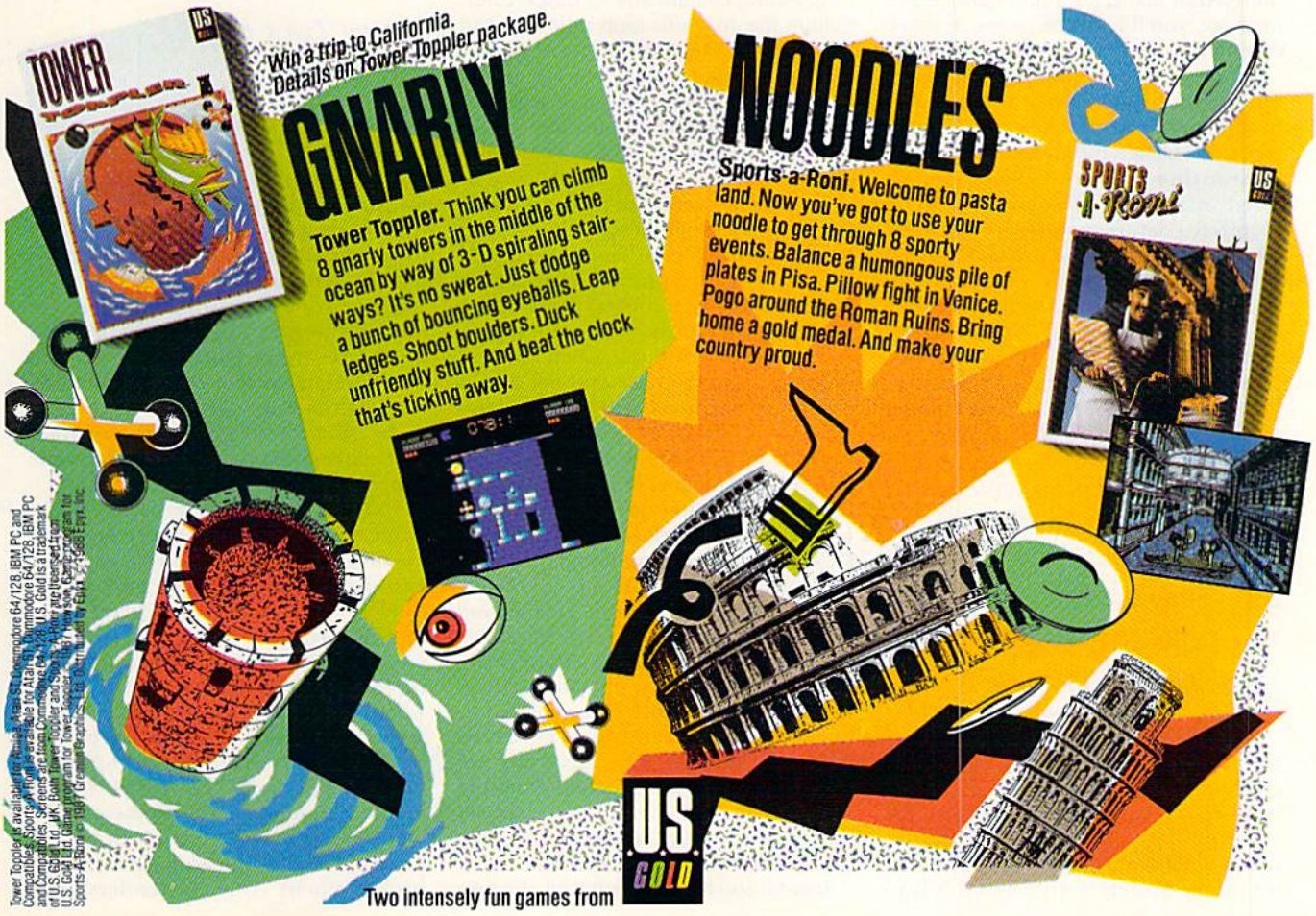
```
10 IF A = 10 THEN GOTO "EQUAL"
20 ELSE A = 20:GOTO "NOTEQUAL"
30 ENDIF
40 "EQUAL":PRINT "A is equal to 10":END
50 "NOTEQUAL":PRINT "A is not equal to
   10":END
```

Your icon options in Abacus' BeckerBasic.

Basic programs that include machine language subroutines or Peek, Poke and SYS commands probably require many changes to avoid memory conflicts with BeckerBasic.

BeckerBasic provides three different interpreters (systems)—Input, Testing and Run-Only. The Input System resembles the C-64's screen editor, and can be used to create programs that can be run from the Testing System. You can toggle between the two systems without losing a program. Once your program is debugged, it can be run from the Run-Only System, which can be distributed along with your programs.

BeckerBasic's touted access to GEOS routines may fall short as far as Basic programmers are concerned, because only a few GEOS features are supported. There doesn't appear to be any simple way to access GEOS icons, the disk turbo routines or alternate fonts. Another problem is that text entered in Basic must be converted to true ASCII, which GEOS uses, before it can be displayed. ►


Win a trip to California.
Details on Tower Toppler package.
TOWER TOPPLER
GNARLY
Tower Toppler. Think you can climb 8 gnarly towers in the middle of the ocean by way of 3-D spiraling stairways? It's no sweat. Just dodge a bunch of bouncing eyeballs. Leap ledges. Shoot boulders. Duck unfriendly stuff. And beat the clock that's ticking away.
NOODLES
Sports-a-Roni. Welcome to pasta land. Now you've got to use your noodle to get through 8 sporty events. Balance a humongous pile of plates in Pisa. Pillow fight in Venice. Pogo around the Roman Ruins. Bring home a gold medal. And make your country proud.
SPORTS-A-RONI
US GOLD
Two intensely fun games from

BeckerBasic supports most GEOS graphics routines with commands to draw points, lines and boxes. (Boxes can be drawn using the GEOS fill patterns.) Unfortunately, GEOS Photo Scraps can't be loaded into BeckerBasic.

While BeckerBasic applications can resemble GEOS applications, they are still Basic programs and run much more slowly. No provisions exist for selecting files from dialog boxes, or for using GEOS printer or input drivers. Furthermore, each GEOS menu and dialog box requires the creation of a separate file, which means that a program consisting of one menu and two dialog boxes would require five files.

Minor but annoying problems with the menu and dialog box utilities make it difficult to exit without saving a file to disk, even if you don't want to save your work. Because returning to the deskTop from BeckerBasic is unpredictable, the best way back into GEOS is through rebooting.

BeckerBasic's documentation varies from good to unclear. At times, it can even be insulting, as illustrated by the statement, "The BeckerBasic system will help you learn structured programming. After about the 15th or 20th error message, you'll learn to be much more careful in your program development."

These problems and complaints aside, BeckerBasic excels at structured programming with commands like Select, Case, Other and Repeat, and Until. Subroutine-like procedures can be saved as separate files and loaded as required. Useful examples are provided on the disk and in the manual.

BeckerBasic is useful for creating short, simple GEOS programs, and as an introduction to structured programming commands. For the most part, though, serious GEOS applications still have to be written with an assembler. *(Abacus, 5370 52nd St. SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49508. C-64/$49.95.)*

—RANDY WINCHESTER
CAMBRIDGE, MA

SKY TRAVEL ..... A

Star Light, Star Bright, First Star I See Tonight...

Sky Travel is a superb observational astronomy program. Bringing a planetarium to your fingertips, you can use it to re-create celestial events as far back as 9999 BC, or look into the future up to 9999 AD. For example, you can set up the screen to see what the 1054 AD supernova looked like; check out how the sky appeared on the day you were born; or print out the star chart for your vacation destination, and take it with you for comparison to the real thing!

Sky Travel lets you observe the sky from any area on Earth.

The clearly written documentation includes plenty of photos and diagrams, and a glossary of astronomical terms. The appendices contain a list of longitude and latitude for cities around the world; tables of constellations, conversions, eclipses and comets; and technical information like magnification ratios used in the program. There's also a list of supplementary reading arranged by age group, and a handy reference sheet of keyboard and optional joystick commands.

The general method of working with this software is to first display a Mercator map projection of the world, with the time zones indicated in relation to Greenwich Mean Time. Then you choose the geographical location, date and time for your observation of the sky. The program automatically adjusts for a Julian or Gregorian calendar date. After this, you can have outlines drawn of the constellations, see the names and symbols of stars and planets and the symbols for galaxies in deep space.

The program next draws the star map for you, including an arrow pointing toward the north celestial pole, but your sky can be displayed as though you were facing in any direction you choose. In addition, if you're interested in locating a certain celestial object, you can have it placed in the center of the screen, and if you see objects you'd like to identify, pressing one key gives you information about them. If you'd like to quiz yourself, you can have the program erase the names and symbols from the screen. The clock rate can even be set to watch the stars move across your screen with the passage of time.

In addition to a short tutorial, the program provides over 30 examples to get you acquainted with how the software works. One of the features I especially like is that the color of the screen display changes with the time of day: during the day, stars are shown against a blue sky, and as twilight approaches, the sky turns purple, then gray and finally black. This way, you can watch the stars and planets during sunrise and sunset. I also like the fact that I can track and observe things like solar and lunar eclipses, phases of the moon and planetary occultations.

There are a few typos in the manual, but they are relatively minor and easily amended. I recommend this program for anyone interested in astronomy. Children age 12 and older can grow with the program, and adults can delve into the subject in detail. Sky Travel is an outstanding and versatile piece of software. *(Microillusions; distributed by Mediagenic, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. C-64/$49.95.)*

—EDITH CHASEN
WOODHAVEN, NY

TOBRUK ..... B

A War Game With A New Twist for Arcade Addicts

Most computer war games are designed for a certain kind of person: not necessarily someone with blood lust or lifetime membership in a rifle club, but a gamester who enjoys sitting for hours and weighing options before making a decision.

There's nothing wrong with that, but there are some of us who act first and think later. We're generally bored with war simulations that require spending a lot of time pondering a move, only to be rewarded with a new situation that makes you go through the same process all over again.

So I was pleasantly surprised to discover a war simulation for people like me. Tobruk is billed as a "tank simulation/war strategy game," and, thankfully for this reviewer, it lives up to that billing.

The game transports Commodore owners back to late spring of 1942, when Allied and Axis armies waged ferocious battles over a 150-by-500-mile strip of hot, dusty, North African desert. Hitler's Afrika Korps, led by Major General Erwin Rommel, was bent on capturing the strategically important Mediterranean port city of Tobruk from its Allied defenders. This

It's the Axis commander's turn to make a move in Tobruk.

game thrusts you into that battle.

You can match wits with the computer or a human foe. However, there's no way to play the Allied commander unless you have a human opponent; choosing to play against the computer automatically puts you in command of the Axis forces. Even with this limitation, Tobruk is a completely absorbing and entertaining war simulation.

As a strategy game, it addresses nearly all the important elements of a military battle without bogging itself down in so much detail that it risks becoming boring to someone with limited patience. Game play is so simple and logical that each move can be made in seconds. Although players have control over nearly all the tactical decisions, the timing of various functions is calculated and controlled by the program.

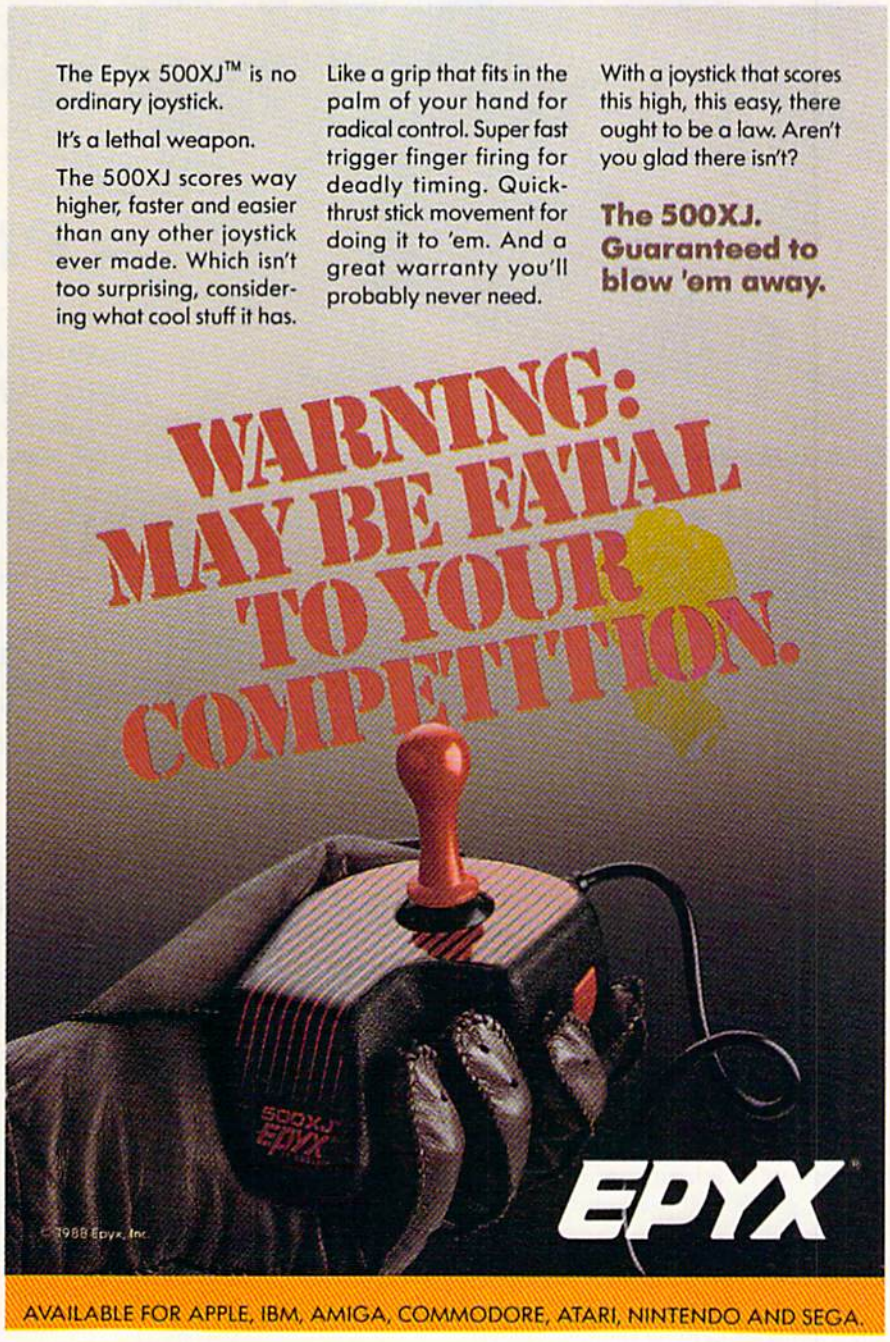
Play revolves around a map of the battle zone that depicts the location of all Axis and Allied military units, supply dumps, strongholds and fortifications. At the top of the screen is a message area that tells the day and time, military unit in action, what type of activity is taking place and when sides can call in reinforcements. The strength of any Allied or Axis unit is displayed in a small window that pops up whenever the cursor is placed over that unit. Because all functions are controlled by joystick, fire-button and space bar, it's simple to perform any action.

The software's arcade option is what separates Tobruk from most other war games. Selecting this option puts you inside one of the tanks, looking out its turret view slit. You can maneuver your tank and fire its machine gun or cannon. An information screen tells you the enemy's bearing and range, your gun elevation, the amount of damage you've absorbed and how much ammunition remains.

I found this part of Tobruk slightly more difficult to master and control than many arcade-only games. Response to joystick and keyboard input, as in the strategy part of the game, seemed a little balky. But this phase of Tobruk is not simply a shoot-'em-up, since strategy based on other factors determines the outcome of a battle more than quick reflexes and good eye-hand coordination.

That's not a criticism, since this program revolves primarily around strategy. The arcade-type tank simulation is an added bonus that provides variety in an otherwise fine strategic game. It seems that there are enough strategic options to keep happy those who favor mind-grinding simulations. But the arcade bonus and the game's easy-to-follow design also make it appealing to those of us who might not wish to exercise our brain cells too much. *(Datasoft; distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$29.95.)*

—SCOTT WASSER
WILKES-BARRE, PA ■


The Epyx 500XJ™ is no ordinary joystick.
It's a lethal weapon.
The 500XJ scores way higher, faster and easier than any other joystick ever made. Which isn't too surprising, considering what cool stuff it has.
Like a grip that fits in the palm of your hand for radical control. Super fast trigger finger firing for deadly timing. Quick-thrust stick movement for doing it to 'em. And a great warranty you'll probably never need.
With a joystick that scores this high, this easy, there ought to be a law. Aren't you glad there isn't?
The 500XJ. Guaranteed to blow 'em away.
WARNING: MAY BE FATAL TO YOUR COMPETITION.
©1988 Epyx, Inc.
EPYX
AVAILABLE FOR APPLE, IBM, AMIGA, COMMODORE, ATARI, NINTENDO AND SEGA.

RUN SPECIAL ISSUE

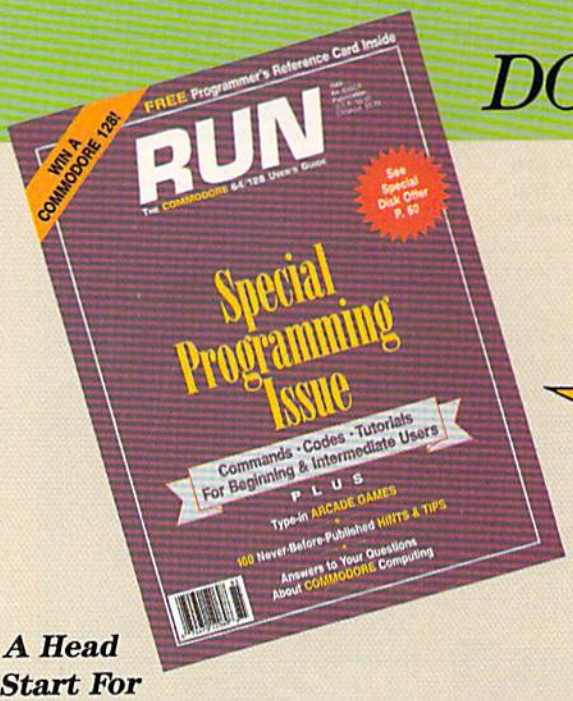
Get A Jump On The 5th Annual RUN Special Issue—

ORDER NOW!

And catch this *runaway best seller* for only $3.95!

The RUN Special Issue has become a must-have for every Commodore C-64 and C-128 user. And this year's issue promises to be our hottest RUN yet—supplies won't last long so don't delay. *Rush* your order in today.

DON'T WALK . RUN


FREE Programmer's Reference Card Inside
WIN A COMMODORE 128!
RUN
The COMMODORE 64/128 User's Guide
See Special Disk Offer P. 60
Special Programming Issue
Commands · Codes · Tutorials
For Beginning & Intermediate Users
PLUS
Type-in ARCADE GAMES
100 Never-Before-Published HINTS & TIPS
Answers to Your Questions About COMMODORE Computing

VALUABLE REFERENCE CARD FREE WITH EVERY ISSUE!

A GIANT pull-out programmers' guide chock full of handy codes, peeks, pokes, commands and more for both the C-64 and C-128. With the latest info for the 1351 Mouse, RAM Expanders and 1581 Disk Drive.

PLUS

A Head Start For Both Beginners and Pros

Be the first to enjoy these tips, utilities, games and tactics—priceless programming information and applications that will boost your productivity and computing power. Here's just a quick glimpse of what you'll get...

FAST START SPECIAL ISSUE PROGRAM DISK

To really RUN with speed, order the Special Issue Program Disk—every program in the issue on disk ready to load and run.

PLUS YOU'LL RECEIVE THESE FREE BONUS PROGRAMS:

- C-128 Sprite Librarian
- C-64 Sprite Database
- A Show Of Hands—sign language tutorial with graphics

● *The Best of Commodore Clinic*

Pages of the most-asked questions on programming, hardware and software from *RUN*'s readers—with insightful and revealing answers from Commodore computing expert Lou Wallace.

● *Never-before-published "Magic" Tricks*

We've thrown in a dozen of our favorite computing tricks from 1988, PLUS dozens of dazzlers you've never seen before.

● *Arcade Games—Including Gravitron, an Exciting Space Adventure.*

Test the limits of your skill and coordination with a challenging variety of *new* arcade games.

● *Programming, Utilities and Tutorials*

Whether you're a beginner or advanced programmer, you'll add *speed, power* and *productivity* to your C-64 and C-128, including:

- Adding C-128 sprite commands on your C-64
- Sprite tutorial for the beginning C-128 Basic programmer
- Programming sound on the Commodore
- Writing relative data files in Basic

To Run Away With the 5th Annual Special Issue call **1-800-343-0728** (in New Hampshire, **1-924-9471**) Or...look for the convenient post-paid order envelope in this issue!

RUN! Special Issue

RUSH me _____ copies of the 5th Annual Special Issue with my FREE Reference Card.
Enclosed is $3.95 for each Special Issue.

FAST!

Also send _____ Special Issue Program Disk(s) with all the Special Issue (and FREE BONUS) programs, utilities and tutorials ready to load and run. Enclosed is $7.95 for each Program Disk.

☐Check Enclosed Charge my: ☐Mastercard ☐VISA ☐Am. Exp.

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

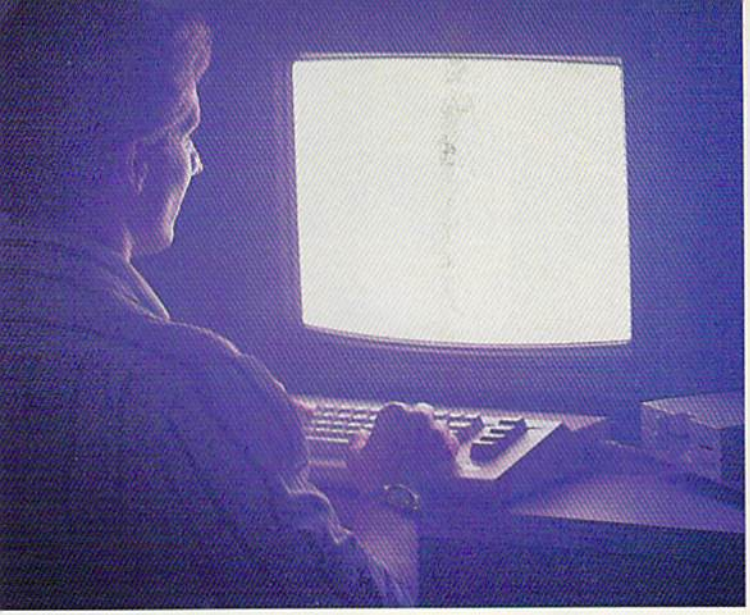
Canada & Mexico $4.95 (Disk $9.25), Foreign Surface $5.50 (Disk $9.50), Foreign Airmail $9.50 (Disk $11.50) (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). Orders will begin shipping in December 1988.

Call toll-free 1-800-343-0728 (In NH 1-924-9471) or mail coupon to:

RUN Special Issue, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

*Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

RNN88



There's so much to do on Q-Link, it can't all fit into this ad. For that, you'll need our full-color program guide, with a complete calendar of events and activities. And you'll get that free from Q-Link every month.

A special offer.

If you don't have a modem, Q-Link will help you get one at a price lower than anyone could imagine. For details, take a look at the attached card, or call 1-800-782-2278, Ext. 1576.

You'll also get a free Q-Link Starter Kit, including software. It's easy to get going and there's plenty of online support every step of the way. Like Q-Link support groups and helpful Q-Guide experts.

Until now, you and your Commodore® could only talk to each other.

Welcome to Q-Link.

You and your Commodore® probably have a very good relationship. But even the best relationships need to grow. That's why there's Q-Link.

Q-Link connects you with tens of thousands of friendly, interesting people all over the country. Share stories, talk shop, tell jokes, or just shoot the breeze with them in a whole new way. On your Commodore.

When you and your Commodore start talking to the rest of the world with Q-Link, exciting things start to happen. Things that are sure to improve your relationship. Like playing the latest interactive, full-color games. Taking college courses. Accessing over 15,000 software programs. Enjoying guest speakers on a wide range of topics.

And Q-Link gives you a direct connection to the experts at Commodore headquarters as well as the major software publishers – a Q-Link exclusive.

Getting into Q-Link.

You'll love being a member of Q-Link. You pay only $9.95 a month (and any local phone charges) for "Basic" service, which includes unlimited access to the latest news, sports, and entertainment information. Even a full-featured encyclopedia. We also offer "Plus" services such as shopping and travel reservations for only 8¢ per minute extra.

It's time you and your Commodore got out and talked to more interesting people than just each other. And on Q-Link, it couldn't be easier.

To join Q-Link now, call:

1-800-782-2278

Ext. 1576

Q-Link

Add new life to your Commodore®

Circle 183 on Reader Service card.

KONAMI HITS ARE HEADING HOME.

With our new software, your favorite arcade games come alive on your home computer.

If you own an IBM, Amiga or Commodore computer—Watch out! Because 4 of Konami's most awesome adventures are about to invade.

You'll confront the missions you've dreamed of in Rush 'N Attack, Contra, Jackal and Boot Camp. And you'll find yourself face to face against unequaled challenges, with incredible graphics, awesome music, and sound effects that'll blow you away.

So check out Konami's newest action wherever great software is sold. And be prepared for war.

KONAMI®

Konami® is a registered trademark of Konami Industry Co. Ltd. Rush 'N Attack,™ Contra,™ Jackal™ and Boot Camp™ are trademarks of Konami Inc. I.B.M.® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. Amiga® and Commodore® are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc. Screens shown were photographed on an Amiga system.

YOU'LL FIND KONAMI GAMES IN THESE STRATEGIC LOCATIONS.

BABBAGES

CHILD WORLD AND CHILDREN'S PALACE

ELECTRONICS BOUTIQUE

FEDCO STORES

LIONEL KIDDIE CITY, LIONEL PLAYWORLD AND LIONEL TOY WAREHOUSE

TOYS "R" US

WAREHOUSE ENTERTAINMENT

ZAYRE
(Boston and Washington D.C. Area Stores Only.)

Attention Dealers:
For further information on Konami's line of computer games, call customer service at (312) 595-1443.

ARIZONA
MESA
Compute or Play
1000 Fiesta Mall

CALIFORNIA
BAKERSFIELD
Software Etc.
2701 Ming Ave.
V. Plaza

CHULA VISTA
R & R Software
1048 3rd Ave.
(619) 426-7011

CITY OF INDUSTRY
Software Etc.
Pomona Hwy. at Azusa

FOSTER CITY
Home Computing Center
1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd.
#103

SAN DIEGO
Computer Outlet
7940 Silverton Ave.
(619) 740-0113

SANTE FE SPRINGS
Fedco
9300 Sante Fe Springs Rd.
(213) 946-2511

SUNNYVALE
HT Electronics
346 W. Maude
(408) 737-0900

TORRANCE
The Warehouse
19701 Hamilton Ave.
(213) 538-2314

CONNECTICUT
DARIEN
Walden Software
800 Post Road

NEW BRITAIN
Romek Home Computer
432 W. Main St.

FLORIDA
GAINESVILLE
Florida Bookstore
1614 W. University
(904) 376-5606

LAUDERDALE LAKES
Software City
3700 W. Oakland Park Blvd.
(305) 735-6700

PANAMA CITY
Gulf Coast Computers
674 W. 23rd St.

PLANTATION
Software Software
612 Broward Mall
(305) 476-0595

WEST PALM BEACH
Computers 4 Rent
2695 N. Military Trail
(407) 471-1976

ILLINOIS
AURORA
Micro-Tech Solutions
991A Aurora Ave.
(312) 892-3551

CANTON
Blessman's Inc.
175 S. Main

CHICAGO
Software Plus
6212 N. Western Ave.
(312) 338-6100

DANVILLE
Data Center
108 N. Vermilion

HANOVER PARK
Software Plus West
2001 Irving Park
(312) 837-6900

LOVES PARK
Union Hall Inc.
6321 N. 2nd St.

SPRINGFIELD
Illini Software Center
2036 S. McArthur

WHEELING
Software Plus
731 W. Dundee Rd.
(312) 520-1717

INDIANA
PLAINFIELD
Simply Software
311 Gordon Dr.

KENTUCKY
LEXINGTON
Computer Dimensions
171 W. Lowry Ln.

LOUISIANA
SHREVEPORT
Discount Computer Software
544 E. King's Hwy.

MAINE
BELFAST
Skylight Software
22 Miller St.
(207) 338-1410

CARABOO
Mementos
86 Sweden St.
(207) 498-3711

WESTBROOK
Hands On Computers
861 Main St.
(207) 854-1155

MASSACHUSETTS
PITTSFIELD
Nichols Electronics
274 Wahconah St.
(413) 443-2568

WELLESLY
Memory Location
396 Washington St.
(617) 237-6846

WORCESTER
The Software Shop
84 Pleasant St.
(617) 791-5905

MICHIGAN
CLAWSON
Software Trends
230 S. Main St.

CLIO
The Edge Connector
124 North Mill
(313) 686-1070

FLINT
I/O Software
G-3304A Corunna Rd.

GARDEN CITY
Soft-House Computer Center
32647 Ford Rd.
(313) 522-3015

TRAVERSE CITY
The Software Shop
710 Centre St.

MISSOURI
CAPE GIRARDEAU
Midwest Computers
203 West Park Mall
(314) 339-0022

NEW JERSEY
BRIDGEWATER
Software Etc.
400 Commons Way

WAYNE
Software Etc.
Willowbrook Mall

NEW MEXICO
ALBUQUERQUE
Page One
11200 Montgomery N.E.
(505) 294-2026

NEW YORK
ALBANY
Computer Cellar
911 Central Ave.
(518) 482-1462

BAY SHORE
Software Etc.
1701 Sunrise Hwy.

CHEEKTOWAGA
Papa's Computerware
2789 Union St.
(716) 684-7272

FLUSHING
Software Etc.
39-01 Main St.

HIGHLAND FALLS
Software Affair
188 Main St.
(914) 446-4121

HOLBROOK
Great Escapes
5801 Sunrise Hwy.

KENMORE
Software Supermarket
3670 Delaware Ave.
(716) 873-5321

LATHAM
Contemporary Computers
893 Loudan Rd.
(518) 783-1088

NEW YORK CITY
J&R Music World
23 Park Row
(212) 732-8600

Leigh's Computer
1475 Third Ave.
(212) 879-6257

RIDGEWOOD
Quo Vadis
70-20 Fresh Pond Rd.

ROCHESTER
Leon's Computer Mart
103 Clinton Ave.
(716) 325-2787

SCOTIA
Select Software
108 Mohawk Ave.
(518) 382-7886

OHIO
DAYTON
Microtyne
4049 Marshall Rd.

FAIRFIELD
Microware Magic
6625 Dixie Hwy.
(513) 874-6560

MEDINA
Ram-Run Computer Products
891 N. Court
(216) 263-4428

PENNSYLVANIA
WEST REDDING
English's Computers
608 Penn Ave.

RHODE ISLAND
WARWICK
Software Connection
101 W. Natick Rd.

WOONSOCKET
Galaxy Computers
332 River St.

TEXAS
BEAUMONT
Software Rental
2855 Eastex Freeway #D

FORT WORTH
Wedgewood Software
5312 Woodway
(817) 292-7353

HOUSTON
Floppy Wizard
271 Memorial
(713) 461-8660

SAN ANTONIO
Computer Experience
5525 Blanco
(512) 340-2901

UTAH
SALT LAKE CITY
Armadillo Brothers
3330 S. State
(801) 484-2791

VIRGINIA
MARTINSBURG
My Software Heaven
Meadowlane Plaza
Box 2
(304) 263-1228

WOODBRIDGE
Virginia Micro Systems
13646 Jefferson Davis Hwy.
(703) 491-6502

WASHINGTON
LONGVIEW
Software Depot
1310 Oceanbeach Hwy.

LYNWOOD
Family Computers
3333 184th St. S.W.
(206) 775-3530

PACOMA
Nibbles & Bytes
4020 S. Steele St. #105

SEATTLE
Omni International Trading Post
3826 Woodland Park Ave. N.
(206) 547-6664

VANCOUVER
Software Support Int.
2700 N.E. Andreison D13

WISCONSIN
JANESVILLE
Romeyn Software
2100 E. Milwaukee

MILWAUKEE
Computer Software Center
10710 W. Oklahoma Ave.

RACINE
Computer Paradise
4901 Washington Ave.

KONAMI®

Only Rush 'N Attack and Contra will be available for Amiga in 1988. ©1988, Konami Inc.

Circle 227 on Reader Service card.

COMING TO A SCREEN NEAR YOU!

Hollywood makes its mark on Commodore entertainment software this holiday season.

IT'S BEEN SAID that familiarity breeds contempt. That may well be true, but last June's Consumer Electronics Show revealed that familiarity can also mean big sales at the local software store. That's why many companies are focusing a large portion of their research and development effort on programs based on themes already familiar to the average consumer. Where better, then, to turn for grist for the software mill than the entertainment industries? Movies, television, sports and even popular books have all made their way onto the software shelves in recent months, and the trend shows no signs of slowing.

LIGHTS, CAMERA, LOADING. . .

Now, the idea of translating a hit movie into software isn't exactly new. In fact, Mediagenic recently released Aliens: The Computer Game again in its Solid Gold "oldies but goodies" line. What is surprising is the speed with which some movies make the transition from big screen to computer monitor.

Take Willow, for instance—the Lucasfilm game based on the movie of that name. Mindscape timed the release of some computer versions (but not Commodore) to coincide with the opening of the movie itself. The game is a fantasy adventure that closely follows the story line of the film. As Willow Ufgood, you must travel with Elora Dan through a magical but dangerous world. Your goal is to defeat the evil Queen Bavmorda, but to do so you must master seven arcade sequences based on action in the movie. Current versions use digitized stills from the movie along with hires computer graphics to increase the game's realism. Mindscape is planning a C-64 version, but no release date has yet been announced.

Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom is another Mindscape game that started out on the big screen. In the role of Indiana, who's armed with only a bullwhip, you must battle against giant cobras, bats, Thugee guards and the evil High Priest, Mola Ram. The game features three levels, each based on a scene from the original. In the Caverns, you free imprisoned children by whipping the locks off of their cages, and in the Mine Tunnels you maneuver your mine car down the tracks while avoiding Thugee guards and breaks ►

By BOB GUERRA

ILLUSTRATED BY BETH KROMMES

PHOTOGRAPH COURTESY OF BETTMAN ARCHIVES

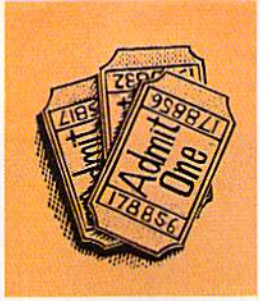
in the rails. Success brings you to the Temple of Doom, where you must recover the Sankara Stone. Make it through these levels three times to recover three stones, and you win the game.

Among other action-packed movies that have found their way onto software shelves in recent months are Platoon and Predator. Based on the Oscar-winning movie, Data East's Platoon is a simulation set in the Vietnam War. Your goal is to maintain the morale, health and ammunition supply of your five-man platoon while completing six dangerous missions. These range from groping through the jungle while avoiding booby traps and snipers to searching the extensive North Vietnamese tunnel network for supplies.

Mediagenic's Predator puts you in command of an elite military rescue team. Like Arnold Schwarzenegger in the film, you must lead your men through the South American jungles to save United States diplomats from terrorists. Along the way, you find assorted weaponry, including machine guns, flame throwers and hand grenades, that you can use against the enemy forces.

Although action and adventure films translate easily to the computer game format, don't think that all "showbiz software" features weapon-toting warriors who blast their way to victory. Hi-Tech Expressions has recently released two games in its Walt Disney software line, aimed at young gamers. Matterhorn Screamer is a climbing contest in which you maneuver Goofy up icy mountain cliffs while collecting flags and avoiding mountain goats, abominable snowmen, falling icicles and speeding bobsleds.

The second Disney title, The Chase on Tom Sawyer's Island, is a maze game in which you help Tom collect berries while eluding Aunt Polly, Injun Joe and a bear. Hi-Tech recommends both of these games for ages eight and up. Unfortunately, while the difficulty level definitely calls for this age group, the themes probably appeal more to younger children.



Don't think that all showbiz software features weapon-toting warriors.

THE THRILL OF VICTORY. . .

Of course, Hollywood isn't the only source of names that can translate into higher sales. Since it's practically become an American tradition for our favorite sports heroes to endorse everything from breakfast cereal to athletic shoes, software companies such as Gamestar and Melbourne House have decided that it's only fitting (and profitable) to enlist athletes in the design and marketing of sports simulations.

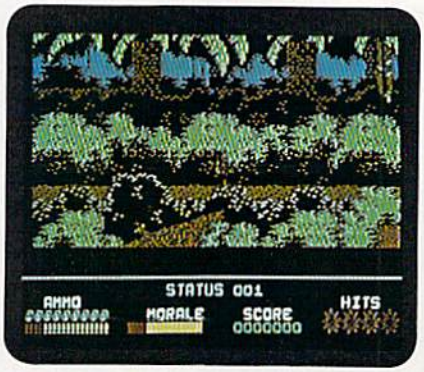
One of the first and most successful of these collaborations resulted in the classic Electronic Arts basketball simulation, One on One—the game that pits the acrobatic slam dunks of former basketball great Julius Erving against the deadly accurate jump shots of Larry Bird. Since the release of One on One in 1983, Electronic Arts has teamed up with Earl Weaver to produce the highly acclaimed Earl Weaver Baseball for the Amiga, and, earlier this year, it signed agreements with former football player and coach of the Oakland Raiders, John Madden, and with Chicago Bulls' guard Michael Jordan.

More recently, the manager and long-time star of the Cincinnati Reds, Pete Rose, has joined forces with Gamestar (now a Mediagenic line) to create Pete Rose Pennant Fever. While this baseball simulation, with TV-style graphics, lets you participate in the game as a player, it also involves you in managerial decisions, such as calling for plays and making player substitutions. What really sets Pete Rose Pennant Fever apart, however, is placing you in the general manager's seat. In this role, you must take an expansion team all the way to the pennant by acquiring the right players and controlling the team's finances, including player salaries.

Another new sports simulation that carries a celebrity endorsement is John Elway's Quarterback, from the Melbourne House division of Mastertronics. Because this game is described as an accurate translation of the Quarterback arcade game, it's doubtful that the Broncos' star had much to do with its design. However, Elway, who's reportedly a big fan of the coin-op, attests to the similarity between the computer game and the original.

Another football game you'll want to watch for this fall is Cinemaware's TV Sports: Football. While this simulation carries no celebrity endorsement, it does promise to bring all the ex-

Mindscape's Indiana Jones has only a whip in his battle against bad guys, evil obstacles and deadly creatures.



Your mission is to keep your morale high and your health and ammo up in the jungle of Data East's Platoon.

Larry, Moe and Curly are up to their old zany shenanigans in The Three Stooges game from Cinemaware.

citement of televised football to your C-64. In addition to action on the field, it will include a pregame show, shots of the coach, cheerleaders and fans as they react to plays, and even a marching band during halftime.

SPEAKING OF TELEVISION. . .

Over the last year or so, television has been a fruitful source of ideas and themes for software. First Row Software, for example, is developing games based on two classic TV shows: The Honeymooners and Rod Serling's The Twilight Zone. Although First Row has not yet announced a C-64 version of The Honeymooners, Twilight Zone for the C-64 is scheduled for release and shipment in November. Action in this graphics adventure begins with the familiar but quickly turns to the bizarre.

First Row is also working on a C-64 game called Prime Time that should be available this fall. In this simulation, you'll play the role of a network executive who must keep the company's ratings high by buying popular shows and canceling losers.

One of the best TV-related games to come along is Cinemaware's "interactive movie," The Three Stooges. From the surprising title screen to the superb digitized sound sprinkled throughout the game, this program will bring back great memories. If you laughed at Moe, Larry and Curly tossing pies at stuffy dinner guests or racing through a crowded hospital while being paged "Dr. Howard, Dr. Fine, Dr. Howard," then you're bound to enjoy The Three Stooges.

Childrens' shows and cartoons have also spawned a number of computer games. Hi-Tech Expressions has packaged together three former CBS software titles—Astro-Grover, Ernie's Magic Shapes and Big Bird's Special Delivery—as Learning Library Volume One. Preschoolers might also enjoy the Box Office adventure game based on the NBC show ALF. Box Office has recently released an action game called Captain Power and the Soldiers of the Future, based on the popular sci-fi series.

Surprisingly, not many cartoons have inspired computer games. One that has is Warner Brothers' Road Runner, which first appeared as an arcade coin-op. As you might expect, this is a chase game featuring Wile E. Coyote in hot pursuit of the elusive Road Runner. True to the original cartoons, the game includes several contraptions from the Acme company, such as pogo sticks and jet booster rockets, that the coyote can use to catch his bird.

Surprisingly, not many cartoons have inspired computer games.

More cartoon spin-offs are in the offing. Microillusions (distributed by Mediagenic) has signed a licensing agreement with Hanna-Barbera to bring some of their animated characters to the computer screen. Future releases could feature characters from cartoon classics like The Flintstones, The Jetsons, Scooby-Doo and Johnny Quest.

TV game shows have also found their way onto disk with the help of companies like ShareData and Box Office. ShareData, in bringing Jeopardy!, Family Feud, and, everyone's favorite, Wheel of Fortune, to the home computer screen, was one of the first firms to capitalize on the popularity of game shows. Their latest hit, Classic Concentration, is an excellent adaptation of the television show that's recently made a comeback after almost 20 years. While you play, the scene shifts from the puzzle board (when you're making selections) to shots of both contestants when one makes a match. As on the show, the prizes (ranging from patio furniture to European vacations) are listed behind the contestants. The big payoff is a chance to actually try for that brand new car!

High Rollers and $100,000 Pyramid are Box Office's contributions to the genre of game-show software, and like ShareData's titles, both are available for less than $15. Also in this price range is Hi-Tech Expressions' Win, Lose or Draw, based on the game show of the same name.

GO DIRECTLY TO JAIL

In a similar trend, popular board games are being adapted to the home-computer format. Besides the traditional chess, some board games that have made the transition include the Leisure Genius (distributed by Electronic Arts) titles Scrabble, Monopoly, Risk and Scruples, as well ►

"Road Runner, that Coyote's after you; Road Runner, if he catches you, you're through!" Mindscape revives an oldie.

You must weigh many factors when your Scruples are put to the test in the game from Electronic Arts.

Buying, selling, renting, trading: now Electronic Arts has that old board-game favorite, Monopoly, on screen.

No Quarters Required

By WALT LATOCHA

AS HEAVY METAL IS TO MUSIC, so arcade machines are to gaming, and arcade games were another prominent theme at the most recent Consumer Electronics Show. From their alluring graphics and sound to their nonstop action, coin-operated contests are designed to generate excitement. If successful, they produce an adrenaline "high" that players want to experience again and again.

It's appropriate that coin-op hits have so often been adapted to the C-64, a machine noted for its sound and graphics and well-suited to game play. From Space Invaders to Pac-Man to Gauntlet, nearly every popular arcade game has ended up in a Commodore version. The Nintendo's recent success, which is largely due to conversions of coin-operated titles like Super Mario Bros., has accelerated this trend.

Transferring an arcade contest to the home market would seem an easy task, but dissimilarities between the two environments can turn a white-hot, coin-op game into a lukewarm computer clone. One of these differences lies in the hardware used to control the game. As the player of a coin-operated machine, you usually manipulate large controls—including such exotic devices as crossbows and motorcycle handlebars—that may be custom designed for the particular program. Producing an effective C-64 equivalent can be difficult.

CONTROLLING THE PROBLEMS

Taito's programmers did an extraordinary job of handling the control problem in their conversion of Arkanoid, a game in which you destroy walls of blocks and earn special powers by hitting energy spheres with a spacecraft. The most important control in the coin-operated edition of Arkanoid is a round dial, which can move the ship rapidly and with great precision. Using this dial, a skilled player can succeed, even when there are three energy spheres on the screen at once. While another company might have supported only a joystick in a C-64 version of this program, Taito offers a more accurate Commodore paddle controller and a mouse as options. Such attention to the player's needs adds immeasurably to the excellence of the game.

Fortunately, software developers have found ways to minimize another important difference between coin-operated and home games: their level of sensory impact. In the past, the C-64 could produce only a pale imitation of the effect arcade machines have on the eyes and ears. Recently, however, programming advances have made coin-op translations, such as Konami's Contra, almost as visually and aurally compelling as the originals.

"Shoot everything in sight," states Contra's manual in its advice on surviving the game's "give-'em-no-mercy" combat. The soldier you control is under continuous attack by both hordes of interplanetary jungle fighters and sophisticated electronic devices. This constant action, to be expected from a top-level "shoot-and-run" game, plus Contra's rich and vivid graphics, fluid animation and exotic combat sounds, create an exciting atmosphere of desperate warfare.

Some options of arcade games have stimulated software developers to enrich the home market with the same possibilities. For instance, Karate Champ, an older adaptation from Data East, pits two players against each other in a martial arts tournament. Such multiplayer competition, common in arcade parlors, has been rare on personal computers.

VIVE LES DIFFERENCES!

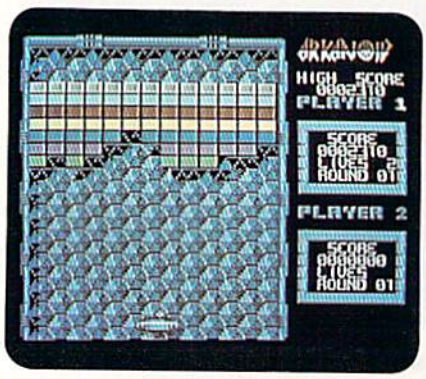
A few differences between the arcade and computer gaming environments have actually allowed improvements in the transfer to software. In software versions, for example, it's unnecessary to carry over the usual arcade practice of starting each new game at the first screen. While Data East takes this approach in Commando for the C-64, the same company lets a player of the Commodore version of Kid Niki begin a new game at the highest level reached during the current session. This arrangement minimizes frustration and fits the fantasy-quest nature of Niki.

Programmers must also decide whether to give home players more or less instruction and background information than would be available in arcades, and they must take into account how the shape of a particular coin-operated display will appear on a standard home TV or monitor. The success of a conversion can even depend on whether a pause button—shunned in arcades, but common in home entertainment software—is included.

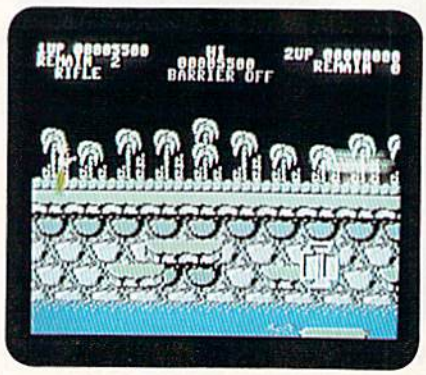
While some programmers have failed to give adequate thought to differences between the two gaming environments, others are using their ingenuity to produce splendid adaptations. While not exact duplicates of the originals, these games are, in their own way, just as good or even better.

Software manufacturers plan on giving Commodore fast-action addicts still more programs to satisfy their craving. Data East alone will have more than a dozen coin-op conversions on the market by the beginning of 1989. If you investigate how well each product bridges the gap between arcade and home, you should have lots of fun "walking on the wild side" with your C-64. R

Walt Latocha is a free-lance writer with special interests in computers, VCRs and electronic games.

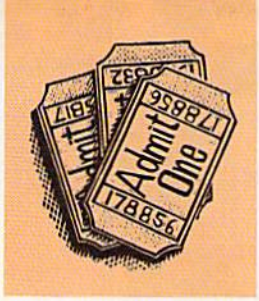


Use joystick, mouse or paddle for spaceship control in Taito's Arkanoid.



It's the "shoot 'til you drop" theory in Konami's Contra.

Try the martial arts, multiplayer mix in Data East's Karate Champ.



as Club Backgammon, a terrific simulation from California Dreams. Perhaps the greatest advantage of these computerized versions of traditional board games is that your pawns, chance cards, letter tiles or play money won't get scattered all over the floor if someone bumps your monitor.

Another advantage to playing traditional board games on your C-64 is the chance to save games in progress. This option is particularly useful when playing, say, standard Monopoly, because of the long time needed to complete a game. The C-64 version of Monopoly also has a built-in timer, so you can set a limit at the outset of play; when the time has expired, the computer automatically calculates the combined value of everyone's cash and real estate holdings and declares a winner.

Similarly, Scrabble lets you set a time limit on each player's moves, so someone with an X, two Qs, three Os and a Z doesn't spend half the evening staring at his or her rack. This game also has a built-in dictionary and challenges a player when presented with a word it doesn't recognize. Other features include a hint option, opportunity to "juggle" the letters in your rack and a choice between viewing only one rack at a time or all the players' racks continuously.

Movies, sports, television, board games—wherever software developers search for ideas, the finished program that you load into your C-64 must provide unique challenges, entertaining play, and first-rate sound and graphics. No matter how popular the source, no game will enjoy long-term success just because it's based on a hit movie or endorsed by a famous athlete. Fortunately, software developers are learning this lesson, and most of the showbiz software you'll find at your local computer store lives up to the familiar words and pictures on the box. ■

Bob Guerra, an editor working in the cardiac unit of Massachusetts General Hospital, has written many software reviews for RUN.

Table 1. Distributors and prices.

Box Office Software
336 Robert St., Suite 1202
St. Paul, MN 55101
ALF; Captain Power and the Soldiers of the Future; High Rollers; $100,000 Pyramid; (all $14.99)

Cinemaware
4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd.
Westlake Village, CA 91362
TV Sports: Football; The Three Stooges ($34.95 each)

Data East
470 Needles Drive
San Jose, CA 95112
Platoon, ($29.95); Karate Champ (now bundled with Kung Fu Master for $14.95); Commando ($14.95); Kid Niki ($29.95)

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
Scrabble ($34.95); Monopoly ($39.95); Risk ($39.95); Scruples ($39.95)

California Dreams
780 Montague Expressway, Suite 403
San Jose, CA 95131
Club Backgammon ($29.95)

First Row Software
900 East 8th Ave., Suite 300
King of Prussia, PA 19406
The Twilight Zone ($39.95); Prime Time ($29.95)

Hi-Tech Expressions
1700 NW 65th Ave.
Plantation, FL 33313
Matterhorn Screamer ($10.99); The Chase on Tom Sawyer's Island ($10.99); Learning Library Volume One (Astro-Grover; Ernie's Magic Shapes; Big Bird's Special Delivery) ($24.99); Win, Lose or Draw ($12.99)

Konami
815 Mittel Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191
Contra ($29.95)

Mediagenic
3885 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Aliens: The Computer Game ($14.95); Predator ($29.95); Pete Rose Pennant Fever ($34.95)

Melbourne House
711 West 17th St., Unit G9
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
Quarterback ($29.95)

Mindscape
3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062
Willow (price not available at press time); Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom ($34.95); Road Runner ($34.95)

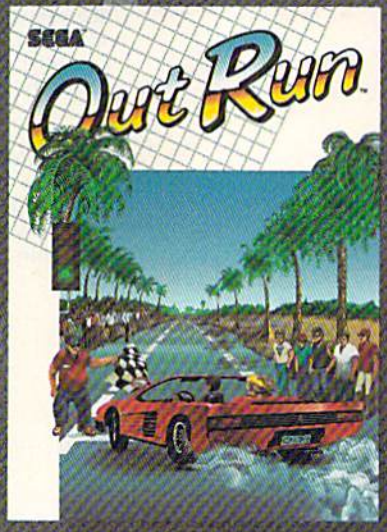
ShareData, Inc.
7400 W. Detroit St., Suite 170
Chandler, AZ 85226
Jeopardy! ($9.99); Family Feud ($9.99); Wheel of Fortune ($9.99); Classic Concentration ($14.99)

Taito Software
267 West Esplanade
North Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V7M 1A5
Arkanoid ($29.95)

Out Run™

GO FOR THE DRIVE OF YOUR LIFE!

Sit down and grab on! You're driving the fastest and most beautiful machine on 4 wheels! So kick up the engine revs, downshift the gears, hear the tires squeal and grab the pavement—on your computer!

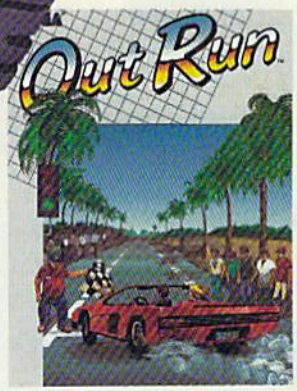


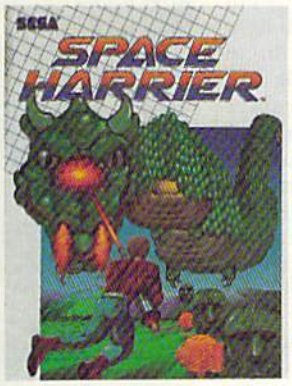
Hot car. Hot music. Hot scenery—beaches, cities, snowy mountains, deserts and the blonde next to you will tempt you to take your eyes off the road. At close to 300 KPH, our advice to you is a 4-letter word. DON'T.

3 SMASH ARCADE HITS NEW FOR YOUR COMPUTER!

SEGA™

UNLEASHES ARCADE ACTION ON YOUR HOME COMPUTER!





Out Run. One of the biggest arcade hits ever, and the ultimate motor-sports simulation. Now you can bring the action home! With 4.4 liters under the hood, you're driving a beast of a machine only top drivers attempt to drive. Can you handle it? Maybe. Maybe not.

Space Harrier. You are Harrier, the extra-terrestrial warrior. Space is your battlefield. Your mission is to save the Land of Dragons from the vicious followers of the vile one-eyed mammoth. Grab your laser blaster because this game is 100% action, non-stop clashes, powerful combat scenes.

Alien Syndrome. Genetic lab overrun by hideous organic mutations! Scientists captured! Activate the lab's self-destruct mechanism! Break in and blast away the slimy hordes and the biggest, most grotesque mutants guarding the doors. Can you do it before the bomb explodes?

MINDSCAPE INC

DISTRIBUTED BY

MINDSCAPE

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-221-9884 for VISA and MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send your card number and expiration date, check or money order for $34.95 (Out Run), $29.95 (Space Harrier and Alien Syndrome), (C64 & C128), and $49.95 (Out Run and Space Harrier), $39.95 (Alien Syndrome), (Amiga and Atari ST), (plus $3.00 handling to Mindscape, Inc. P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part: © 1988 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Copyright© 1986, 1987 Sega Enterprises, Ltd. These games have been manufactured under license from Sega Enterprises, Ltd., Japan. Out Run is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Ltd. Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark and ST, 520ST, 1040ST, and Mega are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Amiga is a registered trademark and Kickstart is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation. Made in U.S.A. Screen shots represent Atari ST version; others may vary.

Hail to the Chief

This presidential trivia game tests your knowledge of presidents from Washington to Reagan.

By LOU WALLACE

Everyone likes trivia. We talk about it at parties, read about it in the papers and watch it on TV. We also play with it, in games such as Trivial Pursuit. Well, now you can develop your own content for a trivia game to play on your C-64!

This program is a general purpose trivia game that comes with questions on one category—the U.S. presidents—and can be expanded to include other subjects. It's a gambling game as well, where you bet money based on your knowledge.

There are three program listings involved. Listing 1, the Trivia game itself, is written in normal C-64 Basic. Using *RUN*'s Checksum program, type it in and save it with the name TRIVIA.

Listing 2 is a database of facts about the presidents and contains 101 questions. It, too, is a Basic program, but in the form of a hexadecimal data list. We're publishing it that way so you won't find out what the questions and answers are while you type it in, thus making the game a lot more fun when you play. After typing in Listing 2 with the help of the Checksum program, save it to disk with the name LIST2 and then run it. Just don't name Listing 2 PRESTRIVIA, because it writes a sequential file by that name to your disk. PRESTRIVIA is the actual database of questions.

Finally, type in the short program called Panels found elsewhere in this magazine. It contains machine language routines needed by Trivia.

Playing the Game

Once you've typed in all the programs and created the PRESTRIVIA file, you can load and run Trivia. There's a momentary pause while the program reads in the PRESTRIVIA data; then the game screen appears.

The play of each game consists of answering ten questions about the presidents, or whatever subject you make up a database for, and to win money in the process. You start with $25 and may wager one-fourth, one-half or all of your money on each question. (All amounts are rounded down to even dollars.) Select the amount you want to bet by using the cursor keys to move the selector bar. Then press either F1, F3, F5 or F7 to choose the president you think the question refers to. If you're right, your treasury increases; if not, the correct answer is displayed and you lose what you bet.

Each winning bet returns the amount you wagered times the number of the question you're on. For example, if you're on question 1 and bet half your $25, you win $12, for a total of $37. If you're on question 2, have $50 and bet half, you win $50 ($25 × 2). At question 10, you stand to win ten times the amount you bet, whereas you can lose no more than the amount of your bet. If you dared to bet *all* you had on each of the ten questions and won each time, you'd end up with more than $997,000,000!

The Presidential Trivia File

The datafile for the presidential trivia quiz is based mostly on a book entitled *Facts About the Presidents*, written by Joseph Kane and published by Pocket Books. The file covers almost all the presidents, and, since there are 101 questions, some presidents are associated with more than one question. Even after creating the database, when I first played Trivia, I often didn't remember an answer and, as a result, lost all my money. So, do like I do now, and don't bet everything you have—unless you're really sure!

Creating Your Own Databases

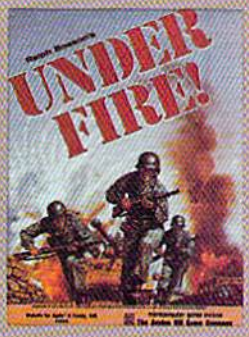
As I mentioned, you can make up your own trivia files for use with this game. All you need is a word processor (or text ed- ►

A peaceful morning is ripped by the staccato thunder of an enemy machine gun. In the distance, shrouded by the morning mists, you catch fitful glimpses of enemy activity as you shoulder your weapon and begin another assault. Another dive into the unknown, where death waits to harvest the unwary, the unlucky and the damned.

With experience and skill your forces penetrate the dangerously silent village. Moving forward, nerves on fire with tension while your body soaks up adrenalin like a sponge, you await contact. Soon you find the enemy, the dance has begun. Some Joe screams INCOMING, dives for cover and you are

UNDER FIRE!®

...the state of the art simulation of company level combat in World War II. With infantry, tanks and various support weapons, your forces, be they German, Russian, British or American, face the enemy in a realistic simulation of one of the many small unit skirmishes that ended the Nazi terror and forged today's world.



A-4

The Avalon Hill Game Company
4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214

Please send the items checked below to:

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

(Postage and handling, add 10% US, 20% Canada, 30% Foreign)

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Money Order ☐ Charge
☐ American Express ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

UNDER FIRE GAME
☐ Apple II @ 59.95 (includes MAPMAKER DISK)
☐ Commodore @ 34.95
☐ IBM @ 34.95 NEW (CGB & 256K required)

*MAPMAKER DISK
☐ Commodore @ 25.00
☐ IBM @ 25.00

*EXTENDED UNITS DISKS
☐ #1 (Apple) @ 25.00
☐ #2 (Apple) @ 25.00

*UNDER FIRE GAME is required to play

AVAILABLE SEPARATELY...

★ **MAPMAKER DISK** (wargame construction set!) With the Mapmaker Disk, **UNDER FIRE** is also a true wargame construction set. With the eight terrain types and over 60 pieces, it's possible to create the dense forest of the Ardennes, or the built-up cities of Stalingrad or Berlin.

★ **Extended Units Disks**
#1 Add armies and vehicles
#2 Build companies and battalions

Available at leading game and computer stores...or call TOLL FREE 1-800-638-9292 Ask for Operator A-4.

microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
A MONARCH AVALON, INC. COMPANY
4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214

Circle 47 on Reader Service card.

itor) that saves its files in sequential form. I used RUN Script, but others, such as Easy Script, will do fine. The datafile is easy to set up, but it's important to follow the guidelines exactly.

First and foremost, everything must be in *lowercase*! Next, the first line must contain the name of the database, which can be up to 14 characters long. If it's longer, the extra will be ignored. For the built-in quiz, I called the database "presidential."

On the second line, place the number of possible answers to each question, with a minimum of four. In the presidential quiz, the number is 40—the number of presidents. Then follow with the answers, one per line.

After the answers, type in the number of questions—such as 101 for the presidential quiz. You must have at least ten questions, with each one containing no more than 36 characters. Finally, place each question on a line, followed by the number of the correct answer. Figure 1 shows a simple example of a Trivia database file.

After you've created the file, save it with the name of your choice. Then load the Trivia game, list line 55, change the filename PRESTRIVIA to the name of the file you've created and save your version of the game. When you run it, your new trivia database file will be used.

If you create a file that you think is really neat, send it to us here at *RUN*. If we like it, we might publish it in the future! R

Lou Wallace is RUN*'s technical manager, which is not a trivial pursuit.*

Figure 1. Sample Trivia database file.

```
run editors
7
dennis brisson
swain pratt
beth jala
harold bjornsen
lou wallace
tim walsh
peg lepage
10
run's editor-in-chief
1
run's managing editor
2
this is run's associate editor
4
this is run's copy editor
7
this is run's technical editor
6
this is run's technical manager
5
this is run's senior editor
3
writes the magic column
6
writes commodore clinic
5
this is one great guy!
5
```

Listing 1. Trivia program.

```
10 REM PRESIDENT TRIVIA-LOU WAL
   LACE                    :REM*171
20 REM LOAD"PANELS",8,1:REM*164
30 REM SYS 49152,X,Y FOR PRINT
   POSITION                :REM*1
40 REM SYS 49155,X,Y,W,H,C,S,M
   FOR PANEL               :REM*209
50 IF A=0 THEN A=1:LOAD"PANELS"
   ,8,1                    :REM*184
55 DN$="PRESTRIVIA":REM CHANGE
   THIS NAME TO USE OTHER DATAB
   ASES                    :REM*95
60 OPEN 8,8,8,DN$+",S,R"
                           :REM*210
65 INPUT#8,GN$:IF LEN(GN$)>14 T
   HEN GN$=LEFT$(GN$,14)
                           :REM*202
66 LL=LEN(GN$):LL=(14-LL)/2
                           :REM*181
67 IF LL<1 THEN 70         :REM*250
68 FOR I=1 TO LL:GN$=" "+GN$:NE
   XT                      :REM*225
70 INPUT#8,A$:NA=VAL(A$):DIM NA
   $(NA)                   :REM*137
80 FOR I=1 TO NA:INPUT#8,A$:NA$
   (I)=A$:NEXT             :REM*254
90 INPUT#8,A$:NQ=VAL(A$):DIM NQ
   $(NQ),CA(NQ)            :REM*174
100 FOR I=1 TO NQ:INPUT#8,A$:NQ
    $(I)=A$:INPUT#8,A$:CA(I)=VA
    L(A$):NEXT             :REM*47
110 CLOSE 8                :REM*127
120 POKE 53280,0:POKE 53281,0:P
    OKE 808,234            :REM*72
130 PO=49152:PA=49155:V=53248:S
    S=25:HS=10000:S=54272
                           :REM*239
140 F$(0)="F1":F$(1)="F3":F$(2)
    ="F5":F$(3)="F7"       :REM*202
150 FOR I=0 TO 191:READ A:POKE
    832+I,A:NEXT           :REM*31
160 FOR I=0 TO 62:READ A:POKE 7
    04+I,A:NEXT            :REM*91
170 POKE 2040,13:POKE 2041,14:P
    OKE 2042,15            :REM*95
180 POKE V+39,1:POKE V+40,1:POK
    E V+41,1               :REM*150
190 POKE V+1,214:POKE V+3,214:P
    OKE V+5,214            :REM*100
200 POKE V+0,76:POKE V+2,172:PO
    KE V+16,4:POKE V+4,12
                           :REM*242
210 POKE 2043,11:POKE V+7,224:P
    OKE V+6,64:POKE V+42,6:POKE
     V+37,1:POKEV+38,2     :REM*38
220 X(0)=64:X(1)=160:X(2)=255
                           :REM*46
230 VA(0)=.25:VA(1)=.5:VA(2)=1
                           :REM*67
240 POKE V+28,8:POKE V+29,8
                           :REM*114
250 REM SETUP SCREEN       :REM*127
260 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":LL=RND(-T
    I)                     :REM*39
270 POKE 53265,(PEEK(53265)AND2
    39)                    :REM*24
280 SYS PA,0,0,12,5,1,1,0
                           :REM*121
290 SYS PA,28,0,12,5,1,1,0
                           :REM*59
300 SYS PA,12,0,16,5,7,2,0
                           :REM*179
310 SYS PA,0,5,40,13,3,2,0
                           :REM*105
320 SYS PA,0,18,40,6,10,0,0
                           :REM*32
330 SYS PA,1,19,38,4,14,4,0
                           :REM*245
340 SYS PA,4,20,8,2,5,4,0
                           :REM*11
350 SYS PA,16,20,8,2,5,4,0
                           :REM*240
360 SYS PA,28,20,8,2,5,4,0
                           :REM*213
370 SYS PO,2,1:PRINT "{CTRL 9}{
    CTRL 2}YOU HAVE"       :REM*209
380 SYS PO,29,1:PRINT "{CTRL 9}
    {CTRL 2}HIGH SCORE":REM*189
390 SYS PO,13,1:PRINT "{CTRL 9}
    {CTRL 8}RUN MAGAZINE'S"
                           :REM*149
400 SYS PO,13,2:PRINT "{CTRL 9}
    {CTRL 8}";GN$          :REM*8
410 SYS PO,14,3:PRINT "{CTRL 9}
    {CTRL 8}TRIVIA GAME!"
                           :REM*59
420 POKE V+21,15:GOSUB 2100
                           :REM*172
430 POKE 53265,(PEEK(53265)OR16
    )                      :REM*105
440 GOSUB 2000:QF=0        :REM*220
500 REM MAIN LOOP          :REM*204
510 Z=1:ZZ=10              :REM*58
520 GOSUB 3000             :REM*62
530 SYS PA,1,6,38,11,3,0,0
                           :REM*25
531 IF SS=>1 THEN 535      :REM*163
532 SYS PO,2,11:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{
    CTRL 4}YOU GOT NO MONEY...
    THE GAME IS OVER"      :REM*254
533 FOR TT=1 TO 3000:NEXT:GOTO
    800                    :REM*236
535 IF SS<HS THEN 800      :REM*92
540 SYS PO,3,11:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{
    CTRL 4}GREAT JOB! YOU HAVE
    THE HIGH SCORE!"       :REM*101
550 FOR TT=1 TO 5000:NEXT
                           :REM*227
800 REM EXIT ROUTINE       :REM*49
801 IF SS<=HS THEN 803     :REM*221
802 HS=SS:GOSUB 2100       :REM*148
803 SYS PA,1,6,38,11,3,0,0
```

```
                          :REM*119
8Ø4 SYS PO,2,11:PRINT"{CTRL 9}{
    CTRL 4}WOULD YOU LIKE TO PL
    AY AGAIN? (Y/N)"      :REM*46
8Ø5 GET KE$:IF KE$="" THEN 8Ø5
                          :REM*11Ø
8Ø6 IF KE$="N" THEN 82Ø:REM*138
8Ø7 IF KE$<>"Y" THEN 8Ø5:REM*51
8Ø8 SS=25:POKE V+21,Ø:GOTO 26Ø
                          :REM*51
82Ø POKE V+21,Ø:PRINT"{SHFT CLR
    }";:POKE 8Ø8,237:END
                          :REM*178
1ØØØ REM SPRITE DATA      :REM*14
1Ø1Ø DATA 24,Ø,6,24,3,14,56,6,3
     Ø,24,12,1Ø2          :REM*57
1Ø2Ø DATA 24,24,127,24,48,6,126
     ,96,6,Ø,Ø,Ø          :REM*1ØØ
1Ø3Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
     ,Ø                   :REM*1Ø3
1Ø4Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
     ,Ø                   :REM*93
1Ø5Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
     ,Ø                   :REM*75
1Ø6Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,24,Ø,6Ø,24,3,
     1Ø2,56,6             :REM*2Ø8
1Ø7Ø DATA 6,24,12,12,24,24,48,2
     4,48,96,126,96       :REM*98
1Ø8Ø DATA 126,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
     ,Ø,Ø                 :REM*164
1Ø9Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
     ,Ø                   :REM*163
11ØØ DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
     ,Ø                   :REM*153
111Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,24,96
     ,96,6Ø               :REM*1ØØ
112Ø DATA 96,96,1Ø2,96,96,126,9
     6,96,1Ø2,96,96,1Ø2:REM*248
113Ø DATA 96,96,1Ø2,126,126,Ø,Ø
     ,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø           :REM*112
114Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
     ,Ø                   :REM*241
115Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
     ,Ø                   :REM*239
116Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
     ,Ø                   :REM*229
117Ø REM CURSOR SPRITE    :REM*245
118Ø DATA 255,255,255,255,255,2
     55,85,85,85,85,85,85
                          :REM*132
119Ø DATA 17Ø,17Ø,17Ø,17Ø,17Ø,1
     7Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø       :REM*239
12ØØ DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
     ,Ø                   :REM*6Ø
121Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
     ,Ø                   :REM*42
122Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø
     ,Ø                   :REM*32
123Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø           :REM*249
2ØØØ REM PRINT CURRENT SCORE
                          :REM*251
2Ø1Ø SYS PA,1,2,1Ø,2,1,Ø,Ø
                          :REM*194
2Ø2Ø D$=STR$(SS):LL=LEN(D$):D$=
     RIGHT$(D$,LL-1):D$="$"+D$:
     LL=LEN(D$)           :REM*69
2Ø3Ø XP=1+(INT((1Ø-LL)/2))
                          :REM*87
2Ø4Ø SYS PO,XP,3          :REM*38
2Ø5Ø PRINT "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}";D
     $                    :REM*63
2Ø6Ø RETURN               :REM*146
21ØØ REM PRINT HIGH SCORE
                          :REM*226
211Ø SYS PA,29,2,1Ø,2,1,Ø,Ø
                          :REM*46
212Ø D$=STR$(HS):LL=LEN(D$):D$=
     RIGHT$(D$,LL-1):D$="$"+D$:
     LL=LEN(D$)           :REM*1Ø3
213Ø XP=29+(INT((1Ø-LL)/2))
                          :REM*39
214Ø SYS PO,XP,3          :REM*138
215Ø PRINT "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 2}";D
     $                    :REM*155
216Ø RETURN               :REM*246
22ØØ REM GET CURSOR KEYS:REM*95
221Ø GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 221Ø
                          :REM*22Ø
222Ø IF A$=CHR$(133) THEN AN=Ø:
     GOTO 23ØØ            :REM*2Ø3
223Ø IF A$=CHR$(134) THEN AN=1:
     GOTO 23ØØ            :REM*233
224Ø IF A$=CHR$(135) THEN AN=2:
     GOTO 23ØØ            :REM*135
```

Continued on p. 84.

MOVING?
Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-525-0643
In Colorado: 1-447-9330

between 9 a.m. and
5 p.m. EST
Monday–Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

RUN

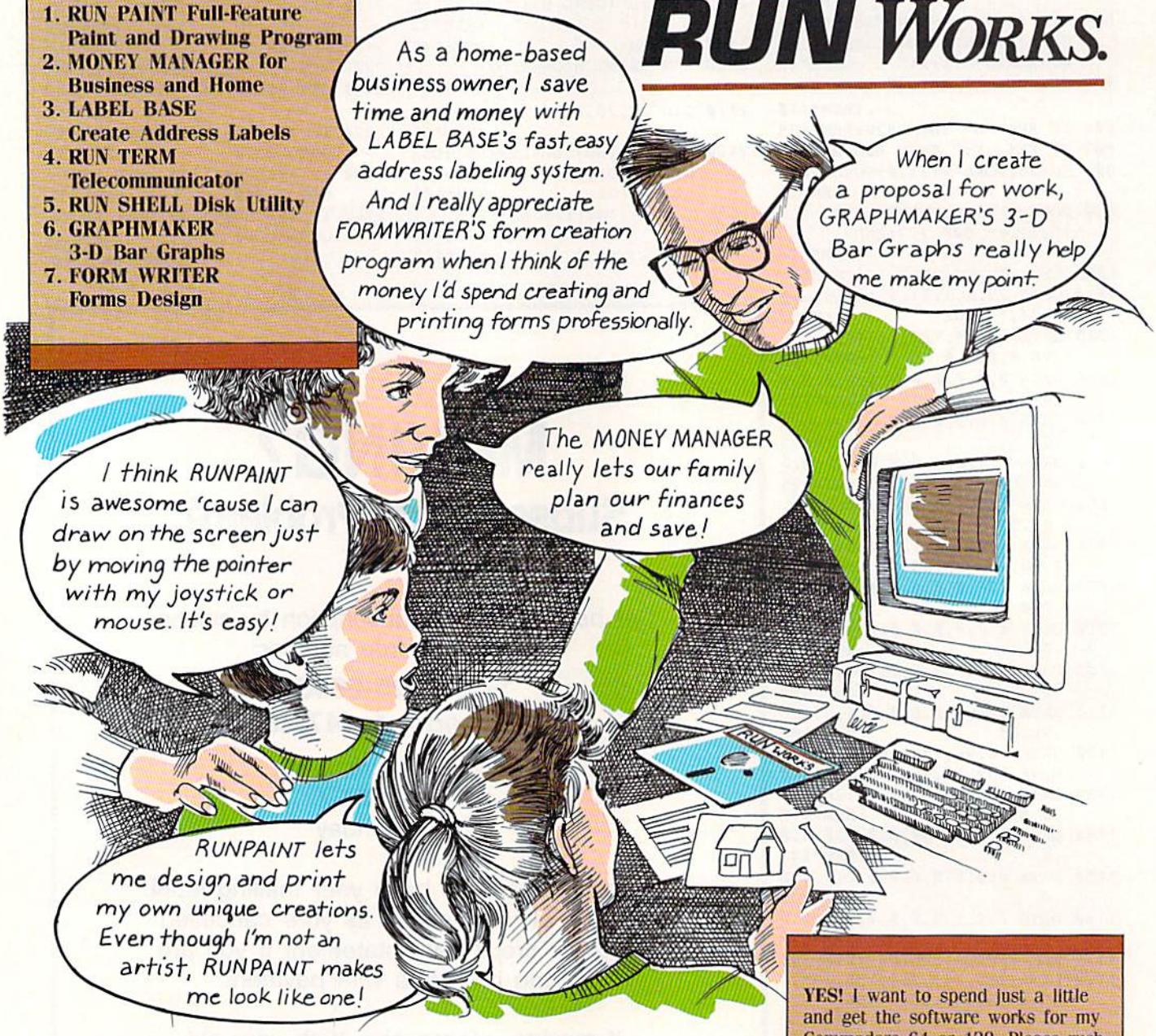
P.O. Box 58711
Boulder, CO 80322-8711

RUN Works: A One-Disk Software System for Everything Commodore 64 and 128 Users Need

1. **RUN PAINT Full-Feature Paint and Drawing Program**
2. **MONEY MANAGER for Business and Home**
3. **LABEL BASE Create Address Labels**
4. **RUN TERM Telecommunicator**
5. **RUN SHELL Disk Utility**
6. **GRAPHMAKER 3-D Bar Graphs**
7. **FORM WRITER Forms Design**

Spend a little and get the works...

RUN WORKS.


As a home-based business owner, I save time and money with LABEL BASE's fast, easy address labeling system. And I really appreciate FORMWRITER'S form creation program when I think of the money I'd spend creating and printing forms professionally.
When I create a proposal for work, GRAPHMAKER'S 3-D Bar Graphs really help me make my point.
I think RUNPAINT is awesome 'cause I can draw on the screen just by moving the pointer with my joystick or mouse. It's easy!
The MONEY MANAGER really lets our family plan our finances and save!
RUNPAINT lets me design and print my own unique creations. Even though I'm not an artist, RUNPAINT makes me look like one!
RUN WORKS

Introducing RUN Works. . . a complete selection of all the software programs you'll ever need.

On just one disk!

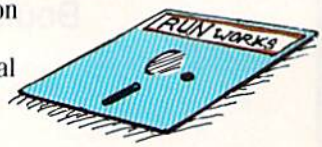
RUN Works is easy to use. But it works hard so you don't have to. Which means you're more productive and efficient.

And you can buy RUN Works at a fraction of the price you'd pay for comparable programs—up to $50 each elsewhere.

What's more, RUN Works and its fully illustrated documentation booklet are only available through this special offer.

So order today. There's no risk. RUN Works is 100% Money Back Guaranteed for thirty days.

Call 1-800-343-0728
Or send back the coupon or order card today.



YES! I want to spend just a little and get the software works for my Commodore 64 or 128. Please rush me all seven RUN Works programs on just one easy-to-use disk.

I'll pay only $24.97!

☐ Check is enclosed ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express ☐ Visa

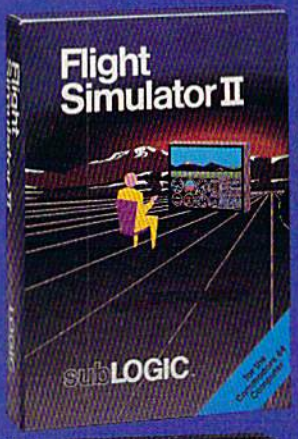
CARD# EXP. DATE

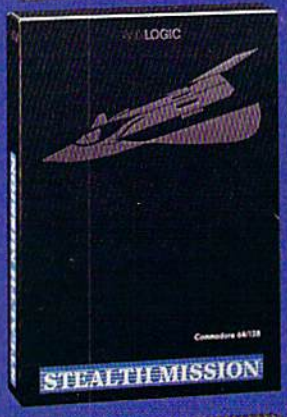
NAME

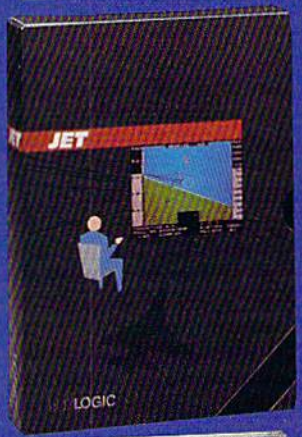
ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Foreign Airmail, please add $3.95 per order.
Mail this coupon or the postage-paid card to:
IDG Communications/Peterborough
Attn: RUN Works RWN88
PO Box 802, Peterborough, NH 03458







FLIGHT SIMULATOR

$49.95

Nearly 1.5 million copies of this classic, premium flight simulation program have been sold to date, and there's still nothing even close to it. Compatible with SubLOGIC Scenery Disks.

STEALTH MISSION

$49.95

Winner of the 1988 CES "Best Strategy Game" Software Showcase Award. This advanced-technology strategic simulation is a stunning success, with sales challenging those of Flight Simulator. With nothing comparable on the market (despite similar titles), Stealth Mission's programming polish and strategic gaming excellence set new industry standards. Scenery Disk compatible.

JET

$39.95

This award-winning jet fighter simulator defines the state of the art in action/combat simulation. Exciting and beautiful carrier-based sea missions complement multiple land-based combat scenarios. Jet's quick-reading documentation and easy flight controls provide unequalled action and fun. Scenery Disk compatible.

Special "Discover the World of SubLOGIC" promotional packaging:

* Jet for the Commodore 64/128 now includes a FREE beautiful Japan Scenery Disk, a $24.95 extra value!

* Jet is also available without Japan Scenery Disk for the special low "discover SubLOGIC" price of $29.95 through selected discount channels.

SCENERY DISKS

$24.95 each. For use with all SubLOGIC flight simulation products.

WESTERN EUROPEAN TOUR
Our latest and hottest! Detailed scenery covering southern Great Britain, northern France, and southern West Germany. The basis of our fun "Find Red Square" promotion.

JAPAN SCENERY DISK
Detailed scenery from Tokyo to Osaka. Delightful international adventure!

SAN FRANCISCO
Concentrated scenery covering San Francisco and the Bay area. A consistently best-selling favorite!

SCENERY DISK # 7
Eastern Seaboard. Includes: Washington, Charlotte, Jacksonville, Miami. Another best-seller!

SCENERY DISK # 11
North-Eastern Border. Includes: Detroit, Lake Huron. Incredible variety, from industrial Detroit to beautiful Niagara Falls!

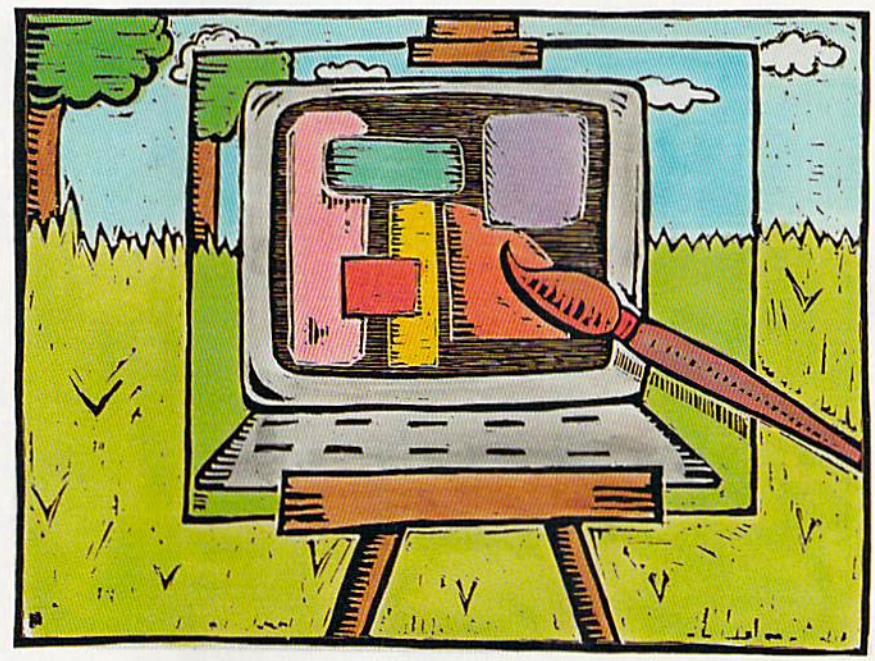
See your dealer, or write or call for more information. All products are available on disk for the Commodore 64/128 computers. For direct orders please indicate which product you want, and enclose the correct amount plus $2.50 for shipping and handling ($1.50 for each additional package). Please specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club charges accepted.

© 1988 SubLOGIC Corporation
Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

subLOGIC
Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

Panel Maker

Enhance your screen displays by creating colorful, highlighted areas.



By LOU WALLACE

I recently wanted to use graphics characters to make colored panels in a Basic program I was writing (see the Trivia game in this issue), so I created some simple Basic routines to generate them. Unfortunately, using the Print statement from Basic just wasn't fast enough, and I also needed a way to print data at a specific screen location. So I pulled out my trusty assembler and went to work writing a small utility to do the job. The result is Panels, and since it's a program that can be generally useful beyond my immediate need, we are including it here as a stand-alone offering.

As I indicated, Panels has two functions. One lets you position the cursor at any location on the screen, so the next Print statement will start printing at that location. The other uses the Print statement from machine language to create a variety of panels. In each case, a SYS function transfers parameters to the routine, making both very easy to use. (The machine language is located at 49152, an area often used by C-64 machine language programmers.)

Here are the two commands to include in your program:

```
SYS 49152,X,Y:REM CURSOR POSITION
```

and

```
SYS 49155,X,Y,W,H,C,S,M:REM
  MAKE A PANEL
```

The first positions the cursor at any X (0–39) and Y (0–24) screen location. The second is the actual panel-making routine. X and Y mark the starting location of the panel, W (2–40) is the width of the panel and H (2–25) is the height. If values outside the allowed ranges are passed to the routine, nothing will happen on the screen. Neither will anything happen if X + W is greater than 40 or Y + H is greater than 25, as the panel would be wider or taller than the screen.

C is the color of the panel (0–15), and S is the style (0–5). See Table 1 for a list of the styles. Finally, M (0 or 1) is the mode, with 0 creating a reverse (solid) panel and 1 an unreversed panel.

Keep in mind that, because Panels uses the Print statement, if your panel extends to the bottom of the screen, the screen will scroll up one line. R

Lou Wallace, RUN*'s technical manager, is a prolific and expert graphics programmer.*

Table 1. Panel styles.

Style	Description
0	Square corners
1	Curved corners
2	Solid (no edges)
3	Outlined corners
4	Angled corners

Listing 1. Panels program.

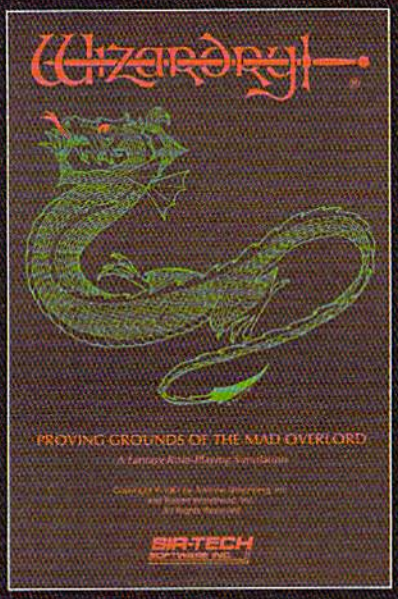
```
1 REM C64 HEX LOADER    :REM*224
2 OPEN 8,8,8,"PANELS,P,W"
                        :REM*113
3 READ A$:IF A$="-1" THEN CLOSE
  8:END                 :REM*71
4 IF LEN(A$)<62 THEN 12:REM*147
5 B$=MID$(A$,1,2Ø)+MID$(A$,22,2
  Ø)+MID$(A$,43,2Ø)     :REM*133
6 FOR I=1 TO 3Ø         :REM*16Ø
7 C$=MID$(B$,(I*2)-1,2):H$=LEFT
  $(C$,1):L$=RIGHT$(C$,1)
                        :REM*2ØØ ►
```

RUN it right: **C-64**

ILLUSTRATED BY NELLE DAVIS

Circle 133 on Reader Service card.

Wizardry®



Now the world of Wizardry comes to Commodore 64/128

PROVING GROUNDS of the MAD OVERLORD

Also available for:
Apple II Series,
IBM PC & compatibles,
Tandy 1000 SX & EX,
Macintosh

With your Commodore 64 or 128 you can now experience an exciting initiation into the internationally-acclaimed world of the Wizardry Gaming System.

Begin with the first scenario*: Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord. It challenges you to overcome devious tricks and sudden traps, strange and mysterious encounters, maze upon maze of puzzles, stimulating and intricate sub-plots and sophisticated themes. Ingenious multi-level, mind-bending tests abound with vile creatures, unspeakable villains, courageous adventurers and strong allies to hinder and help you achieve ultimate victory.

SIR-TECH

Sir-tech Software, Inc.,
P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633

® Registered trademark of Sir-tech Software, Inc.
© Copyright by Sir-tech Software, Inc.
Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore International

PLAY IT TO THE HILT!

* Many other Wizardry scenarios coming for Commodore players.

```
8 H=VAL(H$):IF H$>"9" THEN H=AS
  C(H$)-55                :REM*112
9 L=VAL(L$):IF L$>"9" THEN L=AS
  C(L$)-55                :REM*151
10 BY=H*16+L:PRINT#8,CHR$(BY);
                          :REM*100
11 NEXT:GOTO 3            :REM*107
12 IF LEN(A$)<21 THEN B$=A$:GOT
   O 15                   :REM*112
13 IF LEN(A$)<42 THEN B$=LEFT$(
   A$,20)+RIGHT$(A$,(LEN(A$)-21
   )):GOTO 15             :REM*101
14 B$=LEFT$(A$,20)+MID$(A$,22,2
   0)+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-42)
                          :REM*243
15 FOR I=1 TO LEN(B$)/2:REM*148
16 C$=MID$(B$,(I*2)-1,2):H$=LEF
   T$(C$,1):L$=RIGHT$(C$,1)
                          :REM*195
17 H=VAL(H$):IF H$>"9" THEN H=A
   SC(H$)-55              :REM*103
18 L=VAL(L$):IF L$>"9" THEN L=A
   SC(L$)-55              :REM*158
19 BY=H*16+L:PRINT#8,CHR$(BY);
                          :REM*93
20 NEXT:GOTO 3            :REM*114
21 REM C64 PANELS MACHINE CODE
                          :REM*160
22 DATA 00C04C06C04C1EC020FD AE
   209EB78E1DC020FDAE 209EB7AC1
   DC0182F0FF             :REM*221
23 DATA 60002FDAE209EB78EC2 C1
   20FDAE209EB78EC3C1 20FDAE209
   EB78EC4C120            :REM*81
24 DATA FDAE209EB78EC5C120FD AE
   209EB78EC6C120FDAE 209EB78EC
   7C120FDAE20            :REM*37
25 DATA 9EB78EC8C1ADC6C1C910 90
   034C1CC0ADC4C1C902 90AECEC4C
   1CEC4C1ADC5            :REM*93
26 DATA C1C90290A1CEC5C1CEC5 C1
   ADC8C1C900D008A000 B900C24C9
   5C0A001B900            :REM*136
27 DATA C28DD2C1ADC7C1C900D0 10
   A000B9E5C199C9C1C8 C009D0F54
   C01C1ADC7C1            :REM*162
28 DATA C901D01A000B9DCC199 C9
   C1C8C009D0F54C01C1 ADC7C1C90
   2D010A000B9            :REM*40
29 DATA D3C199C9C1C8C009D0F5 4C
   01C1ADC7C1C903D010 A000B9EEC
   199C9C1C8C0            :REM*209
30 DATA 09D0F54C01C1A000B9F7 C1
   99C9C1C8C009D0F5AE C3C1ACC2C
   12018C0A915            :REM*215
31 DATA 8D18D0ACC6C1B902C220 D2
   FFADD2C120D2FFADC9 C120D2FFA
   DC4C1C900F0            :REM*79
32 DATA 0EA000ADCAC120D2FFC8 CC
   C4C1D0F4ADCBC120D2 FFA9922 0D
   2FFADC5C1C9            :REM*113
33 DATA 00F03ECEC5C1EEC3C1AD D2
   C120D2FFAEC3C1ACC2 C12018C0A
   DCCC120D2FF            :REM*241
34 DATA ADC4C1C900F00EA000AD CD
   C120D2FFC8CCC4C1D0 F4ADCEC12
   0D2FFA9922 0           :REM*145
35 DATA D2FF4C44C1EEC3C1AEC3 C1
   ACC2C12018C0ADD2C1 20D2FFADC
   FC120D2FFAD            :REM*171
36 DATA C4C1C900F00EA000ADD0 C1
   20D2FFC8CCC4C1D0F4 ADD1C120D
   2FFA9922 0D2           :REM*67
37 DATA FF6000000000000000000 00
   0000000000000000B0 63AE7D207
   DAD63BD7563            :REM*110
38 DATA 697D207D6A636B202020 20
   2020202020206EA36DA5 20A76DA46
   E6FB770B420            :REM*59
39 DATA AA6CAFBA12929000 51C9F 9C
   1E1F9E819596979899 9A9B
                          :REM*5
40 DATA -1                :REM*153
```

Excellence...

for the **Commodore**

The **XETEC** Product Family

Look for the name that spells *Quality*, *Affordability*, and *Reliability*.

Lt. Kernal - a 20 or 40 Megabyte Hard Drive which supports CP/M.

Super Graphix GOLD - the ultimate printer interface including a 32K buffer, 4 built-in fonts, a utility disk with 27 fonts and more.

Super Graphix - an enhanced printer interface including NLQ, an 8K buffer, reset button, a utility disk with 27 fonts and more.

Super Graphix jr - an economical printer interface with NLQ and graphics.

FontMaster II - a powerful wordprocessor for the C64 with 30 fonts ready to use, 65 commands, font creator and more.

FontMaster 128 - a super wordprocessor for the 128 including 56 fonts ready to use, a 102,000 word spell checker and much more.

All Hardware is FCC Certified All Interfaces include a Lifetime Warranty

C64 and 128 are reg. TM of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

XETEC 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, KS. 67401 (913) 827-0685

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

WIN THE LOTTO

WITH YOUR HOME COMPUTER!

Use your home computer and Soft-Byte's amazing new **"Lotto Program"** to get more winning tickets.

In just seconds this software analyzes past winners and produces a powerful probability study on easy-to-read charts. With a single press of a key, you'll see trends, patterns, odds/evens, sum totals, number frequencies, and much more. It also includes automatic number wheeling, instant updating, and a built-in tutorial.

Ask your software dealer.

APPLE, IBM, and Commodore	$24.95
Atari, Radio Shack	$21.95
MacIntosh	$29.95
Back-up Copies	$3.00

Add $2.00 shipping and handling. Credit card orders approved by phone and shipped same day.

Make checks payable to **SOFT-BYTE** and mail to:

P.O. Box 556 Forest Park
Dayton, Ohio 45405

Soft-Byte **513-278-1110**

VISA MasterCard

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

Savings Forecaster

With this short Basic program, you'll know how much you can bank on.

By ROBERT GALLAGHER

Want to save time as well as money? Then use Savings Forecaster to predict the return on your bank account or bonds. Designed for the C-128 in 80-Column mode, this program displays the monthly value of a savings account that has a fixed interest rate. It can also be used to check the value of a Christmas Club account at any point in its life, and even the value of a fixed interest bond.

The program works on the premise that deposits are made the first of the month and interest is compounded and applied at the end of the month. It's pretty straightforward and easy to use; you need only answer a few simple questions and the program does the rest.

The first question is, "What is your initial investment amount?" Enter your beginning deposit or the amount paid for the bond, up to 9999.99. You don't need to prefix the amount with a dollar sign, because the program will do it for you.

Next, the program asks, "What is the annual interest rate?" It expects this number to be in decimal form, so, if the interest rate were 5 ¼ percent, you'd enter 5.25. Don't follow the number with a percent sign (%) or you'll get a "Redo From Start" message on the screen. There's no real harm done, however, if this should happen; you'll just be asked for the interest rate again. Make sure you enter the *annual* interest rate, since the program uses this number to compute the monthly rate.

The third question you need to answer is, "How much will you invest monthly?"

Enter the amount you plan to add to your savings each month, up to 9999.99. Once again, there's no need to enter a dollar sign. If you don't intend to make deposits to this account on a monthly basis, or if you're checking the value of a bond, answer this question with a zero.

A note of caution is in order here. Just pressing the return key in response to any question could cause a problem if you're computing your second or subsequent forecast without clearing the computer's memory. The program will retrieve and use data from a previous forecast unless you change the variables by entering a dollar amount or a zero.

The next question to be answered is, "How many months do you expect to pay into this fund?" Enter the number of months you wish to forecast for this account or bond. Years and partial years must be converted into months. This is the last numerical response that you have to make.

The output of Savings Forecaster includes a list of your inputs, as well as calculations of the total amount you've paid into the account, the total interest earned and the total value of the account or bond. After your data has been entered, you'll be asked if you want the output to go to the printer or to the screen, so you can preview it. If you select the screen, you'll have another chance to get printer output after the screen display is completed. Just respond with a Y and return when asked if you want a hard copy. Finally, you'll be asked if you want to compute another forecast. A Y answer clears the screen and starts you off with the first question. An N terminates the program.

When writing Savings Forecaster, I selected black on white for the screen colors, but you can select your own color preferences by changing the values in line 40. The output format can also be easily changed by varying the number of spaces and pound signs (#) in the Print Using statements. This shouldn't be necessary, however, since the output display can include up to 999 months in the first column and up to $99999.99 in each of the other columns.

The program discards any numbers beyond two decimal places. If your interest rate has been figured to more than two decimal places, you must round it off to one or two places before using it. R

Robert Gallagher, now retired, was a data analyst in maintenance administration with the U.S. Navy.

Listing 1. Savings Forecaster program.

```
10 REM - SAVINGS FORECASTER
                          :REM*120
20 REM BY -> BOB GALLAGHER <-
                          :REM*68
30 SCNCLR                  :REM*7
40 COLOR 5,1:COLOR 6,2 :REM*228
50 PRINT:PRINT TAB(30)"SAVINGS
   FORECASTER"             :REM*140
60 PRINT:PRINT"THIS FORECASTER
   COMPOUNDS INTEREST MONTHLY..
   ........."              :REM*116
70 PRINT:INPUT"WHAT IS YOUR INI
   TIAL INVESTMENT AMOUNT ";A
                          :REM*163
80 PRINT:INPUT"WHAT IS THE ANNU
   AL INTEREST RATE (I.E. 5.25)
    ";I                   :REM*156
90 PRINT:INPUT"HOW MUCH WILL YO
   U INVEST MONTHLY ";MA
                          :REM*212
100 PRINT:INPUT"HOW MANY MONTHS
     DO YOU EXPECT TO PAY INTO
    THIS FUND ";P         :REM*77
110 PRINT:INPUT"OUTPUT TO <P>RI
    NTER OR <S>CREEN ";O$
                          :REM*38
120 IF O$="P" THEN GOTO 370 ELS
    E 130                 :REM*65
130 PRINT:PRINT USING"INITIAL I
    NVESTMENT - #$####.##";A
```

RUN it right: **C-128, in 80-Column mode**

```
                                :REM*62
14Ø PRINT USING"ANNUAL INTEREST
    RATE -{3 SPACEs}##.##";I
                                :REM*125
15Ø PRINT USING"MONTHLY INVESTM
    ENT - #$####.##";MA:REM*199
16Ø PRINT USING"NUMBER OF MONTH
    S -{9 SPACEs}###";P:REM*236
17Ø PRINT:PRINT" MO{7 SPACEs}AM
    T PAID{7 SPACEs}INTEREST{1Ø
     SPACEs}VALUE"      :REM*115
18Ø PRINT"==================
    ==========================
    "                           :REM*88
19Ø I1=I/12ØØ               :REM*181
2ØØ M1=A+(A*I1)              :REM*46
21Ø AP=A                    :REM*2Ø1
22Ø IE=M1-AP                 :REM*57
23Ø V=AP+IE                 :REM*133
24Ø PRINT USING"###{5 SPACEs}#$
    #####.##{5 SPACEs}#$#####.#
    #{5 SPACEs}#$#####.##";1,AP
    ,IE,V                       :REM*89
25Ø FOR X=2 TO P             :REM*23
26Ø V=V+MA+(V+MA)*I1         :REM*28
27Ø AP=A+MA*(X-1)            :REM*195
28Ø IE=V-AP                  :REM*1Ø6
29Ø V=AP+IE                  :REM*193
3ØØ IF X<P+1 THEN PRINT USING"#
    ##{5 SPACEs}#$#####.##{5 SP
    ACEs}#$#####.##{5 SPACEs}#$
    #####.##";X,AP,IE,V :REM*63
31Ø NEXT X                   :REM*1Ø6
32Ø PRINT:INPUT"HERE'S ANOTHER
    CHANCE - DO YOU WISH A HARD
     COPY <Y>ES OR <N>O ";C$
                                :REM*152
33Ø IF C$="Y" THEN GOTO 37Ø ELS
    E 34Ø                       :REM*165
34Ø PRINT:INPUT"DO YOU WISH TO
    COMPUTE ANOTHER <Y>ES OR <N
    >O ";F$                     :REM*22Ø
35Ø IF F$="Y" THEN GOTO 3Ø ELSE
     END                        :REM*2Ø5
36Ø END                         :REM*233
37Ø OPEN 4,4                    :REM*2Ø6
38Ø PRINT#4,USING"INITIAL INVES
    TMENT - #$####.##";A
                                :REM*212
39Ø PRINT#4,USING"ANNUAL INTERE
    ST RATE -{3 SPACEs}##.##";I
                                :REM*25Ø
4ØØ PRINT#4,USING"MONTHLY INVES
    TMENT - #$####.##";MA
                                :REM*244
41Ø PRINT#4,USING"NUMBER OF MON
    THS -{9 SPACEs}###";P
                                :REM*55
42Ø PRINT#4:PRINT#4," MO{7 SPAC
    Es}AMT PAID{7 SPACEs}INTERE
    ST{1Ø SPACEs}VALUE":REM*242
43Ø PRINT#4,"==================
    ==========================
    ==="                        :REM*236
44Ø I1=I/12ØØ               :REM*188
45Ø M1=A+(A*I1)              :REM*37
46Ø AP=A                    :REM*194
47Ø IE=M1-AP                 :REM*62
48Ø V=AP+IE                 :REM*132
49Ø PRINT#4,USING"###{5 SPACEs}
    #$#####.##{5 SPACEs}#$#####
    .##{5 SPACEs}#$#####.##";1,
    AP,IE,V                     :REM*46
5ØØ FOR X=2 TO P             :REM*28
51Ø V=V+MA+(V+MA)*I1         :REM*27
52Ø AP=A+MA*(X-1)           :REM*254
53Ø IE=V-AP                  :REM*1Ø9
54Ø V=AP+IE                  :REM*2ØØ
55Ø IF X<P+1 THEN PRINT#4,USING
    "###{5 SPACEs}#$#####.##{5
    SPACEs}#$#####.##{5 SPACEs}
    #$#####.##";X,AP,IE,V
                                :REM*112
56Ø NEXT X                   :REM*97
57Ø PRINT#4                  :REM*57
58Ø CLOSE 4:GOTO 34Ø        :REM*172
```

■

BUY·SELL·TRADE BUY·SELL·TRADE BUY·SELL·TRADE

Computer Repeats, Inc.

UNBELIEVABLE DEALS EVERYDAY!

TRADE-IN FOR ANYTHING WE SELL!

FREE SOFTWARE!

Amiga 500

$299 NEW

with trade-in of C128, 1571, 1802 OR 64C, 1541-II, 1802, MPS-801 $CALL for your system

Used

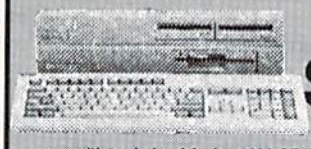
C64 CPU	$119	C128 CPU	$199
Commodore Plus4	$49	1541 Drive	$125
1571 Drive	$189	C1660 Modem	$35
Modems from	$19	IBM 5152 100cps grx	$120
VIC 1525 Printer	$79	Diablo 630 Printer	$249
Okimate color w/PIP	$99	C1702 Monitor	$135
SFD-1001 1MB Drive	$99	Monitors from	$39
Commodore C2N	$20	IEEE Interface from	$39
Xetec Interface	$25	Software/Books from	$1

New

C1670 Modem	$75	Amiga 2010 Int.	$179
C1084 RGB Monitor	$299	C64 power supply	$29
Master 3A Am Drive	$179	Bridge Card w/Drive	$509
A20MB Hard Drive	$509	Avatex 1200HC	$99
Avatex 2400HC	$189	ParrotMini 1200/Am	$109
Star NX-1000 144cps	$189	Star NX-1000 Color	$249
128D CPU	$449	64C CPU	$159
PC-10 III CPU	$679	Excel 2001 128 Drive	$209
Excelerator+ Drive	$159	1581 Drive	$179

Amiga 2000

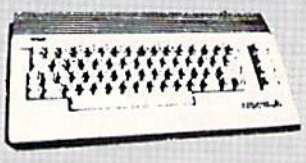
20% more for your computer!



$1199 NEW

with trade-in of Amiga 1000 OR Amiga 500 $CALL for your system

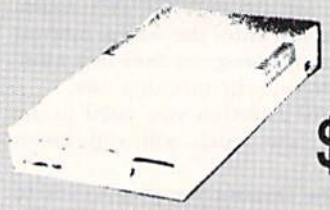
Commodore 64C



$35 NEW

with trade-in of C64, 1541 OR $99 with C64 $CALL for your system

Excelerator+ FSD-2



$97 NEW

with trade-in of 1541 $CALL for your system

$Cash for your equipment
Thousands of software & book titles
Plus, MUCH, MUCH MORE!

2017 13th Street Suite A
Boulder, CO 80302

All references to trade-ins assume equipment to be in good working condition. Shipping/handling will be added to all prices. No additional charge for credit cards or COD. Mail order prices shown.
WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD THEFT!

1-303-939-8144

24 HR Modem Software Quotes: 1-303-939-8174

Authorized Dealers & Service for COMMODORE/AMIGA and ATARI ST/XL/XE Computers and Accessories.

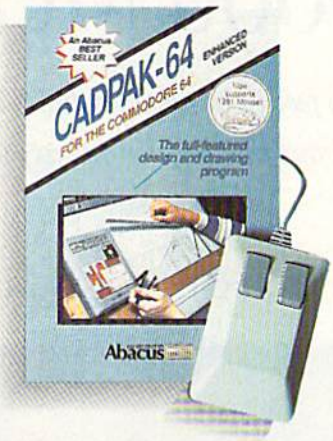
VISA MASTERCARD DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS COD

Circle 226 on Reader Service card.

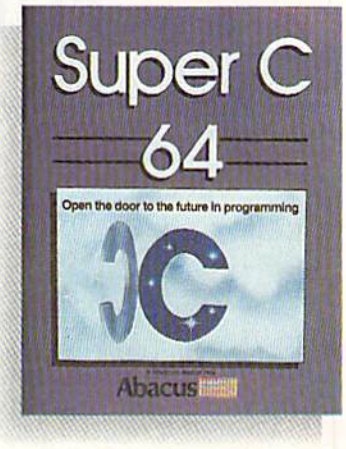
Get Results

with proven software and books from Abacus.

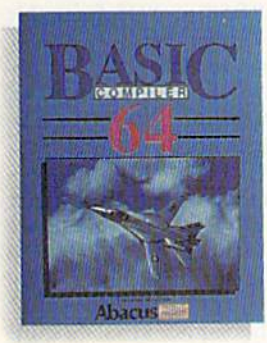
Super Pascal—Get the fastest and complete Pascal for your computer. **Super Pascal** is a full implementation of standard Pascal. Extensive editor features search, replace, etc. Even add machine language routines with the built-in assembler. Fast graphics library. C-64 version has high-speed DOS for faster access. More than just a compiler—**Super Pascal** is a complete system that gives you programming results.
C-64 $59.95 C-128 $59.95



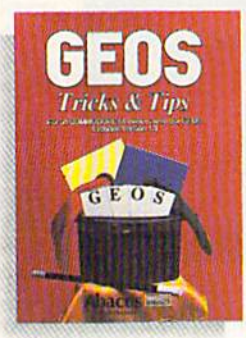
Cadpak—The professional design tool. Enter simple or intricate drawings with the keyboard, lightpen or 1531 mouse. With the flexible object editor you can create libraries of furniture, electronics, etc. as intricate as screen resolution permits. Zoom in to do detailed work. Produce exact scaled output to most printers in inches, feet, etc. Get design results fast with **Cadpak** and your Commodore® computer.
C-64 $39.95 C-128 $59.95



Super C—You can now develop software or just learn C on your computer. Easy-to-use and takes full advantage of this versatile language. Produces 6502 machine code and is many times faster than BASIC. Includes full-screen editor (search, replace and block operations), compiler, linker and handbook. Libraries for graphics and advanced math are included. Whether you want to learn C, or program in a serious C environment for your Commodore, **Super C** is the one to buy.
C-64 $59.95 C-128 $59.95



BASIC Compiler—Now anyone can make their BASIC programs run faster! Easily converts your programs into fast machine language or speed code. Even speed up programs written in Simon's Basic, Video Basic etc. If your program walks or crawls, give it speed to RUN!
C64 $39.95 C128 $59.95



GEOS™ Tricks & Tips—A new book with something for everyone. Contains over 50 tricks and tips that you can use everyday. Converts any word processor file into geoWrite format; edit existing GEOS fonts or create your own; Write in machine language or explore the internals of GEOS. **$16.95**

TextPro Amiga is a full-function word processing package. Easy-to-use, fast and powerful—with a suprising number of extras. $79.95

BeckerText Amiga is the professional word processor. WYSIWYG formatting. Automatic creation of table of contents and index. Expandable spelling checker. Merge graphics into text. Much more. $150.00

DataRetrieve Amiga is the powerful, and easy-to-use database. Sets up in minutes. Password security. Large capacity. Performs complex searches. Very flexible. $79.95

AssemPro Amiga unlocks the full power of the Amiga's 68000 processor. Integrated Editor, Debugger, Disassembler and Reassembler. Cross-reference list. Conditional assembly. $99.95

Call (616) 698-0330 or write for your free Amiga software and book catalog. More software and books coming soon!

Please note our new address and phone numbers

Abacus

Dept. RB • 5370 52nd Street SE • Grand Rapids, MI 49508
Phone 616/698-0330 • Telex 709-101 • Telefax 616/698-0325

Call or write today for your **free** catalog or the name of your nearest dealer. Or you can order direct using your Visa, American Express or MasterCard. Add $4.00 per order for shipping and handling. Foreign orders add $12.00 per item. 30-day money back guarantee on software. Dealer inquiries welcome—over 2400 dealers nationwide.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
GEOS is a trademark of Berkeley Softworks.

For Good Measure

How many feet in a meter, or pints in a liter? Find out this quick and easy way.

By MICHAEL BROUSSARD

Changing feet to meters, gallons to liters, Celsius to Fahrenheit? How many quarts are in a bushel? If you ever need to convert measurements of length, area, volume, weight, arc or temperature into other units, Measure Mate will make it easy. It knows a multitude of units, from the common to the obscure, and you can add others.

Measure Mate is written in Basic for C-64 mode. Just type in the program in Listing 1, and be sure to save it to disk before running it.

Using Measure Mate is easy. When you type RUN, the screen clears and the work display appears. There's a brief delay while the program builds some internal tables, then the cursor appears in a window near the top of the screen, next to a prompt that asks "How Many?", referring to the number of units in the measurement you want to convert.

Suppose you want to know the number of inches in two yards. The number of units in this case is two, so type 2 in the window and press the return key. If you make a mistake, use the delete key to back up.

Then the cursor will move to the next window, labeled "Convert From?". Type YARDS (or YD, or even YAR) and press return. Measure Mate maintains an internal list of names of units of measure, and it looks there for the first word that contains, in the same sequence, the letters typed in the window. For example, the single letter M is interpreted as meters, MI is taken to mean miles and MIC expands to microns. (For a complete list of the units of measurement and names the program knows, examine the Data statements beginning at line 2010 of the listing.) Shortly after you press the return key, Measure Mate will update the window, showing you the long form of

the unit name—YARDS, in this case.

When the cursor moves to the window labeled "Convert To?", type IN and press return. Measure Mate will update the window to display the word INCHES and show the result of the conversion in the lower half of the screen:

```
2 YARDS = 72 INCHES
```

That's all there is to it!

The input windows then clear, and the cursor returns to the top so you can do another conversion. If you're all done, type Q (or QUIT) to exit the program. You can abort a conversion in progress at any time by pressing the clear key.

The results of up to four conversions are displayed on the screen at a time. When you do a fifth conversion, the first one disappears and the others scroll up. The program remembers the first 300 conversions it does, even though it can't display them all at once.

To print the four conversions shown on the screen, press the F1 key. You can print all of the stored conversions by pressing the F7 key.

Program Pointers

Measure Mate uses a shorthand to represent area and volume measurements, such as square meters and cubic yards. Instead of typing the word "square" or "cubic," simply append a 2 or 3 to the name of the unit. For example, use YARDS3 or YD3 for cubic yards and FT2 for square feet.

To distinguish between dry and liquid measures, either type the word DRY or prefix the measure name with a D; that is, PINTS refers to liquid pints, while DRY PINTS, DPINTS and DPTS are the dry kind. On the other hand, since the generally accepted default for OUNCES is the weighty variety (16 ounces in a pound), you must specify FLUID OUNCES, FLOUNCES or FLOZ if you mean the liquid kind (8 fluid ounces in a cup).

Use the "conversion history" on the screen to help do multistep conversions. For example, suppose you want to convert eight meters to feet and inches. First convert from meters to feet by typing 8 in the first window, M in the second window and FT in the third. You'll see the following result:

```
8 METERS = 26.2467192 FEET
```

Now do another conversion to change the fractional part of the foot measurement to inches by typing .2467192, FT and IN. The new result is:

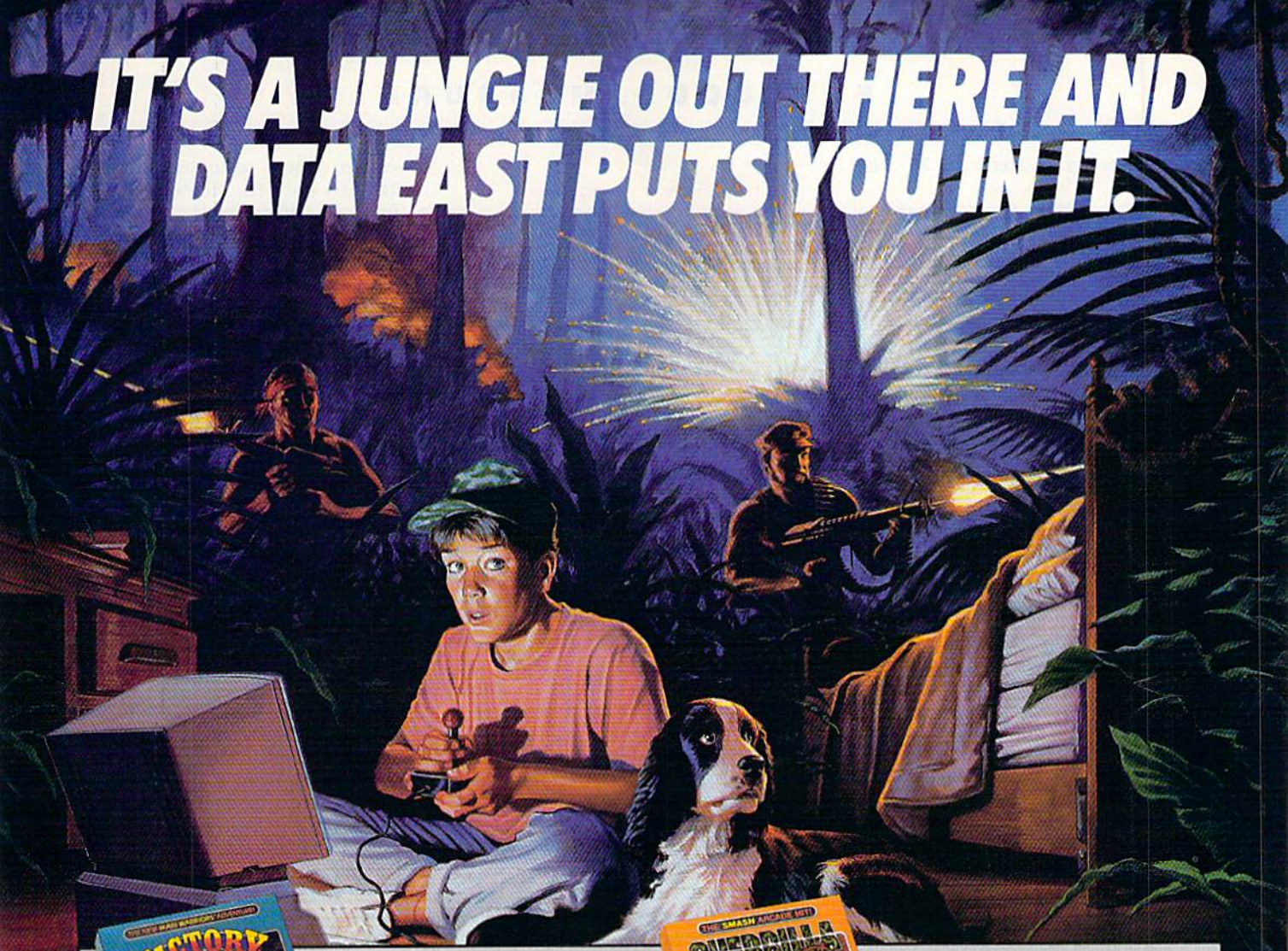
```
.2467192 FEET = 2.9606304 INCHES
```

Because 2.9606304 is very close to 3, the ►

RUN it right: **C-64; printer (optional)**

ILLUSTRATED BY KEVIN HAWKES

IT'S A JUNGLE OUT THERE AND DATA EAST PUTS YOU IN IT.



It happens so fast. You're kicking back, you and your best friend, just checking out two of the latest arcade action games from Data East and, zap, you're fighting with full fire power and up to your neck in heart-stopping, eye-popping jungle.

Victory Road pits the heroes of the #1 smash hit, ***Ikari Warriors,*** against a hideous horde that has heroes for lunch—Stonehead and his wrecking crew of bizarre and brutal beasts.

Guerrilla War takes you behind the headlines to the battlelines. It's you versus them—and let us guarantee you that "them" is an army of evil that will keep your trigger finger active for hours.

Victory Road for the IBM, Commodore and Apple II computers. And ***Guerrilla War,*** for the IBM and Commodore computers. Addictive action with great graphics. Hey, it's a jungle out there. And now we've brought it home.

DATA EAST

DATA EAST USA, INC. 470 Needles Drive, San Jose, CA 95112 (408) 286-7074

IBM SCREENS SHOWN. OTHER COMPUTER VERSIONS MAY VARY.

© Data East USA, Inc. Victory Road and Guerrilla War are registered trademarks of SNK, Corp. Manufactured under license by Data East USA, Inc.

Circle 50 on Reader Service card.

eight meters converts to 26 feet, 3 inches.

If the program detects an error during a conversion, such as an attempt to convert inches to degrees Centigrade, it displays an error message in the status window at the bottom of the screen. This message remains visible for several seconds to make sure you have time to read and understand it. Then you're allowed to go ahead with another conversion. You can shorten the error message display time by pressing the space bar or the return key.

If you ask for a conversion that has an extremely large result, the program may terminate unexpectedly with an Overflow message. This means that the result is too large for Basic to calculate. If this happens, just restart the program.

Here are some miscellaneous notes about the units Measure Mate recognizes: Degrees, minutes and seconds refer to arc; grains is a measure of avoirdupois weight, not troy; minims and drams are fluid measures; the ton is the standard short ton (2000 pounds); and fluid measures such as quarts and gallons are standard U.S. calibrations.

Technical Notes

Measure Mate expects the printer to be device number 4 on the serial bus. You can alter this by changing the value assigned to variable PR in the first line of the program.

The program works by using a set of base units for each measurement type. For example, the base unit for length is the meter, so to convert inches to feet, it converts the inches to meters and then the meters to feet. Expressing every other length measurement in terms of meters is an elegant technique to convert from one to the other without having to know hundreds of formulas. However, it's subject to rounding errors. For example, when converting 5280 feet into miles, the result is .99999999—very close to but not exactly the expected answer of 1.

In order to be more user-friendly, Measure Mate examines each result before printing. If it's not in scientific notation (no E), if it contains a decimal and if the three places to the right of the decimal are 999 or 000, the program rounds up or down as appropriate. Thus, 5280 feet comes out to be 1 mile. If you prefer not to have the program do such rounding, you can disable this feature by setting variable RF to 0 in the first line of the listing.

Table 1. Types of measurement that Measure Mate handles.

Code	Type	Base Measure
1	Length	Meter
2	Area	Square Meter
3	Volume	Cubic Meter
4	Weight	Gram
5	Arc	Degree

Measure Mate is constructed so you can add your own units of measurement, provided that they express length, area, volume, weight or arc. (Temperature is a special case.) Each unit is represented by a Data statement, so adding a unit is as simple as adding a line to the program.

In the process, you need to refer to Table 1 for the code for the type of measurement you're adding. Table 1 also shows the base measure for each kind of measurement the program knows. Code 6, which specifies temperature, is not included, because it has no base measure. For this reason, you can't add more temperature measures without changing the program.

For instance, suppose you want to add a hypothetical unit of length called a gribble, which is exactly one-half meter long. For proper program operation, the Data statements are sorted in approximately alphabetical order (all the A's are together, as are the Bs, and so on), so, to add GRIBBLE to the program, we must add a Data statement in the Gs—say, after GALLONS.

The first value in the Data statement tells how many different names Measure Mate will know for this unit. Suppose you want it to understand both GRIBBLES and GBS. That's two names, so the first value in the Data statement is 2. The second value in the Data statement specifies the type of measurement. The gribble is a measure of length, and 1 is the code for length, so that's the second value in the Data statement. The third value specifies how a gribble compares to the base measure used for length—the meter. A gribble is half a meter, so the third value is .5. Finally, the Data statement includes all the names you want the program to recognize for gribbles—in this case, GBS and GRIBBLES. Notice that the plural form of the name is used, so the program will recognize GBS and GRIBBLES, in addition to GRIBBLE, GB and GRIB.

The complete Data statement looks like this:

```
2325 DATA 2,1,.5,GBS,GRIBBLES
```

I deliberately didn't place the unit names in the Data statements in exact alphabetical order. MILES is before MICRONS, so if you type in MI as an abbreviation, Measure Mate will assume you mean miles instead of microns. If you like, you can rearrange the Data statements so the program "prefers" units of your choice. Just be sure all those with the same first letter are together, or you'll cause the program's hashing search algorithm to break. (This explains why there are two Data statements for pounds—one with POUNDS and one with the abbreviation LB. They begin with different letters.)

Give Measure Mate a try. Your kids will have fun using it to learn about basic conversions, and you may learn a thing or two yourself. For instance, most people know that normal body temperature is 98.6 degrees Fahrenheit, but, quick, what is the Centigrade equivalent? ®

Michael Broussard, a systems analyst in the manufacture of fault-tolerant super-minicomputers, has authored many RUN *programs over the years.*

Listing 1. Measure Mate program.

```
100 PR=4:RF=1:REM PRINTER DEVICE NUMBER, ROUNDING FLAG :REM*58
110 FOR K=1 TO 6:READMN$(K):NEXT :REM*76
120 FORK=1TO40:BL$=BL$+" ":Z$=Z$+"{COMD LB.}":L$=L$+"{SHFT *}":NEXT:X$=LEFT$(BL$,12) :REM*215
130 L$=LEFT$(L$,36):POKE53281,1:PRINT"{CTRL 7}" :REM*247
140 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}"X$"{CTRL 3}{COMD A}{14 SHFT *s}{COMD S}":PRINTX$"{SHFT -} MEASURE MATE {SHFT -}" :REM*30
150 PRINTX$"{COMD Z}{14 SHFT *s}{COMD X}{CTRL 7}{2 CRSR DNs}" :REM*80
160 PRINT"{9 SPACEs}HOW MANY: "
:R=6:C=19:W=12:FF=1:GOSUB7700:PRINT :REM*143
170 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{5 SPACEs}CONVERT FROM: ":R=8:GOSUB7700:PRINT :REM*27
180 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{7 SPACEs}CONVERT TO: ":R=10:GOSUB7700:PRINT:PRINT"{CRSR DN}"Z$ :REM*245
190 PRINT"{8 CRSR DNs} {CTRL 3} ►
```

Magical Mysterious Tour

Might and Magic™

NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC.
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

14922 Calvert Street • Van Nuys, CA 91411
Technical Support (818) 785-0519

Come travel the path to a new realm of reality.

Might and Magic™ is waiting to take you away on a journey packed with challenging monsters and exciting quests.

A fantasy role-playing game featuring:

- ☐ 200 Monsters
- ☐ 94 Spells
- ☐ 250 Magic Items
- ☐ Flicker Free, 3-D indoor/outdoor graphic terrains to explore
- ☐ Detailed combat system with quick fight option.

Let **Might and Magic™** be your guide to a world of mazes, monsters, magic and mystery.

Now available for Apple II series, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128, and IBM/Tandy/Compatible. Hint/Map book also available.

Ask for **Might and Magic™** at your local dealer.

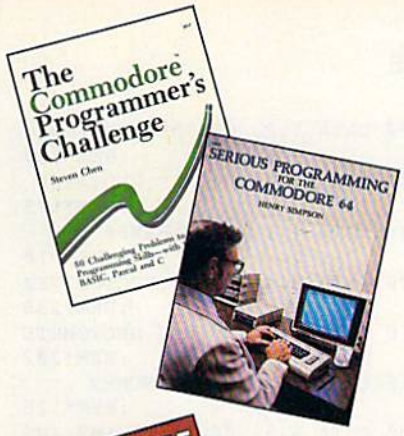
Circle 229 on Reader Service card.

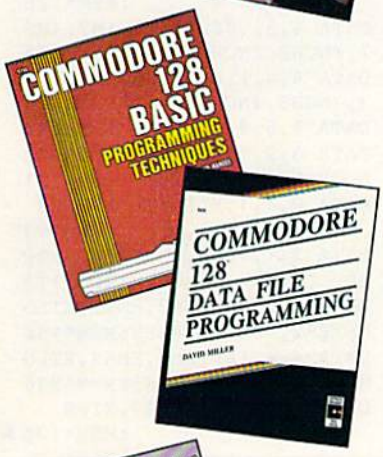
Exclusively Distributed by

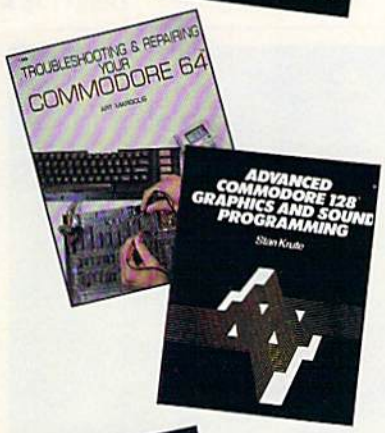
ACTIVISION
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

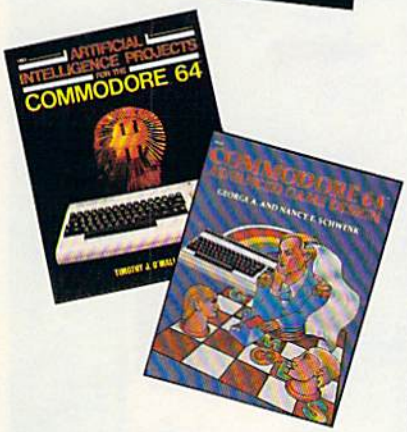
Might and Magic is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc.
Activision logo is a trademark of Activision, Inc.
Macintosh and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Tandy is a trademark of Tandy, Inc.

```
    {COMD A}"L$"{COMD S}":PRINT
    " {SHFT -}"SPC(36)"{SHFT -}
    ":PRINT" {COMD Z}"L$"{COMD
    X}{COMD 7}";          :REM*140
200 R=23:C=3:GOSUB1020:PRINTTAB
    (6)"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3} PLEASE
     WAIT...INITIALIZING {CTRL
    0}{CTRL 7}";          :REM*242
210 NM=200:DIMM$(NM),P(NM),T(NM
    ),F(NM),Y(26),R$(300):NM=0
                          :REM*4
220 FOR K=1TO26:Y(K)=0:NEXT
                          :REM*80
230 READ N:IFN=0THEN280   :REM*8
240 READ T1,T2            :REM*52
250 FORK=1TON:NM=NM+1:T(NM)=T1:
    F(NM)=T2:READM$(NM):P(NM)=N
    -K                    :REM*206
260 J= ASC(LEFT$(M$(NM),1))-64:
    IF Y(J)=0THENY(J)=NM:REM*76
270 NEXTK:GOTO230         :REM*124
280 GOSUB1020:PRINTLEFT$(BL$,34
    );                    :REM*176
290 CF=0:R=6:C=19:W=12:FF=0:GOS
    UB770:IFCF THEN 610   :REM*49
300 IFS$=""THENGOSUB690:GOTO290
                          :REM*216
310 K=0:IF S$="Q"ORS$="QUIT"THE
    N630                  :REM*74
320 K=K+1:IFK>LEN(S$)THEN350
                          :REM*107
330 X$=MID$(S$,K,1):IF(X$>="0"A
    NDX$<="9")ORX$="."ORX$="E"O
    RX$="-"THEN320        :REM*218
340 GOSUB690:GOTO290      :REM*234
350 V=VAL(S$):IFV=0ANDS$<>"0"TH
    ENGOSUB690:GOTO290    :REM*164
360 R=8:C=19:W=12:GOSUB770:IF C
    F THEN610             :REM*236
370 GOSUB950:IFS$=""THEN360
                          :REM*240
380 S2$=S$:T2=TX:F2=FX:GOSUB102
    0:PRINT"{CTRL 9}"S$"{CTRL 0
    }";                   :REM*82
390 R=10:C=19:W=12:GOSUB770:IF
    CF THEN 610           :REM*15
400 GOSUB950:IFS$=""THEN390
                          :REM*57
410 S3$=S$:T3=TX:F3=FX:GOSUB102
    0:PRINT"{CTRL 9}"S$"{CTRL 0
    }";                   :REM*155
420 IF T2<>T3THENGOSUB710:GOTO6
    10                    :REM*162
430 IF T2=6 THEN450       :REM*244
440 X=V*F2/F3:GOTO490     :REM*160
450 V2=V:X$=LEFT$(S2$,1):Y$=LEF
    T$(S3$,1):IF X$="K"THENV2=V
    2-273.16:X=V2         :REM*94
460 IF X$="F" THEN V2=(V2-32)*5
    /9:X=V2               :REM*3
470 IF Y$="F" THEN X=9/5*V2+32
                          :REM*101
480 IF Y$="K" THEN X=V2+273.16
                          :REM*121
490 LC=LC+1:IF LC>300 THEN LC=1
                          :REM*241
500 X$=STR$(X):K=0:D=0:IF RF=0
    THEN 560              :REM*20
510 K=K+1:D=D-K*(MID$(X$,K,1)="
    ."):IFMID$(X$,K,1)="E"THEN5
    60                    :REM*131
520 IF K<=LEN(X$) THEN 510
                          :REM*84
530 IF (D=0)OR((D+4)>LEN(X$))TH
    EN 560                :REM*79
540 IF MID$(X$,D+1,3)="000" THE
    N X$=STR$(INT(X)):GOTO560
                          :REM*136
550 IF MID$(X$,D+1,3)="999" THE
    N X$=STR$(INT(X+.1))
                          :REM*166
560 ZT=T2:ZN=V:Z$=S2$:GOSUB1030
    :K1=K:ZT=T3:ZN=X:Z$=S3$:GOS
    UB1030                :REM*207
570 R$(LC)=STR$(V)+" "+LEFT$(S2
    $,K1)+" ="+X$+" "+LEFT$(S3$
    ,K)                   :REM*54
580 R$(LC)=R$(LC)+LEFT$(BL$,70-
    LEN(R$(LC)))          :REM*245
590 X=LC-3:IFX<1THENX=1:REM*188
600 C=1:FORR=14TO20STEP2:GOSUB1
    020:PRINTR$(X);:X=X+1:NEXT
                          :REM*54
610 FF=1:R=6:C=19:W=12:GOSUB770
    :R=8:GOSUB770:R=10:GOSUB770
    :FF=0                 :REM*179
620 GOTO 290              :REM*192
630 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":END
                          :REM*191
640 Z1=1:GOTO660          :REM*71
650 Z1=LC-3:IF Z1<1 THEN Z1=1
                          :REM*116
660 Z2=LC:IF (Z2-Z1)<0 THEN RET
    URN                   :REM*12
670 CLOSE4:OPEN4,PR:PRINT#4:FOR
    Z=Z1TOZ2:PRINT#4,R$(Z):NEXT
                          :REM*105
680 PRINT#4:CLOSE4:RETURN
                          :REM*21
690 X$="ENTER A NUMBER OR Q TO
    QUIT":GOTO720         :REM*167
700 X$="UNKNOWN MEASUREMENT: "+
    S$:S$="":GOTO720      :REM*13
710 X$="CAN'T CONVERT "+MN$(T2)
    +" TO "+MN$(T3):GOTO720
                          :REM*81
720 K=(33-LEN(X$))/2:IFK>0THENX
    $=LEFT$(BL$,K)+X$+LEFT$(BL$
    ,K)                   :REM*119
730 IF LEN(X$)=32THENX$=X$+" "
                          :REM*127
740 R=23:C=3:GOSUB1020:PRINT"{C
    TRL 3}{CTRL 9} "X$"{CTRL 0}
    {CTRL 7}";:K=1        :REM*243
750 GETX$:IFX$<>" "ANDX$<>CHR$(
    13)THENK=K+1:IFK<300THEN750
                          :REM*107
760 GOSUB1020:PRINTLEFT$(BL$,35
    );:RETURN             :REM*28
770 GOSUB1020:PRINT"{CTRL 9}"LE
    FT$(BL$,W)"{CTRL 0}";:N=0:S
    $="":IF FF THENRETURN
                          :REM*29
780 GOSUB 1020:PRINT"{CTRL 9}";
                          :REM*76
790 POKE204,0:GETX$:IFX$=""THEN
    790                   :REM*77
800 IF ASC(X$)=133 THEN GOSUB65
    0:GOTO790             :REM*246
810 IF ASC(X$)=136 THEN GOSUB64
    0:GOTO790             :REM*144
820 IF ASC(X$)=147 THEN CF=1:RE
    TURN                  :REM*143
830 POKE204,1:POKE212,0:X=ASC(X
    $):IFX<>13THEN880     :REM*60
840 PRINT"{CTRL 9} ";:IFLEN(S$)
    =WTHENPRINT"{CRSR LF}{CTRL
    0}";                  :REM*50
850 IF RIGHT$(S$,1)=" " THEN S$
    =LEFT$(S$,LEN(S$)-1):GOTO85
    0                     :REM*196
860 IF LEFT$(S$,1)=" " THEN S$=
    RIGHT$(S$,LEN(S$)-1):GOTO86
    0                     :REM*14
870 RETURN                :REM*247
880 IFX<>20ORN=0THEN920   :REM*45
890 N=N-1:S$=LEFT$(S$,N):GOSUB1
    020:PRINT"{CTRL 9}"S$;:POKE
    212,0:PRINT"{2 SHFT SPACEs}
    {CRSR LF}";           :REM*251
900 IFLEN(S$)=W-1THENPRINT"{CTR
    L 0}";                :REM*117
910 C=C+N:GOSUB1020:C=C-N:GOTO7
    90                    :REM*200
920 IFN=WTHEN790          :REM*194
930 IF(X>31ANDX<129)OR(X>161)TH
    ENPRINTX$;:S$=S$+X$:N=N+1
                          :REM*18
940 GOTO790               :REM*8
950 IF S$="" THEN RETURN
                          :REM*128
960 L=LEN(S$):X$=LEFT$(S$,1):IF
     X$<"A"THENGOSUB700:RETURN
                          :REM*19
970 K=Y(ASC(X$)-64):IF K=0THENG
    OSUB700:RETURN        :REM*56
980 IF X$<>LEFT$(M$(K),1) THEN
    GOSUB700:RETURN       :REM*116
990 IF L<=LEN(M$(K)) THEN IF LE
    FT$(M$(K),L)=S$THEN1010
                          :REM*213
1000 K=K+1:GOTO980        :REM*196
1010 S$=M$(P(K)+K):TX=T(K):FX=F
     (K):RETURN           :REM*59
1020 POKE783,0:POKE781,R:POKE78
     2,C:SYS65520:RETURN:REM*55
1030 K=LEN(Z$):IF ZT<>6 AND INT
     (ZN)=1 THEN IF RIGHT$(Z$,1
     )="S"THEN K=K-1      :REM*240
1040 RETURN               :REM*154
2000 DATA LENGTH,WEIGHT,AREA,VO
     LUME,ARC DEG,TEMP.:REM*183
2010 DATA 1,3,4046.85637,ACRES
                          :REM*68
2020 DATA 1,3,100,ARES :REM*231
2030 DATA 1,1,10E-11,ANGSTROMS
                          :REM*119
2040 DATA 1,1,1.49098E11,AUS
                          :REM*11
2050 DATA 1,4,.119240,BARRELS
                          :REM*35
2060 DATA 1,4,.035239,BUSHELS
                          :REM*173
2070 DATA 1,6,0,CELSIUS:REM*248
2080 DATA 1,6,0,CENTIGRADE
                          :REM*213
2090 DATA 2,2,.01,CGS,CENTIGRAM ►
```









Discover How Much More You Can Do With Computer Guides From TAB

THE COMMODORE PROGRAMMER'S CHALLENGE: 50 Challenging Programs to Test Your Programming Skills—With Solutions in BASIC, Pascal, and C

by Steven Chen

Have fun while expanding your programming expertise. These stimulating problems include: mathematical questions, character problems involving sophisticated logic procedures, and applications programs that demand use of your intuition, deductive reasoning skills, and business acumen. For the 64/128. **No. 2817P, $14.95**

SERIOUS PROGRAMMING FOR THE COMMODORE 64™

by Henry Simpson

". . . outlines good programming techniques as well as helping you get the most out of the C64"—**Rainbo Electronic Reviews**

Develop clearly organized, professional-quality programs with the help of this guide. Shows you how to program from the top down using a series of modules and subroutines. **No. 1821P, $10.95**

COMMODORE 128™ BASIC PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES

by Martin Hardee

Programming in BASIC becomes fast and easy with the help of this expert guide. You'll master telephone communications techniques, storing and retrieving data, and sound and graphics commands. Over 50 programs yield a wide range of applications. **No. 2732H, $18.95**

COMMODORE 128™ DATA FILE PROGRAMMING

by David Miller

Take advantage of the 128's 80-column monitor and other special capabilities with this collection of file-handling techniques and shortcuts. You'll develop a working mailing list database, a mathematics tutorial system, a personal medical records system, a home inventory system, and a stock market portfolio manager. **No. 2805H, $21.95**

TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIRING YOUR COMMODORE 64™

by Art Margolis

"With the complete set of schematics and many well placed illustrations, this is an excellent book to help anyone learn to make repairs to the Commodore 64"—**Online Today**

Symptom analysis charts, step-by-step repair instructions, safety precautions, and your own chip location guide enable you to confidently repair your own C-64. **No. 1889H, $22.95**

ADVANCED COMMODORE 128™ GRAPHICS AND SOUND PROGRAMMING

by Stan Krute

Create high-performance graphics and sound with your C-128. Commodore expert Stan Krute shows you how with the complete source code for two programs. The first is an 80-column graphics package for drawing lines and polygons, pattern painting, and more. The second, a sound and music package, allows you to record, edit, print out, and play back sound compositions. **No. 2630H, $21.95**

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE PROJECTS FOR THE COMMODORE 64™

by Timothy J. O'Malley

"Well worth the cost and lots of fun!"—**Rainbo Electronic Reviews**

Explore artificial intelligence with the 16 BASIC programs in this book. They demonstrate tree searches (testing all possible solutions to a problem), heuristics (a modified trial-and-error technique), algorithms, and pattern searching/recognition routines, as well as game and puzzle programs. **No. 1883P, $12.95**

COMMODORE 64™ ADVANCED GAME DESIGN

by George A. and Nancy E. Schwenk

Featuring three full-length games that alone are worth the price, this unique guide shows how you can create exciting games for fun or profit. Using the games as models, it explains: how to develop a game program . . . what makes a good game . . . the pros and cons of game programming in BASIC, assembly language, and FORTH . . . and more. **No. 1923P, $21.95**

TOLL-FREE ORDERING

1-800-343-0728

Ask for the TAB BOOKS operator.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If you are not completely satisfied with the books you receive, you may return it (them) within 15 days for a complete refund—no questions asked!

YES, I want to get more from my Commodore with these great books from TAB. Send me the following:

No. _____ $ _____

No. _____ $ _____

No. _____ $ _____

Mail coupon to: TAB BOOKS Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0840

☐ Check/money order enclosed made payable to TAB BOOKS Inc.
Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

PA residents add 6% sales tax. Orders subject to credit approval. Prices subject to change.

```
S                              :REM*142
210Ø DATA 1,2,.2,CARATS:REM*123
211Ø DATA 2,4,1E-5,CLS,CENTILIT
     ERS                       :REM*46
212Ø DATA 2,1,.Ø1,CMS,CENTIMETE
     RS                        :REM*1Ø9
213Ø DATA 4,3,1ØE-5,CM2,CMS2,CE
     NTIMETER2,CENTIMETERS2
                               :REM*2ØØ
214Ø DATA 4,4,1ØE-7,CM3,CMS3,CE
     NTIMETER3,CENTIMETERS3
                               :REM*125
215Ø DATA 1,1,2Ø.1168,CHAINS
                               :REM*17Ø
216Ø DATA 1,1,.4572,CUBITS
                               :REM*172
217Ø DATA 1,4,2.36588E-4,CUPS
                               :REM*1Ø
218Ø DATA 2,2,.1,DGS,DECIGRAMS
                               :REM*71
219Ø DATA 2,4,.Ø1,DALS,DEKALITE
     RS                        :REM*177
22ØØ DATA 2,1,1Ø,DAMS,DEKAMETER
     S                         :REM*142
221Ø DATA 2,4,1E-4,DLS,DECILITE
     RS                        :REM*88
222Ø DATA 2,1,.1,DMS,DECIMETERS
                               :REM*254
223Ø DATA 1,5,.Ø174533,DEGREES
                               :REM*52
224Ø DATA 1,4,3.696588E-6,DRAMS
                               :REM*17Ø
225Ø DATA 3,4,5.5Ø6Ø845E-4,DPTS
     ,DPINTS,DRY PINTS         :REM*155
226Ø DATA 3,4,1.1Ø121623E-3,DQT
     S,DQUARTS,DRY QUARTS
                               :REM*14
227Ø DATA 1,6,Ø,FAHRENHEIT
                               :REM*93
228Ø DATA 3,1,.3Ø48,FT,FOOT,FEE
     T                         :REM*149
229Ø DATA 3,3,.Ø929Ø3,FT2,FOOT2
     ,FEET2                    :REM*11
23ØØ DATA 2,4,.Ø28316847,FT3,FE
     ET3                       :REM*158
231Ø DATA 1,1,1.8288,FATHOMS
                               :REM*194
232Ø DATA 5,4,2.95736189E-5,FLO
     ZS,FL OZS,FLOUNCES,FL OUNC
     ES,FLUID OUNCES           :REM*12
233Ø DATA 1,1,2Ø1.168,FURLONGS
                               :REM*2Ø6
234Ø DATA 2,2,1,GMS,GRAMS
                               :REM*118
235Ø DATA 2,4,3.7854E-3,GALS,GA
     LLONS                     :REM*1Ø2
236Ø DATA 1,4,1.18294E-4,GILLS
                               :REM*74
237Ø DATA 1,2,.Ø647989,GRAINS
                               :REM*13Ø
238Ø DATA 2,3,1E4,HAS,HECTARES
                               :REM*175
239Ø DATA 1,1,.1Ø16,HANDS
                               :REM*1Ø
24ØØ DATA 2,4,.1,HLS,HECTOLITER
     S                         :REM*236
241Ø DATA 2,1,1ØØ,HMS,HECTOMETE
     RS                        :REM*2Ø2
242Ø DATA 1,1,.Ø254,INCHES
                               :REM*126
243Ø DATA 4,3,.ØØØ64516,IN2,INS
     2,INCH2,INCHES2           :REM*23Ø
244Ø DATA 4,4,1.6387E-5,IN3,INS
     3,INCH3,INCHES3           :REM*116
245Ø DATA 1,6,Ø,KELVIN :REM*245
246Ø DATA 3,2,1ØØØ,KGS,KILOS,KI
     LOGRAMS                   :REM*121
247Ø DATA 2,4,1,KLS,KILOLITERS
                               :REM*93
248Ø DATA 2,1,1ØØØ,KMS,KILOMETE
     RS                        :REM*115
249Ø DATA 4,3,1E6,KM2,KMS2,KILO
     METER2,KILOMETERS2:REM*15Ø
25ØØ DATA 4,4,1E9,KM3,KMS3,KILO
     METER3,KILOMETERS3:REM*236
251Ø DATA 1,2,1.45939E7,KIPS
                               :REM*12Ø ►
```

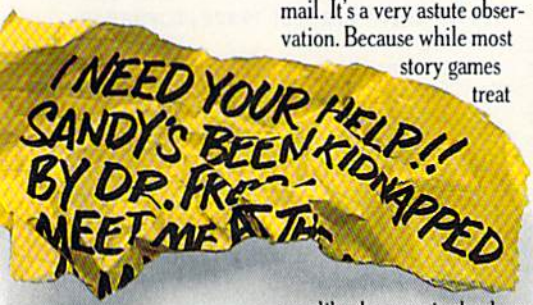
up periscope!
Also!
ThunderChopper, available for the Commodore 64/128 and Apple II computers. Coming soon, a great new IBM version!
The creators of Microsoft Flight Simulator Version 3.0 take submarine simulation to new depths of FUN!
See your dealer, or contact ActionSoft for more information. Up Periscope! is available on disk for the IBM/Tandy/compatibles and Commodore 64/128 computers. For direct orders please indicate which computer version you want, enclose $29.95 plus $2.50 for shipping and handling, and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, and American Express charges accepted.
ActionSoft
201 West Springfield Avenue
Suite 711
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 398-8388
Thunderchopper

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

NEW HOPE FOR BATTERED STORY GAMERS.

"THERE'S A LOT I LIKE about computer adventures, but it sure isn't fun getting killed all the time. That's why *Maniac Mansion* is so refreshing — I can play from start to finish without dying once!"

That's more than great fan mail. It's a very astute observation. Because while most story games treat you like the meat in the dog food factory, Lucasfilm story games treat you like a human being who just wants some good clean fun.



The fun starts with an engaging plot, hot graphics and tasty puzzles. But what keeps it going is a unique design that lets you play the game instead of fighting the computer.

THE NO-TYPING INTERFACE.

Today's story games evolved from text adventures. The interface, in most cases, remained in the swamp.

In *Maniac Mansion*,® a movie-style "cut-scene" quickly establishes the characters' personalities.

Just three "clicks," and you'll send *Zak McKracken*™ over to the pawn shop counter to buy a pair of nose glasses.

With conventional story games, whenever you want your character to do something, you type. And type. And type.

Suppose you want to pick up a green leafy object. Well, you might try typing, "pick up plant." If that doesn't work, you might try "bush," "shrub," "tree," and so on. After a while, you might try a different form of entertainment.

Not with Lucasfilm's new "point 'n' click" interface, though. All the words you need are right on the screen. Just click the cursor on them to choose characters, objects, and actions.

Now you can play an entire fifty hour game without typing a single word. Or putting your life on hold until you realize the green leafy thing is a...plastic fern.

MORE STORY. LESS GORY.

Most story game designers seem to think people love to get clobbered.

We don't. After all, how much fun can it be to have a fatal accident every three and a half minutes... then reload your saved game, take a few timid steps forward, and save it again. Seems more like paranoia than entertainment.

That's why Lucasfilm story games make it downright difficult to die. Oh, you'll get into major hot water all right, but you'll have the fun of getting out of it, too.

LET'S GET CRAZY TOGETHER.

Just pick up a copy of *Maniac Mansion*,® the comedy thriller about a kidnapped cheerleader, a very mad scientist, and a hilariously creepy rescue mission.

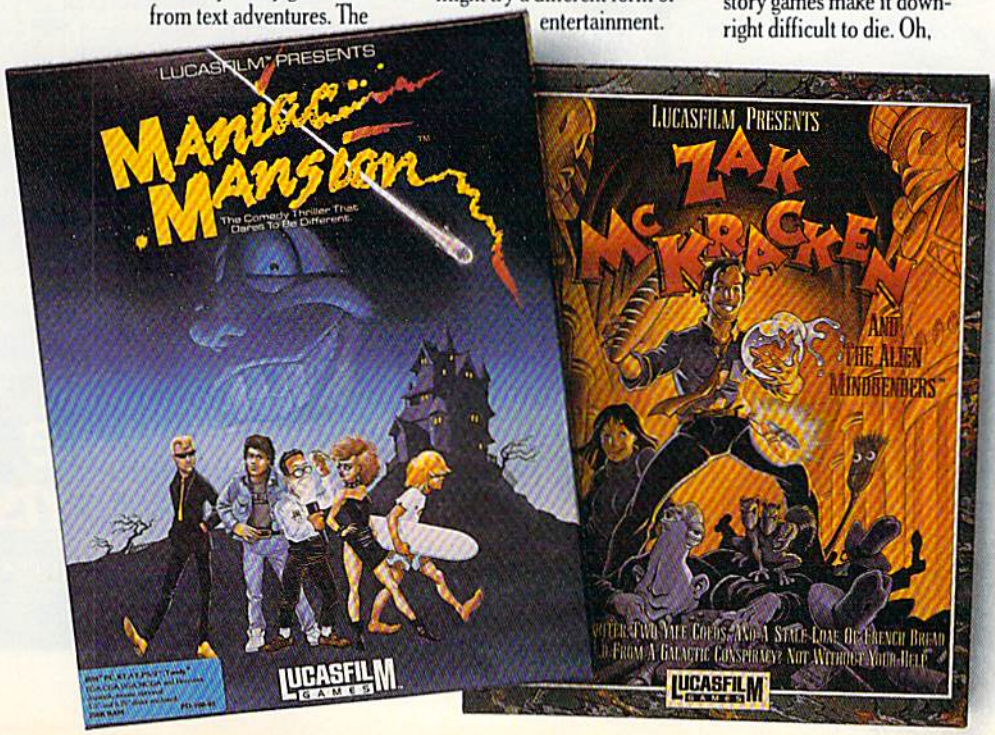
Bigfoot Wins Kissing Contest
The National Inquisitor
HOLY MEN SEEK GOD ON THE GOLF COURSE!
Stupidity Epidemic Linked To Phone Company Space Aliens!
Two-Headed Squirrel Attacks Two Campers At Once!

Or *Zak McKracken And The Alien Mindbenders*,™ where you and a seedy tabloid journalist save the world from space aliens who want us all to have the IQs of turnips.

You'll love the twisty plots and the goofy characters. You'll crack up constantly with the zany one-liners and sight gags. And you'll go just a little crazy with the mind-bending puzzles.

Crazy, but nicely crazy.

LUCASFILM™ GAMES

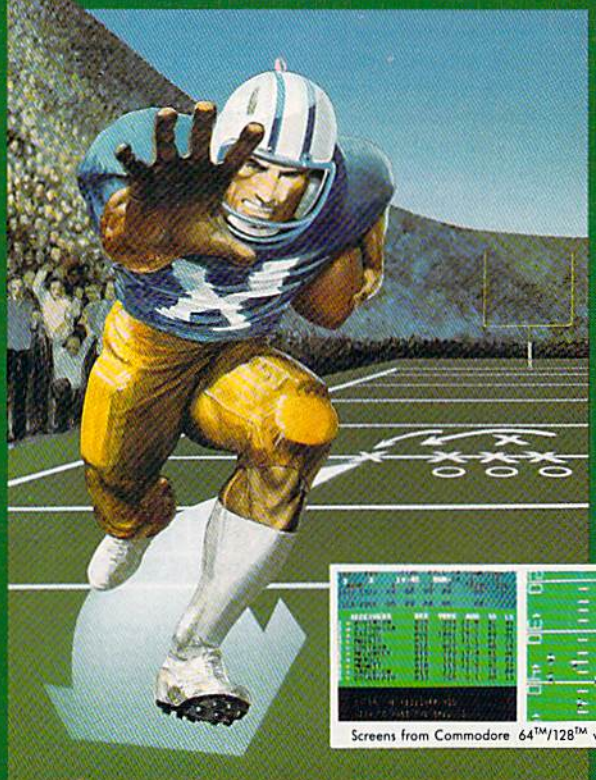


Maniac Mansion is available for IBM/ Tandy, Commodore 64/128 and Apple IIe/ IIc personal computers. Zak McKracken and the Alien Mindbenders is available for IBM/ Tandy and Commodore 64/128 personal computers. All elements of the game fantasies are trademarks of Lucasfilm Ltd. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM screens shown.

®, ™, ®, © 1988 Lucasfilm Ltd. All rights reserved.

```
252Ø DATA 1,4,.ØØ1,LITERS
                        :REM*214
253Ø DATA 1,2,453.5923672,LBS
                        :REM*14
254Ø DATA 1,1,4828.Ø319,LEAGUES
                        :REM*15
255Ø DATA 2,1,9.43483E15,LIGHT
     YRS,LIGHT YEARS    :REM*157
256Ø DATA 1,1,.2Ø1168,LINKS
                        :REM*223
257Ø DATA 2,1,1,M,METERS:REM*12
258Ø DATA 3,3,1,M2,METER2,METER
     S2                 :REM*159
259Ø DATA 3,4,1,M3,METER3,METER
     S3                 :REM*95
26ØØ DATA 1,1,16Ø9.344,MILES
                        :REM*218
261Ø DATA 1,1,1ØE-7,MICRONS
                        :REM*2
262Ø DATA 1,1,2.54E-5,MILS
                        :REM*1Ø3
263Ø DATA 1,4,6.16Ø98E-8,MINIMS
                        :REM*56
264Ø DATA 4,3,2.589988E6,MI2,MI
     S2,MILE2,MILES2    :REM*185
265Ø DATA 4,4,4.16818E9,MI3,MIS
     3,MILE3,MILES3     :REM*131
266Ø DATA 2,2,.ØØ1,MGS,MILLIGRA
     MS                 :REM*32
267Ø DATA 2,4,1E-6,MLS,MILLILIT
     ERS                :REM*114
268Ø DATA 2,1,.ØØ1,MMS,MILLIMET
     ERS                :REM*67
269Ø DATA 1,5,.ØØØ291,MINUTES
                        :REM*227
27ØØ DATA 2,2,28.349523,OZS,OUN
     CES                :REM*128
271Ø DATA 1,2,453.5923672,POUND
     S                  :REM*74
272Ø DATA 1,1,5.1,POLES:REM*12Ø
273Ø DATA 1,1,5.1,PERCHES
                        :REM*229
274Ø DATA 2,4,4.73176E-4,PTS,PI
     NTS                :REM*16Ø
275Ø DATA 1,4,8.8Ø95E-3,PECKS
                        :REM*172
276Ø DATA 1,1,3.Ø8527E16,PARSEC
     S                  :REM*185
277Ø DATA 1,1,.Ø762,PALMS
                        :REM*177
278Ø DATA 1,1, .762,PACES:REM*2
279Ø DATA 1,1,3.51E-4,POINTS
                        :REM*218
28ØØ DATA 2,4,9.46353E-4,QTS,QU
     ARTS               :REM*232
281Ø DATA 1,5,1.5767963,QUADRAN
     TS                 :REM*5Ø
282Ø DATA 1,5,1,RADIANS:REM*129
283Ø DATA 1,5,6.283185,REVOLUTI
     ONS                :REM*59
284Ø DATA 1,1,5.1,RODS :REM*148
285Ø DATA 1,3,26.Ø1,RODS2
                        :REM*124
286Ø DATA 2,5,4.84814E-6,SECS,S
     ECONDS             :REM*172
287Ø DATA 1,2,1.45939E4,SLUGS
                        :REM*99
288Ø DATA 1,2,635Ø.26,STONE
                        :REM*71
289Ø DATA 1,1,.2286,SPANS
                        :REM*188
29ØØ DATA 1,2,9Ø7184.744,TONS
                        :REM*222
291Ø DATA 1,3,15539928,TOWNSHIP
     S                  :REM*175
292Ø DATA 2,1,.9144,YDS,YARDS
                        :REM*11
293Ø DATA 4,3,.83612736,YD2,YDS
     2,YARD2,YARDS2     :REM*44
294Ø DATA 4,4,.764554858,YD3,YD
     S3,YARD3,YARDS3    :REM*2Ø7
295Ø DATA Ø             :REM*1Ø1
```


PURE·STAT FOOTBALL



The authors of **Pure-Stat Baseball** and **Pure-Stat College Basketball** introduce their most precise simulation to date, **PURE-STAT FOOTBALL! This third generation** football game has a wide array of innovative features that include: Computer Coaching using artificial intelligence to select offensive/defensive plays, Vertical and Horizontal Scrolling of on-field action, a built-in Stat Compiler, and much more. PURE-STAT FOOTBALL will challenge even the most avid fan!

- For zero, one, or two players
- Statistically based program where Pro-Football players and teams perform as they did in real life
- Built-in Stat Compiler that includes League Standings
- Full screen graphics with 22 animated players (No X's and O's)
- Eight types of runs, 12 types of passes
  - *Draw Plays, Reverses, Screen Passes*
  - *Blitz Linebackers, Double Team Receivers*
  - *Zone Defense, Prevent Defense*
  - *Use Four Receivers, Insert a Fifth Defensive Back*
- Optional Team and Create Team Disks Available

Suggested retail price $39.95

Screens from Commodore 64™/128™ version of game.

See your local dealer, or contact:

Software Simulations

959 Main Street, Suite 204, Stratford, CT 06497
(203) 377-4339

Circle 111 on Reader Service card.

5 sure steps to a fast start as a high-paid computer service technician

1. Choose training that's right for today's good jobs

Jobs for computer service technicians will almost double in the next 10 years, according to the latest Department of Labor projections. For you, that means unlimited opportunities for advancement, a new career, or even a computer service business of your own.

But to succeed in computer service today, you need training—complete, practical training that gives you the confidence to service any brand of computer. You need NRI training.

Only NRI—the leader in career-building, at-home electronics training for 75 years—gives you practical knowledge, hands-on skill, and real-world experience with a powerful XT-compatible computer you keep. Only NRI starts you with the basics, then builds your knowledge step by step until you have everything you need for a fast start as a high-paid computer service technician.

2. Go beyond "book learning" to get true hands-on experience

NRI knows you learn better by doing. So NRI training works overtime to give you that invaluable practical experience. You first read about the subject, studying diagrams, schematics, and photos that make the subject even clearer. Then you do. You build, examine, remove, test, repair, replace. You discover for yourself the feel of the real thing, the confidence gained only with experience.

3. Get inside a powerful computer system

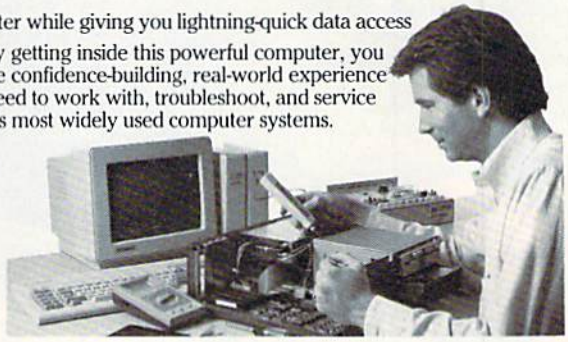
If you really want to get ahead in computer service, you have to get inside a state-of-the-art computer system. That's why NRI includes the powerful new Packard Bell VX88 computer as the centerpiece of your hands-on training.

As you build this fully IBM PC XT-compatible micro from the keyboard up, performing key tests and demonstrations at each stage of assembly, you actually see for yourself how every section of your computer works.

You assemble and test your computer's "intelligent" keyboard, install the power supply and 5¼" floppy disk drive, then interface the high-resolution monitor. But that's not all.

You go on to install a powerful 20 megabyte hard disk drive—today's most-wanted computer peripheral—included in your training to dramatically increase the data storage capacity of your computer while giving you lightning-quick data access.

By getting inside this powerful computer, you get the confidence-building, real-world experience you need to work with, troubleshoot, and service today's most widely used computer systems.



4. Make sure you've always got someone to turn to for help

Throughout your NRI training, you've got the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the entire NRI technical staff. Always ready to answer your questions and help you if you should hit a snag, your instructors will make you feel as if you're in a classroom of one, giving you as much time and personal attention as you need.

5. Step into a bright new future in computer service—start by sending for your FREE catalog today!

Discover for yourself how easy NRI makes it to succeed in computer service. Send today for NRI's big, 100-page, full-color catalog describing every aspect of NRI's one-of-a-kind computer training, as well as training in robotics, TV/video/audio servicing, electronic music technology, security electronics, and other growing high-tech career fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to: NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, DC 20016.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

NRI School of Electronics
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue Washington, DC 20016

For career courses approved under GI Bill ☐ check for details.

☑ CHECK ONE CATALOG ONLY

- ☐ **Computers and Microprocessors**
- ☐ Robotics
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Communications Electronics
- ☐ Security Electronics
- ☐ Electronic Music Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Basic Electronics

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Accredited by the National Home Study Council 445-118

TOTAL BACK UP POWER TAKES A QUANTUM LEAP!

ACTION REPLAY IV THE ULTIMATE UTILITIES/BACK-UP CARTRIDGE FOR THE 64/128

• Action Replay allows you to Freeze the action of any memory Resident Program and make a complete back-up to disk or tape – but thats not all . . . . Just compare these features

- Simple Operation: Just press the button at any point and make a complete back-up of any* memory resident program to tape or disk.
- Turbo Reload: All back-ups reload completely independantly of the cartridge at Turbo speed.
- Sprite Monitor: View the Sprite set from the frozen program – save the Sprite – transfer Sprites from one game to another. Wipe out Sprites, view the animation on screen. Create custom programs.
- Sprite Killer: Effective on most programs – make yourself invincible. Disable Sprite/Sprite/Backround collisions.
- Unique Picture Save: Freeze and save any Hires Screen to tape or disk. Saved in Koala, Blazing Paddles Format.

ONLY $59.99

UNIQUE FEATURES:

WARP 25

Loads 50K in under 5 seconds!!

The ii true action replay features "Warp 25" the world's fastest disk serial Turbo. A typical backup will reload in under 5 seconds.

● No additional hardware required ● No special formats ● Super reliable ● Remember this is not a system where files have to be converted – with action replay you simply save directly into Warp 25 status – reload in seconds. ● Backup all your existing programs to load at unbelievable speed!! ● Because AR4 has on board ram it can also load commercial disks directly at 25 times speed.

This is unique to Action Replay!!

● Warp Save/Load Available straight from Basic.

Plus unique Code Cracker Monitor

● Freeze any program and enter a full machine code monitor ● Full Monitor Features – Disassemble, Hex, Find, Jump, Compare, Replace, Two Way Scroll, Full Disk Load/Save, Printer Support etc. In fact all usual monitor commands plus a few others. ● Because of Action Replay's on Board Ram the Frozen program can be looked at in it's ENTIRETY – In it's Frozen state That means Video Ram, Zero Page etc. and remember you see the code in it's Frozen state not in a Reset state as with competitors products. ● Restart the program at any point. ● No corruption ● An absolute must for the program Hacker – make changes and see your result's instantly!

POWERFUL DESIGN WITH ON BOARD LSI LOGIC PROCESSOR CHIP PLUS 40K OF ON BOARD ROM/RAM!

- Compactor: Efficient compacting [illegible] programs per disk [illegible] if you use both sides.
- [illegible] all programs saved as a single file for [illegible] compatibility.
- Extra Commands: A host of additional commands: Renumber, Append, Old, Delete, Linesave, Printer [illegible]
- Screen Dump: Print out any Screen to Host or Printers. 16 Gray Scales, Double size print options.
- Unstoppable Reset: Reset button to Rectrieve System and Reset even so called Unstoppable Programs
- Fully Compatible: Works with 1541/C, 1581, 1571 and Datacassette with C64,128, 128D (in 64 Mode)
- Compatible: With Fast DOS and Turbo Rom Systems
- Disk Utilities: Fast Format, Directory, List, Run and many other key commands are operated by Function Keys
- Unique Restart: Remember all of these utilities are available at one time from an integrated operating system. A running programme can be Frozen to enter any Utility and the program is restarted at the touch of a key – without corruption.

LSI Logic Processor: This is where Action Replay IV gets it's power. A special custom LSI chip designed to process the logic necessary for this unmatched Freeze/Restart power. No other cartridge has this power!

Action Replay Graphics Support Disk

To help take advantage of action replay's unique power to freeze any screen and save it into your favourite graphics package we have prepared a suite of graphic support facilities.

● **Screen Viewer** View screens in a 'slide show' sequence – Joystick control simple to use. ● **Message Maker** Add scrolling messages to your saved screens with music, very easy to use. ● **Prosprite** A full sprite editor, modify/save/load feature, full edit facilities. ● **Soon Lens** Explode sections of any saved screen to full size including Border – Superb fun and very useful.

ONLY $19.99

CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD

- Take full advantage of Action Replay or Final Cartridge screen dump features with this centronics lead.
- Connects user port to any full size Epson compatible printer.

ONLY $18.99

SUPERCRUNCHER

- A utility to turn your Action Replay into a super powerful program compactor. Reduce programs by up to 50%! Save disk space and loading times. Can even further compact programs already crunched by Action Replay's own compactor.

ONLY $9.99

NOW WITH RAMLOADER™

- Not only can Action Replay load your backups at 25 times normal speed – Now with the new RAMLOADER feature you can also load most of your commercial originals also at 25 times faster!!
- Making use of our special LSI logic processor and 8K of onboard Ram Action Replay now offers the world's fastest Disk Serial Turbo.

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-782-9110

NOTE: – Technical or any other type of Enquiry cannot be answered by the staff on this number.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT CUSTOMER SERVICE (702) 454-7700

MONDAY THRU SATURDAY 9am to 5pm PACIFIC TIME
EXTRA SHIPPING REQD. OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL U.S.

DATEL COMPUTERS

FINAL CARTRIDGE III

- Give your C64/128 an "Amiga Look-Alike" environment. Pull down windows/icons.
- PLUS a huge range of utilities all built into this one cartridge . . . including:
- Freezer option to freeze and copy most any memory resident program.
- Full machine code monitor with all the usual commands and more.
- Unique picture print dump – compressed/enlarged
Plus other effects.
- Fast loader – loads commercial software at up to 15 times normal speed.
- Range of desk top type tools – clock, calculator, desktools etc. etc.
- Final Cartridge 3 is a superb utilities cartridge with an added bonus of a freezer function.

ONLY $54.99

TOOLKIT IV

The ultimate disk toolkit for the 1540/1541

- A disk toolkit is an absolute must for the serious disk hacker. Toolkit IV has more features than most for less.
- DISK DOCTOR V2 – Read and write any track and sector including extra and renumbered tracks. Repair damaged sectors. Look underneath read errors.
- HEADER/GAP EDITOR – Decodes and displays ALL header information including off bytes and header gap. Rewrite the entire header and header gap. Renumber sectors. Also edit any sector tail gap.
- DISK LOOK – Sort directory. Recover lost files. Display file start/end addresses. Disassemble any file program directly from the disk to SCREEN or PRINTER including undocumented opcodes. Edit Bam. Much, much more.
- FILE COMPACTOR – Can compact machine programs by up to 50%. Saves disk space. Compacted programs run as normal.
- FAST DISK COPY – Copy an entire disk in 2 minutes or less using single 1541.
- FAST FILE COPY – Selective file copy. Works at up to 6 times normal speed.
- FORMATTER – 10 second format an entire disk or format any individual track or half track 0 to 41. Redefine any of 30 parameters to create or recreate unique disk formats.
- ERROR EDIT – Quickly find and recreate all read errors including extra and renumbered tracks or sectors and half tracks from 0 to 41. Even recreates data under errors and allows you to redefine any necessary parameters.

ONLY $14.99

DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLER

- The new sampler allows you to record any sound digitally into memory and then replay it with astounding effects.
- Playback forwards/backwards with echo/reverb/ring modulation.
- Full 8 bit D to A & A/D conversion.
- Midi compatible with suitable Midi interface (see Ad')
- Full sound editing and realtime effects menu with waveforms
- Powerful sequencer plus load/save functions
- Line In/Mic In/Line Out/Feedback controls.
- Complete hardware/software package

ONLY $89.99

MIDI 64

- Full specification MIDI interface at a realistic Price.
- MIDI IN - MIDI OUT - MIDI THRU
Compatible with most leading MIDI software.

ONLY $49.99

TURBO ROM II

Turbo Rom II is a replacement for the actual kernal inside your 64. It provides superfast load/save routines.

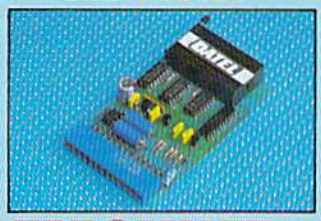
- Loads/Saves most programs at 5-6 times normal speed.
- Improved DOS support including 10 sec format.
- Programmed function keys - load, directory, old, etc.
- Return to normal kernal at flick of a switch.
- FCOPY – 250 block file copier.
- FLOAD – special I/O loader.
- Plus lots more.
- Fitted in minutes – no soldering usually required. (On some 64's the old ROM may have be desoldered).

ONLY $24.99

256K SUPEROM EXPANDER

- Now you can select from any of 8 32K EPROMs
- 8 sockets to accept upto a 32K EPROM in each.
- On board operating system – no programs to load.
- Program your own EPROMs using our EPROM programmer.
- No need to have loads of cartridges – just make a selection from the Superom menu.
- Directory of utilities on power up.
- Fully menu driven on power up.
- Select any slot under software controls.
- Unique EPROM generator feature will take your own programs – basic or m/c and turn them into autostart EPROMs. (EPROM burner required).
- Accepts 2764/27128/27256 EPROMs.

ONLY $49.99



EPROMMER 64™

- A top quality, easy to use EPROM programmer for the 64/128.
- Fully menu driven software/hardware package makes programming/reading/ verifying/ copying EPROM's simplicity itself.
- Will program 27256 chips. 12.5, 21 or 25 volts.
- Fits into user port for maximum compatibility with cartridges/Superom Board etc.
- Full feature system – all functions covered including device check/verify.
- We believe Eprommer 64 is the most comprehensive, most friendly and best value for money programmer available for the 64/128.
- Ideal companion for Superom Board. Cartridge development System, our kernal expanders or indeed any EPROM base project.
- Comes complete with instructions – plus the cartridge handbook.

ONLY $69.99 COMPLETE

DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER™

- The most powerful disk nibbler available anywhere, at any price!
- Burst Nibbler is actually a two part system – a software package **and** a parallel cable to connect the 1541/1570/1571 to 64/128 (state type).
- What gives Burst Nibbler its power? Conventional nibblers have to decode the data from the disk before it can transfer it using the serial bus – when non standard data is encountered they are beat. Burst Nibbler transfers data as raw GCR code via the parallel cable without the need to decode it so you get a perfect copy of the original.

- Will nibble upto 41 tracks. • Copy a whole disk in under 2 minutes. • Full instructions.
- Regular updates – we always ship the latest. • Fitted in minutes – no soldering usually required.
- Full cr $\frac{1}{2}$ tracks. • No need to buy parallel cable if you have Professional DOS etc.
- Cable has throughbus extension for other add ons.

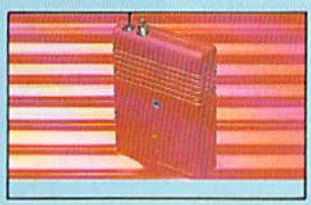
ONLY $39.99 COMPLETE

SOFTWARE ONLY $19.99 CABLE ONLY $19.99

BURST NIBBLER PARAMETER DISK

- Burst Nibbler is the most powerful Nibbler around – but even the best can be better. - This disk contains dozens of parameters specially written for the protection schemes impossible to Nibble. These are mainly 'V-max' and 'Rapidlock' and include titles such as 'Defender of the Crown,' Gauntlet etc. - Regularly updated to include any new titles. - This disk is by no means a necessity – the standard Burst Nibbler will copy 98% of software as is – if you want to go to the limits, this is the product for you!

ONLY $14.99



SMART CART

- NOW YOU CAN HAVE A 32K CARTRIDGE THAT YOU PROGRAM LIKE RAM THEN ACTS LIKE ROM!
- 32K pseudo ROM – battery backed to last up to 2 years (lithium battery).
- Simply load the program you require – then flick the switch. The cartridge then acts like a ROM cartridge and can even be removed.
- Make your own cartridges – even auto start types, without the need for an Eprom burner.
- Can be switched in/out via software.
- I/O2 slot open for special programming techniques.

ONLY $59.99

DUPLIKATOR

- Duplikator is a mass disk copier ideal for clubs, user groups etc.
- Comes with 256K on board RAM and it's own built-in operating system – no software to load.
- Makes entire backups in 8 seconds!!
- Multiple copies from one original – over 250 disks per hour. Full verify option.
- Copies upto 40 tracks and can cope with standard disk errors 21-29.
- The most price effective method of mass duplication available.

ONLY $189.99

EXTERNAL 3.5" DISK DRIVE

- Slimline extra low profile unit – only 6" long!
- Top quality NEC drive mechanism. • Throughport allows daisychaining other drives. • A superbly styled case finished in amiga colours. • Fully compatible. • 1 meg unformatted capacity. • Good length cable for positioning on your desk etc. • Complete – no more to buy.

ONLY $169.99 SINGLE

ONLY $299.99 DUAL

MIDIMASTER

- Full Midi Interface for A500/2000/1000 (Please state model).
- Compatible with most leading Midi packages (inc. D/Music).
- Midi In – Midi Out x 3 – Midi Thru.
- Fully Opto Isolated/Full MIDI.

ONLY $59.99

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

Add $4.00 Shipping/Handling

CHECKS/MONEY ORDER/CODS ACCEPTED

VISA® MasterCard

DATEL COMPUTERS
3430 E. TROPICANA AVENUE, UNIT #67, LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

Mystery Match

Combine the challenge of Concentration and Wheel of Fortune for double the fun.

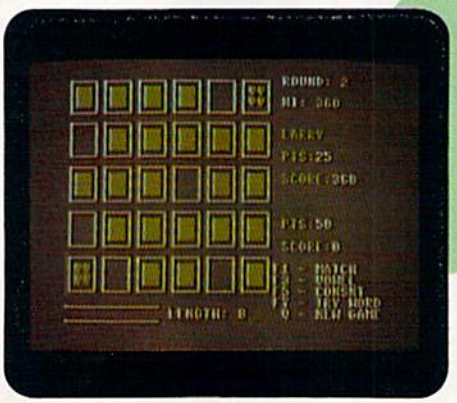
By JOHN RYAN

Concentration Station is a two-player educational game that tests memory as well as word recognition. It's instructional and fun for youngsters, and adults will enjoy its full sound effects, fast and challenging play and high-score keeping.

The rules of the game are simple: Each player tries to match random shapes hidden behind a six-by-five grid on the screen, and a successful match earns points. These points, in turn, are used to "buy" vowels and consonants in order to match a random mystery word. The first player to match the mystery word wins the round. Five rounds and 25 mystery words are built into the game, but both can be easily changed.

Type in Listing 1 and save it to disk under any filename, but don't run it yet. Now type in Listing 2, the machine language portion of Concentration Station, which is in the form of Data statements. Save it to the same disk as Listing 1 and then run it. After a few moments, the program will save a small binary file named CS+ to the disk. Now load and run Listing 1, which will, in turn, automatically load the machine language file. After all this is done, you'll only have to load Listing 1 whenever you want to play Concentration Station.

The game requires a joystick plugged into port 2. Both players share the joystick.



The playing grid for Concentration Station, showing a pair that match.

How To Play

After you've entered the names of both players, a grid appears on the screen, with the name of the active player highlighted to the right. Within the grid, hidden from view, are 15 pairs of shapes.

During a turn, a player may select any of the options in the menu at the bottom of the screen. To match shapes within the grid, press F1. Then use the joystick to move the flashing cursor anywhere within the grid, and press the fire-button to expose the shape in that location.

Finally, move the cursor to another square to select a second shape. If the two shapes match, you get 25 points and can continue your turn—again choosing any of the five options in the menu. If you didn't make a match, the other player's name appears and it's his or her turn.

Press F3 to buy a vowel you think may be in the mystery word, or F5 to buy a consonant. They cost ten and five points, respectively. Only AEIOU are considered vowels by Concentration Station; Y is a consonant.

After your purchase, you can enter the letter at the top of the screen, and, if it is in the mystery word, it'll appear the proper number of times in the word slot at the bottom of the screen. The length of the mystery word is displayed to the right of the word slot.

Once you think you know what the whole word is, press F7 to enter your guess—at a price of 25 points. If you're right, your remaining points are transferred to the score block and you receive a bonus of 250 points.

At the end of five rounds, a "game over" message appears, and the player with the highest score wins. If all the squares have been exposed and the mystery word still hasn't been guessed (or a player has run out of points for buying letters or guesses), you can restart the game, regardless of the current round, by pressing Q.

Customizing the Program

To decrease or increase the number of rounds per game, change the value of variable NR at the beginning of Listing 1. Variable NW reflects the number of mystery words in the Data statements in Listing 1. To add or remove words, change NW accordingly, type the new words into the Data statements and then resave the program. It's that easy; but be sure that NW equals the number of mystery words, or an Out of Data error may result. If more than 50 words are used, you'll also need to adjust the DIM statement upward. ►

RUN it right: **C-64; joystick**

TIMES OF LORE

Arcade adventure at its finest...

Fast-paced, exciting combat demands the use of all your wits and endurance to best a world teeming with assassins, wizards and monsters. Experience captivating graphics of an unprecedented calibre. Relentless opponents will hone your combat skills to a razor's edge. A simple yet powerful menu and icon interface provides effortless interaction with the world and its people, while the incredibly smooth animation presents a continuous panorama of action and adventure.

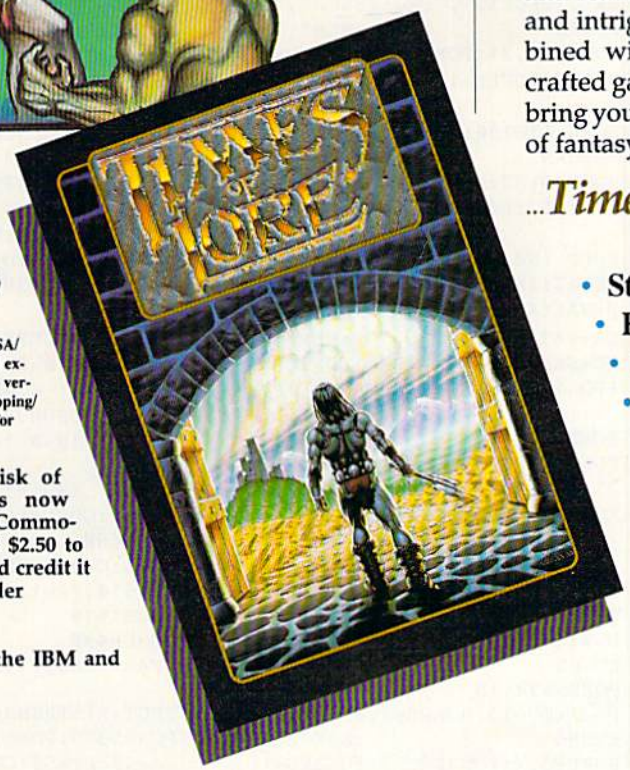
Fantasy role-playing at its best!

Astonishing realism is yours through scores of unique characters and sophisticated conversations. Immerse yourself in the sights and sounds of an ancient world embroiled in turmoil—the disappearance of the king and his young child—the struggle for control of the realm. The stakes are high; your role as the hero-for-hire requires all the courage and savvy you can muster. Your quest for truth will teach you much of the distinction between appearances and reality. Magic and intrigue combined with finely crafted game-play bring you the best of fantasy in...

Screens shown are for the Commodore

...*Times of Lore*

- **Stunning graphics and animation**
- **Fast-paced combat action**
- **Dynamic conversations**
- **Compelling plot**



To get your copy of Times of Lore, either
1) visit your local retailer,

2) call 1-800-999-4939 8am to 5pm EST to order by VISA/MC, or

3) mail check (U.S. $) or VISA/MC#, cardholder name and expiration date to Origin. All versions $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping/handling. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery

Try it! A demo disk of Times of Lore is now available for the Commodore 64/128K. Send $2.50 to Origin for yours and credit it towards a direct order purchase.

Also available for the IBM and Apple II series.

ORIGIN

Origin Systems, Inc.
136 Harvey Road, Building B., Londonderry, NH, 03053

Times of Lore is a trademark of Origin Systems, Inc.

The mystery words that you choose may contain as many as 11 letters. The collection of words that I've built into the program are appropriate for players of 12 years of age or more. For younger children, you'll probably find that they're less frustrated if you replace some of the more abstract words with easier ones.

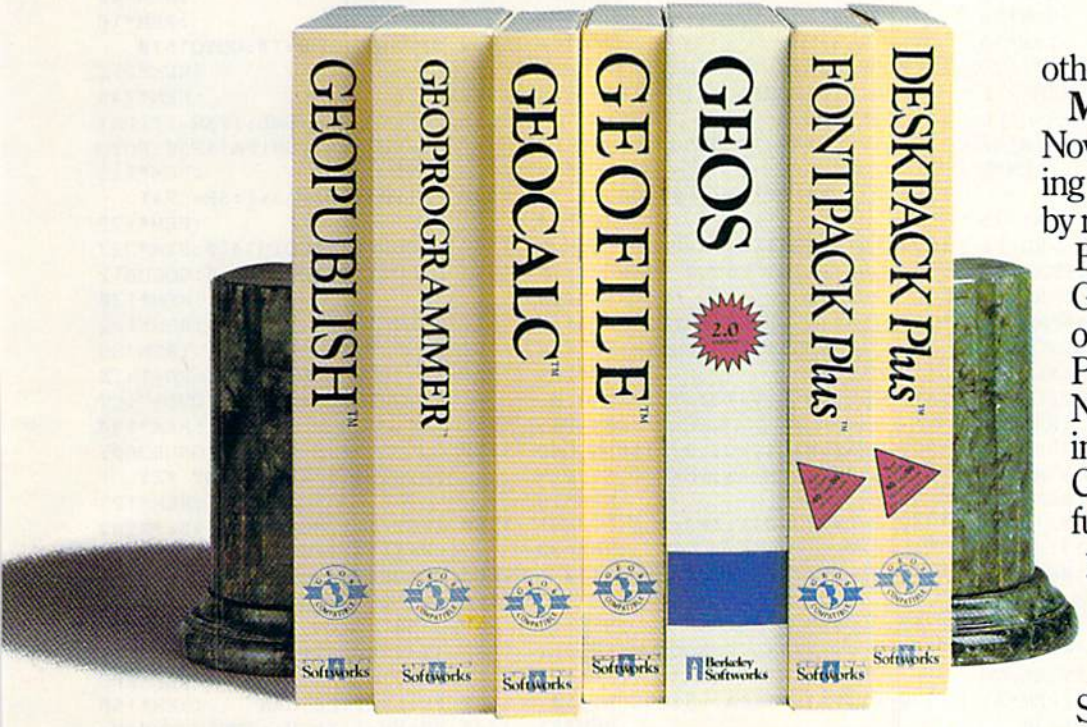
I've found, through my own children, that Concentration Station is excellent for teaching memory skills and spelling. With the incentive of competition and high-score keeping, this program offers young and old alike an entertaining diversion from the usual fare. R

John Ryan, who is one of RUN*'s contributing editors, is an air traffic control instructor and an advanced machine language programmer.*

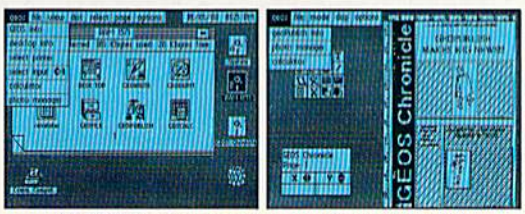
Listing 1. Concentration Station program.

```
8Ø REM                          :REM*223
9Ø REM LISTING #1               :REM*143
95 REM                          :REM*238
1ØØ REM CONCENTRATION STATION (
    C) 1988 JOHN RYAN           :REM*38
11Ø IF FLAG=1 THEN 13Ø          :REM*71
12Ø IF FLAG=Ø THEN FLAG=1:LOAD"
    CS+",8,1                    :REM*49
13Ø POKE 51,Ø:POKE 52,48:POKE 5
    5,Ø:POKE 56,48:CLR          :REM*191
14Ø HI=Ø:ML=16384:CO=82Ø:POKECO
    ,2:SYSML:POKE821,Ø:RE=199
                                :REM*111
15Ø REM CHANGE WR$(5Ø) TO # OF
    WORDS                       :REM*245
16Ø DIM CN(15),CU(3Ø),WR$(25)
                                :REM*41
17Ø POKE53281,6:POKE5328Ø,6:PRI
    NTCHR$(147):PRINTCHR$(5)
                                :REM*196
18Ø R=3:C=3:GOSUB38Ø:PRINT"WELC
    OME TO CONCENTRATION STATIO
    N!":R=15:J=1                :REM*229
19Ø C=1:GOSUB38Ø:PRINT"ENTER PL
    AYER"J"NAME:";:INPUTNM$(J)
                                :REM*18
2ØØ NM$(J)=LEFT$(NM$(J),12)
                                :REM*238
21Ø R=R+1:J=J+1:IFJ<3THEN19Ø
                                :REM*39
22Ø SR(1)=Ø:SR(2)=Ø:RD=1
                                :REM*158
23Ø S=54272:SV=53248            :REM*227
24Ø FORA=1TO3Ø:CU(A)=Ø:NEXT
                                :REM*15Ø
25Ø PT(1)=Ø:PT(2)=Ø:TI$="ØØØØØØ
                                :REM*53
26Ø PA=1:CT=1:RESTORE           :REM*88
27Ø REM NW=# OF WORDS & NR= # O
    F ROUNDS                    :REM*228
28Ø NW=25:NR=5                  :REM*73
29Ø FORA=1TO15:READCN(A):NEXT:F
    ORA=1TO4:READMN$(A):NEXT
                                :REM*222
3ØØ FORA=1TONW:READWR$(A):NEXT
                                :REM*243
31Ø GOSUB6ØØ                    :REM*124
32Ø J=1:J1=Ø:X=RND(Ø)           :REM*12Ø
33Ø X=INT(RND(1)*3Ø)+1:IFCU(X)<
    >ØTHEN33Ø                   :REM*123
34Ø CU(X)=CN(J):J1=J1+1:IFJ1<>2
    THEN33Ø                     :REM*65
35Ø J=J+1:IFJ<>16THENJ1=Ø:GOTO3
    3Ø                          :REM*65
36Ø X=INT(RND(1)*NW)+1:WD$=WR$(
    X):LE=LEN(WD$):PRINTCHR$(14
    7)                          :REM*245
37Ø GOTO74Ø                     :REM*198
38Ø POKE781,R:POKE782,C:POKE783
    ,Ø:SYS6552Ø:POKERE,V:RETURN
                                :REM*17Ø
39Ø DATA65,81,83,87,88,9Ø,91,94
    ,1Ø2,1Ø5,1Ø8,113,1Ø7,126,12
    7                           :REM*164
4ØØ DATA"F1 - MATCH","F3 - VOWE
    L","F5 - CONSNT","F7 - TRY
    WORD                        :REM*213
41Ø DATA"BALLOON","BALONEY","BA
    RBARIAN","COMMERCE","COMMAN
    D                           :REM*2Ø
42Ø DATA"PRINCE","PRICE","PROCE
    ED","RESPECT","RESPONSE
                                :REM*133
43Ø DATA"RESTORE","RECKON","COM
    PUTER","MANAGER","MADMAN
                                :REM*178
44Ø DATA"MANHOOD","MANHOLE","ON
    ION","ONWARD","OPERATION
                                :REM*111
45Ø DATA"PROGRESSIVE","PROGRAMM
    ER","PROFIT","PROFESSOR","A
    PPLES"                      :REM*159
46Ø POKES+5,21:POKES+6,2Ø8:POKE
    S,14Ø:POKES+1,3:POKES+4,33
                                :REM*57
47Ø FORA=1TO15Ø:NEXT:POKES+4,Ø:
    RETURN                      :REM*143
48Ø POKEPO,32:POKEPO+1,32:POKEP
    O+4Ø,32:POKEPO+41,32:RETURN
                                :REM*57
49Ø POKE 198,Ø                  :REM*1Ø8
5ØØ GETA$:IFA$=""THEN5ØØ:REM*83
51Ø B=VAL(A$):RETURN            :REM*141
52Ø SA=947                      :REM*45
53Ø PO=SA+(CL*4-4)+(RW*16Ø):CO=
    (PO-1Ø24)+55296:RETURN
                                :REM*158
54Ø POKESV+21,1                 :REM*212
55Ø POKESV,SX:POKESV+1,SY:POKE8
    21,1:RETURN                 :REM*55
56Ø FORA=1TO7ØØ:NEXT:RETURN
                                :REM*13Ø
57Ø JV=PEEK(5632Ø)              :REM*217
58Ø JO=15-(JVAND15):FI=JVAND16:
    RETURN                      :REM*113
59Ø R=Ø:C=Ø:GOSUB38Ø:SYS599Ø3:R
    ETURN                       :REM*84
6ØØ POKES+24,15                 :REM*1Ø9
61Ø FORA=ØTO23:POKES+A,Ø:NEXT:R
    ETURN                       :REM*2Ø9
62Ø POKEPO,X:POKEPC,13:POKEPO+1
    ,X:POKEPC+1,13:POKEPO+4Ø,X:
    POKEPC+4Ø,13                :REM*228
63Ø POKEPO+41,X:POKEPC+41,13:RE
    TURN                        :REM*121
64Ø J=1:A=11Ø7:X=16Ø            :REM*1Ø1
65Ø FORPO=ATOA+2ØSTEP4:PC=55296
    +(PO-1Ø24):GOSUB62Ø:NEXT
                                :REM*11
66Ø A=A+16Ø:J=J+1:IFJ<>6THEN65Ø
                                :REM*164
67Ø RETURN                      :REM*47
68Ø IFPA=1THENV=1:GOTO7ØØ
                                :REM*142
69Ø V=Ø                         :REM*248
7ØØ R=6:C=27:PRINTCHR$(159):GOS
    UB38Ø:PRINTNM$(1)           :REM*239
71Ø IFPA=2THENV=1:GOTO73Ø
                                :REM*2Ø8
72Ø V=Ø                         :REM*3'
73Ø R=12:PRINTCHR$(158):GOSUB38
    Ø:PRINTNM$(2):RETURN
                                :REM*178
74Ø POKECO,Ø:SYSML:POKECO,1:SYS
    ML                          :REM*148
75Ø GOSUB64Ø:CT=Ø               :REM*146
76Ø R=1:C=27:V=Ø:GOSUB38Ø:PRINT
    "ROUND:":R=R+2:GOSUB38Ø:PRI
    NT"HI:":R=R+1               :REM*14Ø
77Ø J=1:PRINTCHR$(159)          :REM*9Ø
78Ø R=R+2:GOSUB38Ø:PRINTNM$(J):
    R=R+2:GOSUB38Ø:PRINT"PTS:":
    R=R+2:GOSUB38Ø              :REM*5
79Ø PRINT"SCORE:":PRINTCHR$(158
    ):J=J+1:IFJ<3THEN78Ø
                                :REM*129
8ØØ PRINTCHR$(5):R=17:C=26:GOSU
    B38Ø:FORA=1TO4              :REM*64
81Ø R=R+1:GOSUB38Ø:PRINTMN$(A):
    NEXT                        :REM*118
82Ø R=R+1:GOSUB38Ø:PRINT" Q - N
    EW GAME":R=21:C=2:GOSUB38Ø:
    PRINT"{11 COMD Ps}":REM*2Ø4
83Ø R=R+2:GOSUB38Ø:PRINT"{11 CO
    MD Ys}":R=R-1:C=C+12:GOSUB3
    8Ø                          :REM*123
84Ø PRINT"LENGTH:";LE:PRINTCHR$
    (19);:GOSUB68Ø:GOSUB17ØØ:GO
    SUB169Ø                     :REM*196
85Ø R=16:C=33:GOSUB38Ø:PA=2:GOS
    UB161Ø:PA=1:R=1Ø:GOSUB38Ø:G
    OSUB161Ø                    :REM*214
86Ø GOSUB49Ø                    :REM*185
87Ø IFA$<>CHR$(133)THEN9ØØ
                                :REM*55
88Ø IFCT=>15THEN86Ø             :REM*182
89Ø PC=55379:PO=11Ø7:CL=1:RL=1:
    SX=4Ø:SY=58:GOSUB98Ø:GOTO86
    Ø                           :REM*38
9ØØ IFA$<>CHR$(134)THEN92Ø
                                :REM*75 ►
```

IS YOUR FAMILY THIS WELL RELATED?



If your productivity programs don't relate to each other, it's time to consider adopting GEOS,™ the totally integrated software system that magazines like *Commodore, RUN, Info* and *Compute!'s Gazette* have recognized as Commodore's first family of software.



All GEOS programs look and work the same way.

Like any good family, GEOS products work together and grow together. In fact, for every application you add, your capacity for production actually multiplies.

A strong family resemblance.

All GEOS products work and look pretty much the same. Same menus. Same icons. So once you learn how to point and click a mouse, you pretty much know how geoPublish, geoFile, geoCalc and every other family member works, too. Pretty simple, huh? Well, that's the idea.

GEOS family members freely swap data with one another, too, so importing text and graphics between programs is never a problem. Which means you spend more time creating stuff and less time deciphering all those other instruction manuals.

Marry into the family.

Now, when it comes to improving your looks, the best way is by marrying into our family.

Because GEOS Text and Graphics Grabbers take your old data (like Word Writer,† Paper Clip,† Print Shop† or Newsroom†) and convert it into GEOS format so that your C64 or 128 can deliver beautiful offspring quicker than you can say, "Yeah, but how am I gonna convert all my non-GEOS files?"

And that's pretty darn quick.

So if you'd like your software to relate to each other better, why not move in with us? After all, the last thing you need from your software is family problems.

THE GEOS FAMILY

GEOS 2.0* $59.95
The Graphic Environment Operating System for C64's and C128's. With WYSIWYG word processing, spell checking, mail merging, full color painting, fast-loading disk-Turbo and support for all GEOS-compatible applications. GEOS 128 available at $69.95.

GEOPUBLISH* $49.95
The desktop publisher with a host of professional features for creating flyers, newsletters, brochures and more.

DESKPACK *PLUS $29.95**
Graphics Grabber for importing art from Print Shop, Newsroom and Print Master; Calendar; Icon Editor; Blackjack; geoDex and geoMerge. Runs in both 40 and 80 column mode.

FONTPACK *PLUS $29.95**
A collection of 53 fonts for use with GEOS applications. Runs in both 40 and 80 column mode.

GEOCALC* $49.95
Spreadsheet for analyzing all types of numerical data. Available for 128's at $69.95.

GEOFILE* $49.95
Database manager that sorts, edits and prioritizes data. Available for 128's at $69.95.

GEOPROGRAMMER 2.0* $69.95
An assembly language authoring tool and debugger. Takes full advantage of memory space in both C64's and C128's.

To order, call 1-800-443-1011 Ext. 234 or see your local Commodore dealer.
*Trademarks of Berkeley Softworks.
†Registered trademarks of others.

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working with Berkeley.

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

```
91Ø GOSUB127Ø:GOTO86Ø  :REM*145
92Ø IFA$<>CHR$(135)THEN94Ø
                       :REM*181
93Ø GOSUB136Ø:GOTO86Ø  :REM*13Ø
94Ø IFA$<>CHR$(136)THEN96Ø
                       :REM*255
95Ø GOTO141Ø           :REM*247
96Ø IFA$<>"Q"THEN86Ø   :REM*5Ø
97Ø GOTO17Ø            :REM*28
98Ø GOSUB54Ø           :REM*33
99Ø TU=Ø:TP(1)=Ø:TP(2)=Ø:TA(1)=
    Ø:TA(2)=Ø          :REM*23Ø
1ØØØ GOSUB57Ø          :REM*66
1Ø1Ø IFFI=ØTHEN1Ø9Ø     :REM*42
1Ø2Ø IFJO=ØTHEN1ØØØ     :REM*5
1Ø3Ø FOR A=1 TO 5Ø:NEXTA
                       :REM*135
1Ø4Ø IFJO=1ANDRL<>1THENRL=RL-1:
    SY=SY-32:PO=PO-16Ø:REM*174
1Ø5Ø IFJO=2ANDRL<>5THENRL=RL+1:
    SY=SY+32:PO=PO+16Ø:REM*178
1Ø6Ø IFJO=8ANDCL<>6THENCL=CL+1:
    SX=SX+32:PO=PO+4   :REM*12
1Ø7Ø IFJO=4ANDCL<>1THENCL=CL-1:
    SX=SX-32:PO=PO-4   :REM*3Ø
1Ø8Ø PC=(PO-1Ø24)+55296:GOSUB55
    Ø:GOTO1ØØØ         :REM*237
1Ø9Ø TU=TU+1           :REM*173
11ØØ TP(TU)=(RL-1)*6+CL:TA(TU)=
    PO:TC(TU)=CU(TP(TU)):X=TC(
    TU)                :REM*142
111Ø IFTA(1)=TA(2)ORPEEK(PO)=32
    THENGOSUB46Ø:TU=TU-1:GOTO1
    ØØØ                :REM*23Ø
112Ø GOSUB62Ø:POKECO,6:SYSML:GO
    SUB61Ø             :REM*41
113Ø GOSUB57Ø:IFFI=ØTHEN113Ø
                       :REM*39
114Ø IFTU<>2THEN1ØØØ   :REM*213
115Ø IFTC(1)=TC(2)ANDTP(1)<>ØTH
    EN12ØØ             :REM*47
116Ø GOSUB56Ø:X=16Ø:POKECO,6
                       :REM*85
117Ø IFPA=1THENPA=2:GOSUB56Ø:GO
    SUB61Ø:SYSML:GOSUB68Ø:GOTO
    119Ø               :REM*94
118Ø PA=1:GOSUB56Ø:GOSUB54Ø:SYS
    ML:GOSUB68Ø        :REM*111
119Ø PO=TA(1):GOSUB62Ø:PO=TA(2)
    :GOSUB62Ø:POKESV+21,Ø:POKE
    821,Ø:RETURN       :REM*23
12ØØ X=32:POKE82Ø,3:SYSML:PT(PA
    )=PT(PA)+25:GOSUB119Ø:CT=C
    T+1                :REM*222
121Ø IFPA=1THENR=8:GOTO123Ø
                       :REM*134
122Ø R=14              :REM*218
123Ø PRINTCHR$(5):V=Ø:C=31:GOSU
    B38Ø               :REM*226
124Ø A$=STR$(PT(PA)):B$=MID$(A$
    ,2,3)              :REM*74
125Ø PRINTB$;:IFPT(PA)<1ØØTHENP
    RINT"{3 SPACEs}"   :REM*226
126Ø RETURN            :REM*127
127Ø IFPT(PA)<1ØTHENGOSUB46Ø:RE
    TURN               :REM*9Ø
128Ø PT(PA)=PT(PA)-1Ø:GOSUB121Ø
                       :REM*64
129Ø PRINTCHR$(5):R=Ø:C=Ø:GOSUB
    38Ø:PRINT"ENTER VOWEL";:IN
    PUTA$              :REM*2Ø4
13ØØ IFA$<>"A"ANDA$<>"E"ANDA$<>
    "I"ANDA$<>"O"ANDA$<>"U"THE
    N129Ø              :REM*21Ø
131Ø R=22:C=2:V=1:J=1:POKECO,Ø
                       :REM*215
132Ø IFA$=MID$(WD$,J,1)THENGOSU
    B38Ø:PRINTA$:POKECO,5:SYSM
    L                  :REM*19
133Ø C=C+1:J=J+1:IFJ<>LE+1THEN1
    32Ø                :REM*93
134Ø IFPEEK(CO)=ØTHENGOSUB46Ø
                       :REM*1Ø3
135Ø GOSUB59Ø:RETURN   :REM*18
136Ø IFPT(PA)<5THENGOSUB46Ø:RET
    URN                :REM*94
137Ø PT(PA)=PT(PA)-5:GOSUB121Ø
                       :REM*81
138Ø PRINTCHR$(5):R=Ø:C=Ø:GOSUB
    38Ø:PRINT"ENTER CONSONANT"
    ;:INPUTA$          :REM*138
139Ø IFA$="A"ORA$="E"ORA$="I"OR
    A$="O"ORA$="U"THEN138Ø
                       :REM*192
14ØØ GOSUB131Ø:RETURN  :REM*255
141Ø IFPT(PA)<25THENGOSUB46Ø:GO
    TO86Ø              :REM*194
142Ø PT(PA)=PT(PA)-25:GOSUB121Ø
                       :REM*189
143Ø PRINTCHR$(5):R=Ø:C=Ø:GOSUB
    38Ø:PRINT"ENTER WORD";:INP
    UTA$               :REM*2Ø3
144Ø IFA$=WD$THENV=1:R=22:C=2:G
    OSUB38Ø:V=Ø:PRINTWD$:GOTO1
    46Ø                :REM*136
145Ø GOSUB46Ø:GOSUB59Ø:GOTO86Ø
                       :REM*16Ø
146Ø POKECO,4:SYSML:SR=Ø
                       :REM*162
147Ø GOSUB59Ø          :REM*4Ø
148Ø GOSUB164Ø         :REM*16
149Ø IFPA=1THENR=1Ø:GOTO151Ø
                       :REM*212
15ØØ R=16              :REM*245
151Ø POKECO,5:SYSML:IFSR=PT(PA)
    THENSR(PA)=SR(PA)+25Ø:GOTO
    154Ø              :REM*112
152Ø SR(PA)=SR(PA)+1:SR=SR+1
                       :REM*179
153Ø GOSUB161Ø:GOTO148Ø:REM*227
154Ø GOSUB161Ø:PT(PA)=Ø:GOSUB12
    1Ø                 :REM*13Ø
155Ø GOSUB169Ø         :REM*122
156Ø GOSUB17ØØ         :REM*85
157Ø W$="ROUND OVER":RD=RD+1:IF
    RD>NRTHENW$="GAME OVER":CT
    =-1                :REM*19Ø
158Ø GOSUB59Ø:R=Ø:C=Ø:GOSUB38Ø:
    PRINTW$", PRESS ANY KEY
                       :REM*123
159Ø IFCT<>-1THENGOSUB49Ø:PRINT
    CHR$(147):GOTO23Ø  :REM*132
16ØØ GOSUB49Ø:GOTO17Ø  :REM*166
161Ø PRINTCHR$(5):V=Ø:C=33:GOSU
    B38Ø               :REM*72
162Ø A$=STR$(SR(PA)):B$=MID$(A$
    ,2,3)              :REM*2Ø3
163Ø PRINTB$:RETURN    :REM*158
164Ø VV=VV+1:IFVV>=2THENVV=Ø:V=
    Ø:GOTO166Ø          :REM*6
165Ø V=1               :REM*183
166Ø R=Ø:C=Ø:GOSUB38Ø  :REM*253
167Ø PRINTNM$(PA)" WINS!"
                       :REM*54
168Ø RETURN            :REM*25
169Ø R=1:C=33:V=Ø:GOSUB38Ø:PRIN
    TRD:RETURN         :REM*11Ø
17ØØ IFSR(PA)>HITHENHI=SR(PA)
                       :REM*158
171Ø R=3:C=3Ø:V=Ø:GOSUB38Ø:PRIN
    THI:RETURN         :REM*21Ø
```

Listing 2. Machine language portion of Concentration Station.

```
4 REM CONCENTRATION STATION - M
  L DATA               :REM*111
5 REM LISTING #2 - RUN THIS FIR
  ST TO                :REM*242
6 REM CREATE LOAD FILE FOR LIST
  ING #1               :REM*51
7 :                    :REM*65
1Ø PRINT CHR$(147):PRINT TAB(14
  )"PLEASE WAIT":I=16384
                       :REM*38
2Ø READA:IFA=256 THEN 4Ø:REM*79
3Ø POKE I,A:I=I+1:X=X+A:GOTO2Ø
                       :REM*1Ø9
4Ø IF X<>76226 THEN PRINT CHR$(
  19)TAB(8)"ERROR IN DATA STAT
  EMENTS":END          :REM*111
5Ø SYS 57812"CS+",8,1:POKE 193,
  Ø:POKE 194,64:POKE 174,2ØØ:P
  OKE 175,66           :REM*21
6Ø SYS 62957:PRINT" SAVE COMPLE
  TE. CHECK DRIVE FOR ERRORS":
  END                  :REM*235
7Ø DATA 173,52,3,2Ø8,6,32,181,6
  5,76,253,65,2Ø1,1,2Ø8,3,76,1
  29,65,2Ø1,2          :REM*125
8Ø DATA 2Ø8,3,76,1ØØ,64,2Ø1,3,2
  Ø8,3,76,127,64,2Ø1,4,2Ø8,3,7
  6,186,64,2Ø1,5       :REM*112
9Ø DATA 2Ø8,3,76,231,64,2Ø1,6,2
  Ø8,3,76,255,64,96,24,165,155
  ,1Ø9,167,2,133       :REM*182
1ØØ DATA 155,165,156,1Ø9,168,2,
  133,156,24,165,167,1Ø9,167,
  2,133,167,165        :REM*41
11Ø DATA 168,1Ø9,168,2,133,168,
  96,169,42,133,155,133,167,1
  69,4,133,156,169     :REM*229
12Ø DATA 216,133,168,96,12Ø,169
  ,113,141,2Ø,3,169,64,141,21
  ,3,88,96,173,53      :REM*153
13Ø DATA 3,24Ø,6,173,4,22Ø,141,
  39,2Ø8,76,49,234,32,3Ø,65,1
  69,15,141,24,212     :REM*252
14Ø DATA 169,Ø,141,5,212,169,14
  Ø,141,6,212,169,21,141,1,21
```

```
    2,141,4,212,16Ø     :REM*242
15Ø DATA Ø,14Ø,15,212,169,8,32,
    172,64,2ØØ,2Ø8,245,169,16,1
    41,4,212,96,141     :REM*165
16Ø DATA 199,66,162,Ø,2Ø2,2Ø8,2
    53,2Ø6,199,66,2Ø8,246,96,32
    ,3Ø,65,169,15       :REM*241
17Ø DATA 141,24,212,169,Ø,141,5
    ,212,169,14Ø,141,6,212,169,
    21,141,1,212,141    :REM*67
18Ø DATA 4,212,16Ø,255,14Ø,15,2
    12,169,8,32,172,64,136,2Ø8,
    245,169,16,141,4    :REM*147
19Ø DATA 212,96,169,Ø,141,12,21
    2,169,137,141,13,212,169,51
    ,141,8,212,141      :REM*241
2ØØ DATA 11,212,169,16,141,11,2
    12,96,169,Ø,141,19,212,169,
    137,141,2Ø,212      :REM*84
21Ø DATA 169,1,141,14,212,169,2
    44,141,15,212,169,129,141,1
    8,212,169,128       :REM*231
22Ø DATA 141,18,212,96,162,24,1
    69,Ø,157,Ø,212,2Ø2,2Ø8,25Ø,
    96,16Ø,Ø,169,94     :REM*2Ø8
23Ø DATA 145,155,32,124,65,2ØØ,
    169,95,145,155,32,124,65,19
    2,2,2Ø8,244,2ØØ     :REM*185
24Ø DATA 169,96,145,155,32,124,
    65,162,4,142,169,2,162,Ø,18
    9,177,65,168,169    :REM*221
25Ø DATA 97,145,155,32,124,65,2
    32,2Ø6,169,2,2Ø8,239,16Ø,12
    Ø,169,98,145,155    :REM*2ØØ
26Ø DATA 32,124,65,2ØØ,169,95,1
    45,155,32,124,65,192,122,2Ø
    8,244,2ØØ,169,99    :REM*233
27Ø DATA 145,155,32,124,65,96,1
    69,1,145,167,96,32,85,64,16
    9,5,141,171,2       :REM*5Ø
28Ø DATA 169,6,141,17Ø,2,169,4,
    141,167,2,169,Ø,141,168,2,3
    2,41,65,32,54,64    :REM*1ØØ
29Ø DATA 2Ø6,17Ø,2,2Ø8,245,169,
    136,141,167,2,32,54,64,2Ø6,
    171,2,2Ø8,217,96    :REM*251
3ØØ DATA 4Ø,43,8Ø,83,169,Ø,133,
    167,169,2Ø8,133,168,169,Ø,1
    33,169,169,48       :REM*115
31Ø DATA 133,17Ø,173,14,22Ø,41,
    254,141,14,22Ø,165,1,41,251
    ,133,1,162,8,16Ø    :REM*118
32Ø DATA Ø,177,167,145,169,2ØØ,
    2Ø8,249,32,73,66,2Ø2,2Ø8,24
    1,165,1,9,4,133     :REM*28
33Ø DATA 1,173,14,22Ø,9,1,141,1
    4,22Ø,173,24,2Ø8,41,24Ø,9,1
    2,141,24,2Ø8,96     :REM*175
34Ø DATA 169,87,133,155,169,66,
    133,156,169,24Ø,133,167,169
    ,5Ø,133,168,162     :REM*234
35Ø DATA 6,169,8,141,167,2,16Ø,
    Ø,14Ø,168,2,177,155,145,167
    ,2ØØ,192,8,2Ø8      :REM*89
36Ø DATA 247,32,54,64,2Ø2,2Ø8,2
    36,162,63,16Ø,Ø,185,135,66,
    153,64,3,2ØØ,2Ø2    :REM*145
37Ø DATA 2Ø8,246,169,13,141,248
    ,7,169,1,141,39,2Ø8,169,1,1
    41,29,2Ø8,141,23    :REM*184
38Ø DATA 2Ø8,96,24,165,168,1Ø5,
    1,133,168,165,17Ø,1Ø5,1,133
    ,17Ø,96,Ø,Ø,Ø,31    :REM*6Ø
39Ø DATA 31,24,24,24,Ø,Ø,Ø,255,
    255,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,248,248,24,
    24,24,24,24,24      :REM*178
4ØØ DATA 24,24,24,24,24,24,24,2
    4,31,31,Ø,Ø,Ø,24,24,24,248,
    248,Ø,Ø,Ø,255       :REM*165
41Ø DATA 255,Ø,128,1,Ø,128,1,Ø,
    128,1,Ø,128,1,Ø,128,1,Ø,128
    ,1,Ø,128,1,Ø,128    :REM*158
42Ø DATA 1,Ø,128,1,Ø,128,1,Ø,12
    8,1,Ø,128,1,Ø,128,1,Ø,128,1
    ,Ø,255,255,Ø,Ø,Ø    :REM*17Ø
43Ø DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,
    Ø,Ø,235,Ø,256       :REM*184
```


Make It A Merry Christmas for the Commodore user on your list

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lottery Software Program on the Market Today for PICK-6 games is now available for Commodore 64/128! Look at ALL of these Features:

- Record Hundreds of Past Winning Lottery Numbers and Dates!
- Track as many State or International Lottery Games as you want! No Limit!
- Produce EXPERT Trend Charts to Indentify Those HOT and DUE Numbers!
- Analyze Hits 4 ways: Bell Curves, Recency, Percentages, Frequencies, MORE!
- Produce STATISTICS for ALL Numbers You Play — No Randomizing Here!
- Select Numbers to Play 5 Different Ways! You Choose what YOU Like Best!
- Check Your Bets For WINNING Combinations! Records ALL Systems Played including BONUS NUMBER, where applicable.
- Print Charts, Statistics, Recorded Numbers and WHEELING SYSTEMS!
- We Include FREE Addresses and Phone Numbers (where available) of ALL State and International Lottery Commission Offices for Winning Number Lists.

Includes 20 of the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMS!

Use your computer to improve your odds HUNDREDS of TIMES!

Look At What Our Customers Have To Say:

"I Hit 54 CASH PRIZES the first 8 weeks with the help of your program! The Tracker and Wheeler IS the BEST lottery software program I have used overall...Over $2100 ahead after ALL expenses!" B.C., El Paso, TX

"I won 4 cash prizes the first 2 times I used the Tracker and Wheeler!" B.L.M., Wilmington, DL

"The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER is SPECTACULAR!" E.D., New York, NY

Many, Many More Letters from CASH WINNERS on File!

No other lottery software package provides all of these features! When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE. Easy to use MENU DRIVEN SCREENS. Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features now take only SECONDS to complete! You will LOVE this program in COLOR! Why pay UP TO $150.00 for less?

Don't Hesitate! Place your Order Now!

ONLY: $34.95 Plus $2.00 S&H

Now Sold in All 50 States and 17 Foreign Countries!

NEW

The Daily Number Buster!™

You won't believe it until you see it. A COMPLETE Software Package for 3 & 4 digit DAILY NUMBER GAMES!

- Stores 100's of past winning 3 & 4 digit numbers and dates!
- Print Charts, Stats, Position Hits & more!
- Position Hit Chart displays HOT & DUE numbers by Drawn Winners!
- Choose from 4 bet methods!
- Every straight & combination bet and all BOXING BETS!
- Save your bets & review against winning numbers!
- Complete Odds explanation chart on the BUSTER DISK!
- . . . and MUCH, MUCH MORE!

If you play the Daily Number Games you will quickly see the advantages (and REWARDS!) of working with your computer to analyze and find those WINNING 3 & 4 digit numbers!

Call or write for Your Copy Now! Only: $34.95 Plus $2.00 S&H

NEW

The 50 System Lottery Wheeler Plus!™

- 50 NEW wheels PLUS the ability to add your own favorites to the system!
- Use WITHOUT the Lottery Tracker OR Link to the Tracker Data Base to extract the Hot & Due Numbers!

All GUARANTEED Winning Systems!

Introductory Price Only: $24.95 Plus $2.00 S&H

VISA MC Now! MC/Visa Call Toll Free **1-800-824-7888, Ext. 283**
For Canadian Callers: **1-800-544-2600**

Entertainment On-Line®, Inc. P.O. Box 553, Westboro, MA 01581
The *PREMIERE* Lottery Software and Audio Products Company

MC, Visa and MO orders shipped within 1 week. Please allow 3 to 4 weeks for Personal Checks. MA Residents add 5% sales tax. Dealers Inquiries a MUST!! ©Copyright Entertainment-On-Line®, Inc., 1988

Circle 158 on Reader Service card.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP

Running your own BBS: The ins and outs and what abouts of SYSOPing.

By LOREN LOVHAUG

RECENTLY, I SAT DOWN TO READ the bundle of mail this column has generated. I took careful notes on the comments made and the questions asked, and was astonished to find that the most frequent inquiry concerned readers going online with their own bulletin board systems. So, since this seems to be the major interest of many readers, I'll discuss the ins and outs of becoming a Commodore bulletin board system operator (SYSOP).

The first decision you must make as a prospective SYSOP involves the focus of your BBS. The designations and characteristics of the four basic types of BBSs are shown in Table 1.

Each of these types has its own hardware and software requirements. The amount of hardware, especially disk storage, that you'll need to run your BBS is usually dictated by two factors: the particular software you choose and your financial resources.

For the categories below, I've given what I feel are the absolute minimum requirements for each basic type of system. Keep that in mind, and also remember that in most cases, especially with disk storage, more is better if you can afford it.

THE SMALL, PRIVATE BBS

The small, private BBS is designed to cater to a limited user community, generally numbering less than 50. The phone number in such cases is generally not publicly disclosed.

In some ways, you can look at this type of system as little more than a sophisticated electronic mailbox. It's usually run by small companies in lieu of answering machines or "While You Were Out" phone slips, or by people on conflicting schedules who want to stay in touch or quickly share information.

In this particular situation, your hardware requirements are likely to be modest—a C-64 or 128, at least one disk drive and a 300/1200-baud modem. A small, personal BBS is the only type that doesn't need a separate phone line and a dedicated computer, although it may be advisable, as you'll see below.

A private BBS, unlike its public cousin, can be run on a part-time basis and generally doesn't require much maintenance. The software requirements for such a system are also less extensive. A commercial or public domain bulletin board program that provides the capability to post public and private messages or electronic mail (E-mail) is usually adequate for a private BBS application.

If you want it to be able to share programs or long documents, some kind of upload/download facility that supports at least one file-transfer protocal is necessary. In this respect, the mini-BBS options that you can find in some commercial terminal packages might be adequate.

THE PUBLIC BBS

The three remaining types of BBSs are public in nature. In theory, this means that you're publicly circulating the phone number and inviting members of the general public to use your BBS. Such a system often requires much more disk storage, as well as a dedicated computer and phone line.

Many prospective SYSOPs begin operating with the notion that they can run a part-time public BBS using just their personal phone line and the C-64 or C-128 they use for many other purposes. However, they usually soon realize that it really can't be done, and in most cases they end up with a second phone line and a dedicated computer running 24 hours a day.

For example: Suppose you set out to run a part-time public BBS, available for use while you're at work between the hours of 8 AM and 6 PM. You figure that while you're at work, you won't be using your computer or telephone, so they're free to be used with your BBS. Ideally, you can then have full use of both when you arrive home after 6 PM. Unfortunately, you would probably find that it doesn't work that way.

Although you may declare that your BBS is open only during certain hours, there's nothing to prevent the rest of the world from calling it at any time, day or night. After a few evenings of constantly answering your one phone, only to hear the unpleasant sound of a modem carrier, I guarantee you'll be convinced that a second phone line is the way to go.

The reasons a dedicated computer is a must in the case of a public BBS have to do with convenience, both for you and the people who access your system. BBS programs tend to be large, often taking a long time to load and configure, primarily because most of them are designed to be loaded, run and left running. The more reloading and reconfiguring you do, the more opportunities there are for data corruption and mistakes on your part.

After a while, it becomes a real hassle to take the BBS down just to get your nightly "fix" of your favorite arcade game or to work on outside interests, and then reload and reconfigure the BBS. Also, a certain amount of that in- ►

Table 1. BBS types and characteristics.

Type	Characteristics
Small, Private BBS	Small number of users; limited functions
Public Message-Base BBS	A public arena for discussion and information
Public Download BBS	A distribution outlet for text and programs
Public General-Purpose BBS	Stresses both message base and downloads

CELEBRATING OUR 20TH YEAR 1968-1988

MONTGOMERY GRANT

RUN 11/88

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC,N.Y.10001
Store Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-8/Sat-Sun 9:30-7

OUTSIDE USA----*CALL*
(718)692-0071
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call Mon-Fri:9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn,NY 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

EXTENDED HOLIDAY SEASON ORDER HOURS: Monday - Friday, 8:30 - 8 / Saturday & Sunday. 9:30 - 7 (EST)
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS / CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

commodore

411

C128D COMPUTER PACKAGES

SPECIAL!!
#1 C/128-D DELUXE PKG.
- C/128-D COMPUTER W/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE
- 1302 RGB COLOR MONITOR
- COMPUTER PRINTER

$629

#2 C/128-D COMPLETE PKG.
- C/128-D COMPUTER W/BUILT-IN DISK DRIVE
- COMPUTER PRINTER
- 12"MONITOR

$519

412

COMMODORE PRINTERS

C MPS-1250 **$219**

DPS-1101 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER **$149**

413

C64C COMPUTER PACKAGES

#3 COMPLETE PACKAGE
- COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
- COMMODORE 1541-C DISK DRIVE
- COMPUTER PRINTER
- 12" MONITOR
- GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

$349

#4 COLOR PACKAGE
- COMMODORE C-64/C COMPUTER
- COMMODORE 1541/C DISK DRIVE
- COMPUTER PRINTER
- 13" COLOR MONITOR
- GEOS SOFTWARE PROGRAM

$478

414

C64C With Geos Software **$139.95**

NEW C-128D with Built in Disk Drive **$415**

#1764 EXPANSION MODULE	$119.95
XETEC S. GRAPHIX JR. INTERFACE	$29.95
XETEC S. GRAPHIX SR. INTERFACE	$49.95
XETEC SUPER GRAPHIX GOLD	$79.95
C-128 POWER SUPPLY	$59.95
C64/C64-C POWER SUPPLY	$29.95
C-1660 MODEM	$19.95
1670 MODEM	$66.95
COMMODORE MOUSE	$26.88

XETEC LT. KERNEL 20MB. HARD DRIVES FOR

C64-C	$749
C-128	$799

XETEC 40 MB HARD DRIVE
C64/128 & 128D $1169

415

commodore DISK DRIVES

C 1541/C	$149.95
C 1571	$229.95
C 1581	$184.95
C 1541II	$154.95

MONITORS
C 1702 COLOR.....$169.95
C NEW 1084S.....$299.95
THOMSON HI-RES RGB COLOR MONITOR.....$299.95
MAGNAVOX RGB 13" COLOR MONITOR.....$199.95

416

AMIGA 500 RGB COLOR PACKAGE

Amiga 500 w/512K • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse RGB Color Monitor • All Power Supplies & Cables Free Software

$759

AMIGA 500

IN STOCK-CALL FOR LOW PRICE!

AMIGA 500 W/1084S.....$829
AMIGA 500 W/1084S & 1010 3.5" DRIVE...$1029

AMIGA 2000 IN STOCK
ALL PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

A-501 512K EXPANSION A-1010 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE A-1020T 5.25" DISK DRIVE WITH TRANSFORMER A-2088D BRIDGE CARD A-1084S RGBCOLOR MONITOR A-1680 MODEM A-2090 HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER FOR A-2000 A-2010 3.5" INTERNAL DISK DRIVE FOR A-2000 A-2052 2MB EXPANSION FOR A-2000

Supra 20MB Hard Drive for A-500.....$699

417

commodore COLT PACKAGE

COMMODORE COLT Computer • 640K 4.77-7.16MHz • 2 Floppy Disk Drives • 12" High Resolution Mono Monitor • All Hook Up Cables & Adapters • Box of 10 Diskettes

$719

418

LASER XT PACKAGE

IBM XT Compatible • 4.77-8 MHz. 360K Floppy • Parallel & Serial Ports Game Port/RGB Port • 12" Monitor

$489

419

SEAGATE 20, 30, 40, 60, 80 MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK!

420

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

RGB COLOR PACKAGE

A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard • 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse • RGB Color Monitor • All Hook-up Cables & AC Adaptors • Free Mouse & Software

$1649

AMIGA 2000
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE RGB COLOR PACKAGE

A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard • 1 MB Exp. to 9 MB. • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • RGB Color Monitor • 2088 IBM Compatible Bridge Card w/5.25" Floppy Disk Drive

$2049

FREE MOUSE AND SOFTWARE

421

LEADING EDGE

LEADING EDGE MODEL D PACKAGE IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE

512K RAM Computer • Keyboard • 360K Floppy Drive • 4.77-7.16 MHz. • 12" Monitor 8088.2 Processor

$629

W/20 MB HARD DRIVE	$889
W/30 MB	$939
W/40 MB	$989

422

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT Compatible Hard Drive Package

$1399

Keyboard 640K RAM 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • Mono Monitor

LOGITECH MOUSE M-7.....$59.95

423

PRINTERS

NEC

P-6	$419.95
P-2200	$339.95

TOSHIBA

PS-321 SI	$479.95

EPSON

FX-850	$339.95
FX-1050	$489.95
LQ-500	$315.95
LQ-850	$509.95
LQ-1050	$709.95
LX-800	$199.95

Panasonic

1080i-II	$159.95
1092i	$299.95
1091i/II	$189.95
1524	$499.95
1595	$429.95

star

NX-1000C	$169.95
NX-1000C Rainbow	$224.95
NX-1000	$164.95
NX-1000 Rainbow	$219.95
NX-15	$299.95
NX-2400	$304.95
NB-2410	$409.95

OKIDATA

OKIDATA 120	$189.95
OKIDATA 180	$219.95
OKIDATA 183	$299.95
OKIMATE 20	$119.95
HP LASERJET SERIES II	$1629

CITIZEN PRINTERS IN STOCK!

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS

RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE..CALL FOR DETAILS

Certified Check, Bank Check, Approved P.O.'s, Money Orders, Visa, Am-Ex, Diners Club, Cart Blanche, Discover Card & C.O.D.'s accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. APO/FPO orders please add 15% shipping & handling. All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. NYC DCA #800233

RUN is a publication of IDG Communications/Peterborough, a division of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of IDG Communications' publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service*, offering the latest domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA's *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA's *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review*; AUSTRALIA's *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA's *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL's *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA's *Computer Data*; CHILE's *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND's *Tietoviikko, Mikro*; FRANCE's *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International*; GREECE's *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY's *Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilag*; INDIA's *Dataquest*; ISRAEL's *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers BiWeekly*; ITALY's *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN's *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO's *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND's *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY's *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA's *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA's *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA's *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN's *CIMWORLD, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaciones World, Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN's *Computer Sweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND's *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM's *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, LOTUS*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, MacWorld, Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN, Windows*; VENEZUELA's *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY's *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche*.

ATTENTION SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

IDG Communications/Peterborough
RUN
P.O. Box 58711
Boulder, CO 80322-8711

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.
RUN

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

RUN, P.O. Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711

convenience and frustration gets passed on to the BBS's users. The more you use your computer for purposes other than the BBS, the more busy signals users get, and the fewer their opportunities to access your system. They could very well get fed up and stop calling.

The number-one killer of any public BBS is loneliness. Nothing causes a SYSOP to lose interest faster than running a BBS that no one calls. The key to ensuring an enjoyable SYSOPing experience is to make certain your system attracts a variety of callers and doesn't discourage them from coming back. These "regulars" are the staple of any successful public BBS.

The Message-Base BBS

Lively discussions attract and keep users accessing a message-base BBS. When you're evaluating which program to choose for your message-base system, look for one that features an online message and text editor that has enough sophistication for messages to be easily entered, edited and formatted. It should also be easy and intuitive to operate, so that it enhances, rather than inhibits, the writing process.

Another characteristic to look for is the ability to categorize or separate messages by their specific topics. This makes it much easier to maintain concentration on a discussion's theme, and it encourages replies to be kept within the particular focus. It's also important to have enough disk storage so that various topics can be discussed without seriously restricting the length and number of replies.

The Download BBS

With a download-oriented BBS, disk capacity becomes an even greater priority. The key here is to have a large library of programs and information available for downloading. If you're thinking about running a public download BBS, I strongly urge you to consider some of the larger capacity disk drives.

There are the old one-megabyte (quad-density) Commodore SFD-1001 or PET 8250 disk units or the newer 1581, with 808K. Or, if you have a great deal of enthusiasm and disposable income, you can get a hard drive, like Xetec's Lt. Kernal or ICT's Mini Chief. Always make certain that the BBS software you choose supports your particular drive(s).

Another software consideration for a download BBS is file-transfer protocol support. At a bare minimum, your software should be supportive of at least the Punter C1 and the standard Xmodem protocols.

Also particularly attractive for a download-oriented BBS is a protocol offering batch-transfer options that enable users to upload and download multiple files in an automated sequence. This frees the user from having to "baby-sit" his computer during the file-transfer session so that he's ready to start a new file transfer after each one is completed.

You might want to look for software that provides for limiting the number of downloads, or that rewards people with more download time when they upload files to your BBS. Download-oriented BBSs tend to become monopolized by users who frequently download but rarely upload.

The General-Purpose BBS

In the case of general-purpose BBSs, all of the considerations mentioned above for both message-base and download BBSs apply.

In Conclusion

Finally, regardless of what kind of BBS you want to run, when you're choosing your BBS hardware and software configurations, try to put together a system that fits your particular level of interest and the amount of time you want to commit to SYSOPing.

If you're clearly the type of person who wants to run a BBS, and yet don't have the time or desire to do a great deal of daily maintenance, try to put together a system that has enough disk storage or the ability to automatically free up disk space so that the system can operate with a minimum amount of SYSOP involvement.

On the other hand, if you're someone who likes to tinker, who might enjoy spending time modifying your BBS, look for a system that's very flexible, perhaps even user-programmable, thereby providing enough diversity so you can continually modify and tailor the BBS to your liking. ■

Loren Lovhaug, a programmer and writer with lots of telecommunications experience, is SYSOP of Q-Link's C-128 Special Interest Group and co-SYSOP of GEnie's Commodore Flagship. You can write to him care of:

Telecomputing Workshop
RUN Magazine
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can also send him electronic mail on QuantumLink (LOVHAUG) or GEnie (Sparrow.J).

GEOWATCH

Jumpin' GEOSephat! Berkeley Softworks' GEOS 2.0 addresses many of the shortcomings of previous versions.

By LOREN LOVHAUG

PERHAPS NO SINGLE PIECE of hardware or software for the Commodore 64 or 128 has received more attention, sparked more controversy, inspired more praise and aroused more consternation than GEOS. And now, thrust into this fray, we have GEOS 2.0, which will likely spur even more examination and debate.

After using GEOS 2.0, I'm pleased to report that many of the weaknesses of GEOS and GEOS 128 have been at least partially addressed by Berkeley. Let's take a look...

The Second Coming of GEOS

GEOS 2.0 runs on a C-64 or a C-128 in 64 mode and requires at least one Commodore 5¼-inch disk drive, such as the 1541 or 1571, a box of blank disks, some kind of video display device, and, at the very least, a joystick to serve as an input device. Although it's not listed as necessary, there's very little you can do with GEOS without a dot matrix printer capable of at least 80-dots-per-inch resolution. I also find using GEOS intolerable without a 1351 mouse and either a RAM expansion unit, a second disk drive, or both.

The package contains a 300-page manual and three disks that together provide all the following: the GEOS Kernal and deskTop; significantly enhanced versions of geoPaint and geoWrite (version 2.1); geoMerge; geoLaser; the Text Grabber; geoSpell; a special paint driver application; numerous input and printer drivers; and a GEOS demo program.

One striking improvement over previous versions of GEOS is the manual, which is the best one Berkeley has ever produced! It's an excellent operations guide and reference tool, complete with a table of contents, glossary of terms, index, four appendices, numerous illustrations and screen shots, and exhaustive tutorials that do a good job of explaining how to use the applications programs. Sections on copy protection and installation procedures that used to be particularly troublesome are now much easier to follow. However, the procedures themselves have not really changed, and they require careful study *before* you set out to use GEOS 2.0.

The Desktop

The heart and soul of GEOS is the deskTop, so it's no surprise that you find the most significant improvements there. The changes were visually apparent as soon as I booted GEOS 2.0. The top line of the deskTop screen is now almost totally covered with seven pull-down menus on the right and a constantly updated date and clock display on the upper right.

I'm particularly fond of this date and clock display. Besides providing the time and date information, it also serves as the medium for time and date stamping of files. In previous implementations of GEOS, it was necessary to load the Preference Manager, set the time and date, and then wait until you were returned to the deskTop. Now all you need to do is click on the clock display with the mouse and type the new date and time.

The seven pull-down command menus on the deskTop are GEOS, File, View, Disk, Select, Page and Options. The **GEOS menu** is unchanged from previous versions and still provides the means for selecting your printer and input devices, as well as executing various desk accessories, such as the Photo and Text Managers, the Calculator, the Alarm Clock, the Notepad, the Pad Color Manager and the Preference Manager.

The Alarm Clock and Preference Manager haven't been changed, either. However, the Photo and Text Managers, Calculator and Notepad have all been enhanced. The Photo and Text Managers can now be used to name and rename photo and text scraps, as well as to search for and select scraps by either typing a specific scrap name or clicking on the name you want in the list of scraps in an album. This name-and-search facility eliminates the tedium of manually scrolling through large photo or text albums to find a specific scrap.

The Calculator can now copy values to a text scrap for pasting into geoWrite, as can the Notepad. You can also easily append and delete pages with the Notepad. Although these enhancements transform the Calculator and Notepad into useful features, one major snafu still remains: They're activated by keyboard sequences only, as opposed to pull-down menus or a choice of either. This means you must memorize the keystroke commands or constantly refer to the manual, which seems incongruous with the intent of GEOS.

A new desk accessory, the Pad Color Manager, lets you assign a different color to each kind of system icon, thereby making it easier to distinguish icons that denote different kinds of files, such as printer drivers and applications data.

The **File menu** contains seven entries that facilitate basic file manipulation, including Open, Duplicate, Rename, Info, Print, Delete and Undo Delete. The only item of particular interest in this group is the new Undo Delete function, for recovering files that have been deleted with the Delete option or have been placed in the Wastebasket.

All of these file manipulation entries have keyboard equivalents, which I'm sure will make mousiephobes happy. Unfortunately, not all of the equivalents are mnemonic in nature, which makes them more difficult to learn and remember. For instance, holding down the Commodore key and pressing H to duplicate a file or M to rename a file doesn't make much sense.

The **View menu** hasn't changed from previous versions of GEOS, as it still enables you to display files as icons or as text sorted by size, type, creation date or name. It would have been nice if Berkeley had added the ability to click and double-click on items listed as text, rather than just icons. Without that capability, viewing file data in any format other than icons is virtually useless.

The **Disk menu** is used to perform the GEOS equivalents of standard Commodore DOS operations. As with the File menu, keyboard equivalents are provided, but here, fortunately, the equivalents are for the most part mnemonic. ►

The **Select menu** is a brand-new feature that lets you select (highlight, as if clicked on) various subsets of files on a disk for use with the new Multifile (batch) option (see below). Using this menu, you can select all the files on a disk, all the files on a particular disk Notepad page or all the files whose icons have been placed in the border area. These options also have keyboard equivalents, but again no mnemonic relationship exists between the operation and the keystroke.

The **Page menu**, also new, is a valuable addition for those who like to organize the layout of their GEOS disks in a specific manner. The Append option adds a new blank disk Notepad page at any point in the page sequence, while the Delete option does the exact opposite, removing the page (and any files on it). Commodore/S and Commodore/T are provided as keyboard equivalents—so much for mnemonics.

The **Options menu** provides three necessary functions and one redundant one. The first entry, Set Clock, isn't necessary because just a few pixels to the right lies the new clock display, which can just as easily be clicked on for setting purposes. The other entries let you reset the system (reinitialize), exit to Basic and display miscellaneous keyboard shortcuts. I found this shortcut help screen a particularly useful addition. In fact, I recommend that Berkeley add such options to all their GEOS applications having keyboard shortcuts.

Subtle deskTop Changes

The most important changes to the deskTop are more subtle, having to do with disk and file management. To begin with, GEOS now supports *three* logical drives, in any combination of 1541, 1571 and 1581 disk drives and RAM expansion units (REUs). All the drives are supported to their maximum storage capacity.

Although the third logical drive is the answer to many GEOS users' prayers, I must report that the implementation is clumsy. You see, only two logical drives are actually available at any time. To use the third, you must drag its disk icon over one of the first two, which has the effect of swapping units. The icon that was in one of the first slots then goes to the inactive position. This "shell game" is ridiculous, especially when only a little more effort could have made all three drives available, with the user just clicking on (highlighting) the particular drives desired for a particular operation.

The **Configure utility** provides a way to assign default definitions for logical drives A, B and C, and to reassign or add equipment. For example, suppose you have a 1571 disk drive, two 1581s and an REU attached to your computer. For power-up, the 1571 must be logical unit A (the boot drive), since GEOS must boot from a 5¼-inch disk. However, after power-up, it's desirable for speed and storage reasons to use your REU and the two 1581s. With the Configure utility, all you need to do is click the proper settings and your maximized configuration is complete.

Another powerful aspect of the Configure utility concerns RAM expansion. Two RAM disk configurations are supported under GEOS, depending on the size of your REU. A 1541 RAM disk (1764 or 1750 REU) can hold 170K, while a 1571 RAM disk (1750 REU) can hold 336K. Since neither of these configurations uses up all the memory in its respective REU, GEOS 2.0 can use the remaining memory in a variety of ways. One is as a system cache for screen data. This feature, which is activated by clicking on the DMA (Direct Memory Access) for the Movedata option in the Configure utility, speeds screen operations such as scrolling the Edit window in geoPaint and displaying or erasing requestors. You can also use the Configure utility to turn your REU into a disk drive cache to speed up operation of one of your physical drives, and even to restart GEOS, should you need to execute a non-GEOS application and then return.

The last major improvement to the deskTop as far as disk management is concerned is **Multifile (batch) processing** in file operations. Under previous versions of GEOS, operations such as file copying or deletion had to be done one file at a time, but now you can select several files to be processed as a group. The selection process can be done manually or automatically, using the options under the Select menu.

Interestingly enough, the primary method of manual selection is via the keyboard—once again conflicting with the point-and-click nature of GEOS and its goal of intuitive operation. You select files manually in Multifile operations by holding down the Commodore key and pressing a number from 1 to 8, the numbers denoting the position of the file you want to select on the deskTop Notepad. Or, you can select files by holding down the Commodore key and pressing the button on the input device pointed to the desired file.

I have one other Multifile nit-pick, which involves the automatic selection of files. When using the Select All Pages entry under the deskTop's Select menu, you must sit and watch as GEOS displays the first disk Notepad page to the last, highlighting the individual files. To save all that display time, this operation probably should have been handled internally, out of sight of the user.

geoPaint

For me, the best reason for using GEOS has always been geoPaint, and the version packaged with GEOS 2.0 is even more competent than its predecessors. The first improvement I noticed is that nearly all the rendering tools now seem to work 10–20 percent faster than before. The increase in performance is particularly noteworthy when it comes to drawing solid (filled) objects.

In addition to their increased speed, the accuracy of the rendering tools has improved as well. When using any rendering tool, such as the line-draw tool, you can now precisely adjust the position of your pixel cursor with the cursor keys. For the casual geoPainter, this may not seem like such a monumental improvement, but anyone who's spent what seemed like hours gingerly coaxing a mouse or joystick into that "just right" position will immediately grasp what kind of relief such an option brings. Best of all, this feature can be used in Post Normal and Pixel Edit modes. Precision has never been this easy!

Also improving the placement accuracy of the rendering tools is geoPaint's new **Constrain option**. Selected by clicking the Constrain box in the Measurement window, it restricts the change in direction of pixel cursor movement to an angle of 45 degrees to the previous line. In other words, this option limits drawing to directions analogous to north, northeast, east, southeast, south, southwest, west and northwest, making it much easier to create forms such as pseudo three-dimensional images.

Another area where geoPaint's speed and accuracy have been improved is in the repositioning and resizing of edit boxes. Unlike previous versions of geoPaint, you now move repositioning guides, representing the upper-left and lower-right corners of the selected area, until the position is correct. Only then is the bitmapped region redrawn. This saves considerable time and makes geoPaint much more responsive to fine alignment adjustments.

The new and improved version of geoPaint also lets you resize your edit box with the resizing gadget in the lower-right corner of the box. Just use

your input device to drag this gadget in any direction, and your edit box will change accordingly.

That art-class standard, grid lining, has also been added to geoPaint's arsenal. You can now turn on preset grid lines, spaced one printed inch (80 screen pixels) apart both horizontally and vertically, to help lay out your work. The grid lines are useful, but I wish I could define my own space intervals. I also wish these grid lines weren't confined to the current edit window. If you want the lines to span the entire page, it's easy enough to turn them on every time you enter an edit window, but it would have been nice if automatic full-page grid lining were at least an option.

My final complaint here is that the grid lines are destructive in a way. That is, if you ask geoPaint to remove the grid lines from your current edit window, it will also erase any pixels that are turned on beneath the lines. The result looks rather like the tan lines sunbathers get at the edge of their clothing.

The two most impressive enhancements to geoPaint are its new Pattern and Scaling options. When you're filling patterns or airbrushing, four new options make it possible to soften or intensify the patterns, and even to create the illusion of transparency. Although it takes a great deal of practice, plus insight into how such effects are best used, these Pattern modes open up a great deal of potential.

Even more exciting is geoPaint's new ability to scale, stretch and even smooth photo scraps. These options are difficult to describe, other than to say that they let you custom-fit pictures and enhance their appearance through some very nice smoothing algorithms. One particularly attractive application for this feature is blowing up font and picture data together to create titles and mastheads.

GEOWRITE & COMPANY

The rest of the GEOS 2.0 package basically comprises geoWrite and associated utilities. GeoWrite has always been the weakest link in the GEOS chain, and it remains so, although geoMerge, geoSpell, geoLaser and Berkeley's Paint Overlay drivers are excellent. The "new" versions of geoWrite and the utilities really aren't new at all, having been marketed before as part of Writer's Workshop and geoWrite Workshop, or as add-on packages. For a more detailed examination of this version of geoWrite, refer to Marte Brengle's geoWatch columns in the August and September 1988 issues of *RUN*.

SHOULD YOU BUY IT?

In spite of its weaknesses, I consider GEOS 2.0 an excellent value. For under $70, you get a lot, especially if you're interested in graphics or text and graphics integration. I also strongly recommend that current GEOS owners spend the $25 to upgrade. The improvements to the deskTop and geoPaint are definitely worth it. ■

Loren Lovhaug, RUN's Telecomputing Workshop columnist, temporarily dons a different hat to do this review for geoWatch.

RUN's Checksum

TYPE IN *RUN*'s CHECKSUM, which serves for both the C-64 and for the C-128 in either 40- or 80-Column mode, and save it to disk before running. When typing in a program from *RUN*, first load and run *RUN*'s Checksum. The screen will display a SYS number that deactivates and reactivates the Checksum. Always disable *RUN*'s Checksum before attempting to run another program. Note: You can abbreviate Basic keywords; spaces affect the checksum only when within quotes; and the order of characters affects the checksum.

With this new version, when you press return after typing in a program line, a one-, two-, or three-digit number from 0 to 255 appears in the home position. If this number matches the checksum value in the program listing, the line is correct. If the number that appears *doesn't* match the checksum value, compare the line with the magazine listing to find your error. Then move the cursor back up to the line and make your corrections. Now, after you press return, the correct checksum value should appear. Continue entering the listing until all the lines have been correctly typed. Then deactivate *RUN*'s Checksum, using the SYS number. Save the finished program.

All the graphics and control characters in the listings in *RUN* have been translated into understandable key combinations. They are the instructions you see inside the curly braces. For example, {SHIFT L} means you hold down the shift key while you press the L key. You do *not* type in the curly braces. What appears on the screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the braces. Here are some more examples:

{22 SPACEs}—press the space bar 22 times

{SHIFT CLR}—hold down the shift key and press the clr-home key

{2 CRSR DNs}—press the cursor-down key twice

{CTRL 1}—hold down the control key and press the 1 key

{COMD T}—hold down the Commodore logo key and press the T key

{FUNCT 1}—press the F1 key

{5 LB.s}—press the British pound key (*not* #) five times R

Listing 1. *RUN*'s Checksum program. This program is available on *RUN*'s BBS for users to download.

```
10 REM RUN'S CHECKSUM 64/128 - BOB KODADEK
20 MO=128:SA=3328:IF PEEK(40960)THEN MO=64:SA=4
   9152
30 FOR I=0TO169:READB:CK=CK+B:POKE SA+I,B:NEXT
40 IFCK<>20651 THENPRINT"DATA ERROR!":END
50 POKESA+110,240:POKESA+111,38:POKESA+140,234
60 PRINTCHR$(147)STR$(MO)" RUN CHECKSUM":PRINT
70 PRINT"TO TOGGLE ON OR OFF, SYS"SA:IF MO=128
   THEN 100
80 POKESA+13,124:POKESA+15,165:POKESA+25,124:PO
   KESA+26,165
90 POKESA+39,20:POKESA+41,21:POKESA+123,205:POK
   ESA+124,189
100 POKESA+4,INT(SA/256):SYS SA:NEW
110 DATA 120,162,24,160,13,173,4,3,201,24,208,4
    ,162,13,160,67,142,4,3,140
120 DATA 5,3,88,96,32,13,67,152,72,169,0,141,0,
    255,133,176,133,180,166,22
130 DATA 164,23,134,167,132,168,170,189,0,2,240
    ,58,201,48,144,7,201,58,176
140 DATA 3,232,208,240,189,0,2,240,42,201,32,20
    8,4,164,180,240,31,201,34
150 DATA 208,6,165,180,73,1,133,180,230,176,164
    ,176,165,167,24,125,0,2,133
160 DATA 167,165,168,105,0,133,168,136,208,239,
    232,208,209,169,42,32,210
170 DATA 255,165,167,69,168,170,169,0,32,50,142
    ,169,32,32,210,255,32,210
180 DATA 255,169,13,32,210,255,104,168,96,104,1
    70,24,32,240,255,104,168
190 DATA 96,56,32,240,255,138,72,152,72,24,162,
    0,160,0,32,240,255,169
200 DATA 42,208,198
```

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

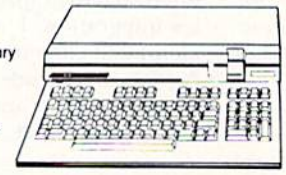
Since 1981

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

COMMODORE 128D

$439.95

- 128K Std.
- 3 Mode Operation 1-64: Runs 64 software. 2-C128: Faster, more mercury for increased productivity 3-CPM: Uses Standard cpm titles



COMMODORE 64C Special System

$459.95

- Commodore 64C Computer
- Excel FSD-2 Disk Drive
- Star NX1000C Commodore Ready Printer

COMMODORE HARDWARE

64C Computer	$149.95
C128D Computer/Drive	$439.95
1541 II Disk Drive	$179.95
1581 Disk Drive	$189.95
Excel FSD-2+ C64 Drive	$149.95
1802C Monitor	$179.95
1084 Monitor	$279.95
C1351 Mouse	$39.95
1764 RAM C64	$117.95
Colt PC	$679.95

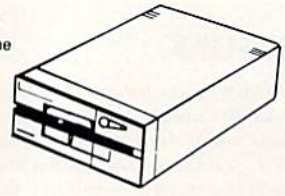
COMMODORE COLT PC

- IBM PC Compatible
- 640K Std.
- Two 5¼ Drives Std.
- Expansion for Hard Drive
- Turbo Processor
- MSDOS + GW Basic Included
- Serial + Parallel Ports
- Mono/RGB Color Card Included

$679.95

Excel FSD-2+ Disk Drive

100% Commodore 64C drive compatible, this Excelerator Plus disk drive is quieter, smarter, faster, and more reliable than the 1541 and 1541C.



$149.95

PC COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

Laser Compact XTE 640K	$549.95
Laser Turbo XT Model II	$629.95
Blue Chip Popular	$549.95
Vendex Headstart Color	$969.95
Vendex Headstart Mono	$799.95
Vendex Headstart 888 LTD Color	$1599.95
Sharp PC 4501	$679.95
Sharp PC 4502	$1169.95
Zucker CGA ColorCard	$89.95
BCC CG ColorCard	$94.99
Mitsubishi 310/AT	$1229.95
ATI Graphics Solution	$129.95
ATI EGA Wonder	199.95
ATI VIP	$299.95
Kraft PC Joystick Card	$24.95

MAGNAVOX CM8762

$239.95

- 17" Larger Screen Than Standard 12" Monitors
- RGB TTL (CGA)
- Composite Video Inputs
- 640X 240 Resolution
- Green Text Display Switch
- Audio Input
- Built-in Tilt Stand
- One-Year Limited Warranty

SHARP

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

- 80188 Compatible (7.16 Mhz)
- RAM 640K Standard
- 3.5" 720KB FDDx2
- Illuminated Supertwist Crystal
- 88-Key Step-Sculptured
- MS-DOS 32
- GW-Basic 32

PC-4502 Laptop

$1169.95

Seagate HARD DRIVES

5.25" Half Heights

ST225 20 meg 65msec MFM	$215.95
ST225N 20 meg SCSI	$289.95
ST238R 30 meg RLL	$229.95
ST251 40 meg 40 msec MFM	$345.95
ST251-1 40 meg 28 msec MFM	$429.95
ST277R 65 meg 40 msec RLL	$389.95

3.5"

ST125 20 meg 40 msec MFM	$235.95
ST125N 20 meg SCSI	$299.95
ST138R 30 meg RLL	$249.95
ST138N 30 meg SCSI	$329.95
ST157R 49 meg RLL	$399.95
ST157N 48 meg SCSI	$439.95

Seagate Internal Cards

ST125 20 meg Internal Card	$299.95
ST157R 49 meg Internal Card	$485.95

Controllers

MFM Controller (XT)	$55.95
RLL Controller (XT)	$64.95

Call for kit pricing and specials.

Ask about our Seagate Paired Solutions!

Color System HEADSTART

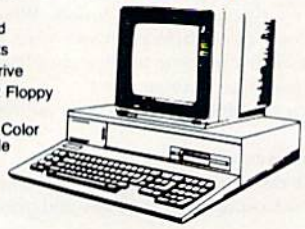
by Vendex

- Ready to plug in and use immediately
- Ultra fast 8 Mhz Intel 8088-2 Processor
- 512K RAM memory expandable to 768K
- 2-360K disk drives standard
- First complete system with clock calendar and built-in ports for printer, RS232, 2 joysticks, mouse and light pen
- Includes $500 worth FREE software programs
- Hi Res color monitor included!

ONLY **$969.95**

LASER Turbo XT Model II

- Dual Speed 4.77-8 Mhz
- 640K Std.
- Built-in ColorCard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Built-in Floppy Drive
- Can Expand to 2 Floppy & 2 Hard Drives
- Green, Amber & Color Monitors Available



$629.95

1-800-233-8760

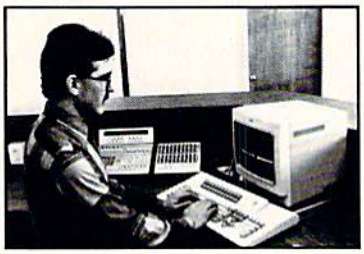
Important Answers to Important Questions About Lyco Computer!

Why shop at Lyco Computer?

Lyco Computer is one of, if not the largest, oldest, and most established firms to provide only quality name brand computer products to the general public at prices 30% to 50% lower than retail. We've set many industry standards, and we are setting the pace for many more in the future. Our standards include: a separate department for customer service; a price guarantee; guaranteed factory fresh merchandise; diverse payment and shipping policies, including a C.O.D. policy which allows customers to have products in their hands before paying anything. Selection places Lyco at the forefront of the industry. Due to our in-stock volume, we cannot advertise all of our products. Enjoy one-stop shopping for national products by calling our marketing staff for products and low prices.

How do I know I will get the product I need?

Our marketing staff is well educated in the computer industry. They receive continuous formal training by our manufacturers which enables them to develop and maintain a high degree of expertise on the products they represent. Though our strict guarantee on providing only new merchandise prohibits free trial periods and a guarantee on compatibility, a wealth of knowledge is available to our customers to help with the purchasing decision. As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make Lyco Computer your first choice.



What about warranty or service?

At Lyco Computer we decided several years ago that a customer service department was needed in the industry. Unfortunately, few of our competitors offer this service. Our product line enjoys "name brand recognition." We back all of our manufacturer's warranties in accordance with the manufacturer's stated warranty terms. These warranty terms are normally outlined in each owner's manual or explained at a retail store near you. Our customer service department is available to provide assistance in all warranty matters. Many manufacturers will allow defective products to be exchanged. Before you return any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our customer service department. They will assist you in determining if the product is defective, and then will give you a special authorization number and speed processing of your order.

Will you rush an item to me?

Since 1981, we have set the standard in the industry by processing orders within 24 hours — not 4 to 6 weeks. We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. With a multi-million dollar inventory and the utilization of an IBM mainframe for processing, our records show we fill 95% of our orders daily. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. Our experience indicates most of our customers will wait the ten days in order to receive the benefit of our price savings and products. If an order cannot be filled within 60 days, money is refunded in full in the hope that the customer will reorder when the product is available. Any time prior to shipment, customers may cancel or change the out of stock product by simply contacting our customer service department.

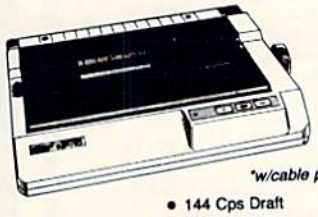
How do I order?

Simply send your order to Lyco Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740. Or, call either **1-800-233-8760** or **717-494-1030**. We provide four payment methods. We have always accepted C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid orders over $50 are shipped freight free. For orders under $50, please add $3 for freight. Orders prepaid by a certified check or money order payments, merchandise is shipped immediately. Personal and company checks require a 4 week waiting period prior to shipping. Visa and Master Card orders are accepted for your convenience, but we cannot pass along the 4% discount offered for cash. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We only charge sales tax on items delivered in Pennsylvania. For APO, FPO, and international orders, please add $5 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change.

Hours: 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Saturday. For Customer Service call (717)-494-1670 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

MasterCard VISA

NX1000



*w/cable purchase

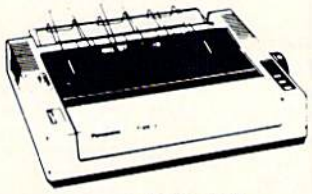
- 144 Cps Draft
- 36 Cps NLQ
- EZ Soft Touch Selection
- Paper Parking

$169.95

NX-1000	$169.95*
NX-1000C	$169.95
NX-1000 Color	$225.95
NX-1000C Color	$229.95
NX-15	$289.95
NR-10	$319.95
NR-15	$419.95
NB-15 24 Pin	$669.95
NX-2400	$309.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	$369.95

*w/cable purchase

1080i Model II



- 150 Cps Draft
- Friction & Tractor Feed Std.
- Bidirectional & Logic Seeking
- NLQ in all Pitches

$149.95

3151	$CALL
KXP 4450 Laser	$1649.95
1524 24 Pin	$559.95
Fax Partner	$579.95
Optical Scanner	$859.95
1080i Model II	$149.95*
1091i Model II	$179.95
1092i	$309.95
1592	$375.95
1595	$439.95

*quantities limited

SEIKOSHA Sp180Ai

- 100 Cps Draft
- 24 Cps NLQ
- Tractor & Friction Feed
- Epson FX & IBM Graphic Compatible

$125.95*

*quantities limited

SP 180Ai	$125.95*
SP 180VC	$125.95*
SP 1000VC	$139.95
SP 1000AP	$159.95
SP 1200VC	$149.95
SP 1200Ai	$159.95
SP 1200AS RS232	$179.95
SK3000 Ai	$349.95
SK3005 Ai	$445.95
SPB 10	$CALL
SL 130Ai	$599.95
SP 1600Ai	$CALL

PRINTERS

Okidata

Okimate 20	$129.95
Okimate 20 w/cart	$189.95
120	$189.95
180	$219.95
182	$209.95
182+	$225.95
183	$239.95
292 w/interface	$449.95
293 w/interface	$585.95
294 w/interface	$799.95
393	$955.95
Laser 6	$CALL
390	$479.95
391	$649.95
320	$345.95
321	$475.95

Toshiba

321SL	$489.95
341 SL	$659.95
351 SX 400 cps	$979.95

Epson

LX800	$184.95
FX850	$339.95
FX1050	$499.95
EX800	$434.95
LQ500	$339.95
GQ3500	$LOW
LQ850	$525.95
LQ1050	$749.95

Brother

M1109	$189.95
M1509	$335.95
M1709	$439.95
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	$899.95
M1724L	$569.95
HR20	$345.95
HR40	$599.95
HR60	$649.95

Citizen

120 D	$144.95
180 D	$159.95
MSP-40	$279.95
MSP-15E	$309.95
MSP-50	$369.95
MSP-45	$349.95
MSP-55	$469.95
Premiere 35	$539.95
Tribute 224	$539.95
Tribute 124	$439.95

MODEMS

$65.95

Avatex 1200e

Compare and Save!	Avatex 1200i	vs.	Hayes 1200i
Warranty Period	2 Years		2 Years
Software for IBM PC included	YES		YES
Auto-dial	YES		YES
Auto-redial	YES		YES
Auto-answer	YES		YES

$89.95

Avatex 1200hc

Avatex:

1200e	$65.95
1200i PC Card	$65.95
1200p	$89.95
1200hc Modem	$89.95
2400	$149.95
2400i PC Card	$139.95

US Robotics:

Courier 1200	$169.95
Courier 2400	$299.95

Hayes:

Smartmodem 300	$139.95
Smartmodem 1200	$279.95
Smartmodem 2400	$419.95

Free Shipping on Prepaid Cash Orders Over $50 in the Continental U.S.

Monitors

Thomson:

4120 CGA	$219.95*
GB 100	$119.95*
GB 200 Super Card	$169.95*

*quantities limited

Blue Chip:

BCM 12" Green TTL	$64.95
BCM 12" Amber TTL	$69.95

NEC

Multisync II	$589.95

Magnavox:

BM7652	$79.95
BM7622	$79.95
7BM-613	$79.95
7BM-623	$79.95
CM8502	$179.95
CM8502	$179.95
9CM-053	$339.95
CM8762	$239.95
8CM-515	$CALL
8CM-873	$CALL
9CM-082	$439.95

COMMODORE | COMMODORE | AMIGA | IBM | IBM

Access:
Echelon $25.95
Mach 128 ..... $28.95
Wld. Cl. Leader Brd. ... $22.95
Famous Courses 1 or 2 ..... $11.95

Action Soft:
Up Periscope $18.95
Thunderchopper $18.95

Activision:
Last Ninja $19.95
Might & Magic $22.95
Crossbow $19.95
Maniac Mansion $19.95
Beyond Zork $25.95

Batteries Included:
Paperclip III $31.95

Berkeley Softworks:
Geofile 64 ..... $29.95
Geos 64 ..... $35.95
Geos 128 ..... $39.95
Geowrite 128 ..... $39.95
Berkeley TriPak $29.95

Broderbund:
Bank St. Writer $29.95
Print Shop $26.95
Print Shop Compan. $20.95
Graphic Library 1,2,3 .. $14.95
Cauldron $9.95

Electronic Arts:
Bard's Tale III $25.95
Hunt for Red October .. $25.95
Monopoly $20.95
Strike Fleet $20.95
Wasteland $25.95

Epyx:
Fastload $22.95
California Games $22.95
4x4 Off Road Racing .. $22.95
Metrocross $13.95

Firebird:
Jinxter $19.95
Starglider $11.95

Microleague:
Microleag. Baseball $22.95
Microleag. Wrestling $16.95

Microprose:
Airborne Ranger $22.95
Gunship $19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle $19.95
Pirates $22.95
Stealth Fighter $22.95

Mindscape:
Blockbuster $16.95
Harrier Combat Simulator $16.95
Paperboy $19.95
Road Runner $19.95

Origin:
Autoduel $29.95
Ultima IV $34.95

Software Simulations:
College Basketball $22.95
Football $17.95

Springboard:
Newsroom $19.95
Certificate Maker $14.95

Strategic Simulations:
Phantasie III $25.95
Eternal Dagger $25.95
Questron II $25.95

Sublogic:
Flight Simulator II $30.95
Stealth Mission $30.95

Timeworks:
Swiftcalc 128 ..... $27.95
Wordwriter 3 ..... $22.95

Unison World:
Art Gallery 1 or 2 ..... $14.95
Print Master $17.95

Activision:
Fairy Tale Adventure ... $27.95
Romantic Encounters .. $22.95

Electronic Arts:
FA/18 Interceptor $33.95
Ferrari Formula One ... $33.95
World Tour Golf $24.95

Epyx:
Destroyer $22.95
Death Sword $11.95
Sub Battle Simulator ... $27.95

Microprose:
Silent Service $22.95

Mindscape:
Balance of Power $27.95
Harrier Combat Simulator $27.95

Origin:
Moebius $34.95
Ogre $18.95

Strategic Simulations:
Gettysburg $35.95
Kampfgruppe $35.95
Phantasie III $25.95

Sublogic:
Flight Simulator $31.49
Jet Simulator $31.49
Scenery Disk ..... $CALL

Unison World:
Print Master $25.95
Art Gallery 1 or 2 ..... $14.95
Fonts & Borders $17.95

Access:
Wld. Cl. Value Pack $9.95
10th Frame $27.95

Activision:
Beyond Zork $27.95
GBA Basketball $9.95
Last Ninja $24.95
Might & Magic $27.95

Broderbund:
Ancient Art of War $26.95
Print Shop $34.95
Print Shop Comp. $29.95
Carmen San Diego Europe $27.95

Electronic Arts:
Yeager's AFT $26.95
Weaver Baseball $26.95
Hunt for Red October .. $31.95
Pegasus $26.95
Skyfox II $18.95
Starflight $31.95
Alternate Reality-City .. $25.95

Epyx:
California Games $22.95
L.A. Crackdown $28.95
Home Video Producer . $28.95
Print Magic $32.95
Death Sword $11.95
Impossible Mission 2 ... $22.95
Str. Sport Baseball $22.95
Spider Bot $13.95

Firebird:
Jinxter $22.95
Universal Military Simulator $28.95

Microleague:
Microleag. Baseball $22.95
GM Disk $16.95
Stat Disk $13.95

Microprose:
Confliction Vietnam $22.95
Silent Service $22.95
Gunship $27.95
Pirates $22.95

Mindscape:
Blockbuster $20.95
Gauntlet $22.95
Harrier Combat Simulator $20.95
Indoor Sports $16.95
Paperboy $22.95
Willow $22.95
Uninvited $22.95

Origin:
Ultima III $23.95
Ultima IV $34.95
Moebius $34.95

Strategic Simulations:
Gettysburg $35.95
Phantasie III $25.95
Questron II $25.95
Stellar Crusade $31.95
Star Command $31.95
Wargame Constr. $23.95

Sublogic:
Flight Simulator $34.95
Jet Simulator $30.95
Western Europe Scenery Disk $14.95

Timeworks:
Wordwriter PC $27.95
PC Quintet $49.95
Partner PC $22.95
Swiftcalc PC $22.95

Unison World:
Newsmaster II $39.95
Print Master $29.95
Art Gallery 1 or 2 ..... $14.95
Fonts & Borders $17.95

Printer Paper

1000 sheet laser $16.95
1000 mailing labels $8.95
200 sheet OKI 20 ..... $8.95
Transparent Labels $4.95
Banner Paper 45' Roll . $10.95

Printer Interfaces

Xetec Jr. $35.95
Xetec Supergraphics ... $55.95
Xetec Gold $74.95
PPI $29.95
Cardco GWhiz $32.95
Cardco Super G $44.95
MW 350 ..... $49.95

We carry cables for most printer applications for many popular computers.

Surge Suppressors

PP102-6 outlet $16.95
PP106-6 outlet with EMI/RFI $28.95
PP104-6 outlet with indicator $19.95
PP101-6 outlet powerstrip $9.95
Modem Protector $10.95

Printer Ribbons

Save up to 50%! We carry a stock of thousands for most applications.

Switch Boxes

Cent '25' AB $39.95
Cent '36' AB $39.95
RS232 ABC $45.95
Cent ABC $49.95
RS232 ABCD $49.95
Cent ABCD $49.95

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME, CALL TOLL FREE

Drive Maintenance

5 1/4 Drive Cleaner.....$7.95
3.5 Drive Cleaner.....$10.95

Video Tape

SKC T120 VHS Video Tape:

each $3.99
3 pack $10.95
10 pack $35.95

C64 Power Supply

Micro R + D MW 701A

$34.95

1-Year Warranty

Disc Storage

QVS-10 5¼ $3.95
QVS-75 5¼ $10.95
QVS-40 3½ $9.95

Diskettes

3.5

Maxell:
SSDD $11.50
DSDD $17.95

Bonus:
SSDD $10.95
DSDD $13.95

Verbatim:
SSDD $12.95
DSDD $18.95

SKC:
SSDD $9.95
DSDD $13.99

5-1/4

Disk Notcher $5.95

Maxell:
SSDD $7.95
DSDD $8.95

Bonus:
SSDD $5.95
DSDD $6.95

SKC:
DSDD $6.95
DSHD $13.95
Generic DSDD $4.95

Verbatim:
SSDD $8.99
DSDD $11.50

Joysticks

Tac 3 ..... $9.95
Tac 2 ..... $10.95
Tac 5 ..... $12.95
Tac 1 + IBM/AP $26.95
Slik Stick $6.95
Black Max $10.95
Boss $11.99
3-Way $19.99
Bathandle $16.75
Winner 909 ..... $24.95
Wico IBM/AP $29.95
Lipstick Plus $14.95
Kraft KC III Ap/PC $16.95
Kraft PC Joystick Card $27.95
Kraft Maze Master $8.95
I Controller $13.95
Epyx 500 XJ $13.95

Give A Gift That Will Be Opened Every Month.

No need to plug in, hook-up or add on. A *RUN* gift subscription is one of the most valuable accessories you can give your favorite Commodore user this season. That's because *RUN* will be opened every month of the year—each issue revealing fresh and exciting operating hints and programming tips for the C-128 and C-64 user. And no accessory can match *RUN* for features like the incomparable "Magic" column. . .first-class type-and-run program listings for every application. . .thorough new product information. . .and candid reviews. This year, surprise your brother, your mother or a friend with a great Commodore reference library for which they'll remember you all year. *RUN* is easy to give, and easy on your shopping budget—you'll **save 35%** off the newsstand price. Best of all, you won't be billed until *after* the holidays! To order, simply fill in the coupon, or call **1-800-258-5473.**

YES. This year, I want to give the ideal Commodore accessory! Please send a *RUN* gift subscription to the person listed below. I'll pay the special holiday rate of just $22.97 for 12 issues—a **35% saving** off the newsstand price.

( ) Payment Enclosed ( ) Bill me after the holidays

Charge my: _____ Visa _____ MasterCard 2AND8

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name of Gift Recipient _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please make checks payable to *RUN*

Canada and Mexico $27.97, Foreign Surface $42.97, Foreign Airmail $77.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). All rates are 1 year only. All gift subscriptions will begin with the first available issue in 1989.

MAIL TO: *RUN* • PO BOX 58711 BOULDER, CO • 80322-8711

MODEM PROMOTION

The Great Communicator

THE DIRECT-CONNECT HAYES® AND COMMODORE® 1670 COMPATIBLE 1200 BAUD MODEM FOR ONLY $74.95

Everything from Electronic Mail (E-mail) to stock quotes and huge databases of every imaginable type is now on line to the small computer owner. You can even send and receive messages anywhere in the world. All you need is a telephone and a modem which allows your computer to communicate with others.

Almost all modems (and services) are set up to communicate in one or more of three speeds; 300, 1200 and 2400 Baud. Most computer users prefer 1200 Baud. (1200 Baud is about 4 times as fast as 300 which means you spend about ¼ the time and money getting the data you want and more time enjoying it.)

2400's are great (but quite expensive). Most users can't justify the cost difference unless they do a large amount of modem work with a service that can handle 2400 baud.

You will also notice a few very cheap 1200s on the market at "too good to be true prices." They are. The reason is that they are usually foreign built and not truly Hayes® and Commodore 1670® compatible therefore not usable in all situations and with all services.

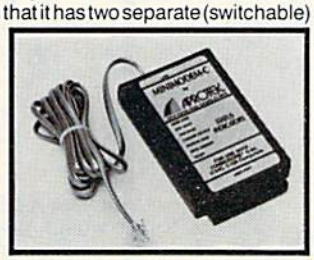
What is Hayes® compatibility? It's the industry standard and about all modem manufacturers have adopted the "AT" (Hayes) command set. Beware of those who don't. Virtually all software being written now uses Hayes commands. Be sure the modem you buy is truly Hayes® and Commodore 1670® compatible therefore usable in all situations and with all services.

Let's compare Minimodem-C™ with the 1670® , Avatex-e and Volks 6480®

Comparison of	Minimodem-C™ vs.	1670® vs.	Avatex-e	Volks vs. 6480®
Hayes® Compatibility?	100%	Subset Only	Subset Only	None
Commodore direct Connect?	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Number of Status Indicators	7	0	8	0
Busy Detect?	Yes	No	No	No
DTR Signal Support?	Yes	No	Yes	No
High Speed Detect Line?	Yes	No	No	No
Number of DIP Switches	8	3	8	0
Number of Status Registers	16	3	16	0
Guarantee	1 yr.	90 days	2 yrs.	5 yrs.

Now you have the FACTS to make an informed decision.

What do you get for $74.95? Everything! You don't need to worry about cables, compatibility or anything else! The Aprotek Minimodem-C™ plugs directly into your Commodore C-64, C-64C or C-128 USER port. It is unique in that it has two separate (switchable) emulation modes (Hayes and Commodore 1670®) to make it compatible with ALL available software. The Minimodem-C™ is a full feature, 300/1200 Baud modem with Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Touch-Tone or rotary dialing, has status indicators and a built-in speaker. Just plug it into your computer and standard phone jack with the attached cable. Minimodem-C™ is supplied with "Multiterm" 64 and 128, and a free trial subscription to Compuserve.



Do you have more than one computer or do you plan to get another computer? We have your solution. Simply order our new Com-Modem™ adapter (#5100) along with the standard Aprotek Minimodem-H™ which you can use with any computer that has a RS-232 serial port as well as with your Commodore. Aprotek Minimodems™ are tiny. Only 4¾" long, 2¾" wide and ¾" high. Our highly integrated, state-of-the-art circuitry makes this modem a Best Buy.

Built with pride in the USA and fully guaranteed for 1 year. Order yours today!

NO RISK POLICY

Try any Aprotek product for two weeks. If you are not satisfied, call us then send it back for a prompt refund.

NOW FOR THE BEST PART, THE PRICE!

Order –	Item	Qty	Price	Shipping	Total
6212	MINIMODEM-C (Commodore)	___	74.95	_____	_____
6214	MINIMODEM-H (RS-232) *	___	84.95	_____	_____
6216	MINIMODEM-AM (Amiga) *	___	84.95	_____	_____

*** (Specify Male or Female Connector)** _____

Modem shipping—Cont. US $6.00; UPS Blue, CAN, AK, HI, APO $10.00

Aprospand-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port and gives you four switchable expansion connectors—plus fuse protection—plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in any combination allowed by the cartridges.

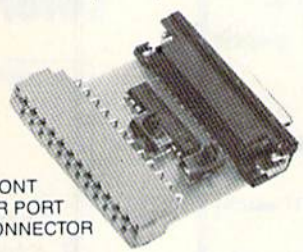
ONLY $29.95 + S&H **Order #5064**

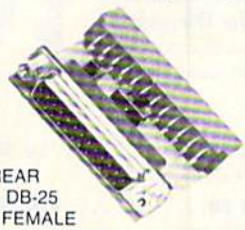
UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE

with Commodore USER Port expansion. ONLY $39.95 + S&H

Now, you can connect and communicate with any of the popular RS-232 peripherals using your Commodore **USER** Port. This superb expander opens a whole new world to your Commodore computer's capabilities. You can now connect to printers, modems and any other RS-232 device. If you already have something that connects to the USER port, don't worry because the port is duplicated on the outside edge of the interface. Comes complete with sample driver program listings. Compatible with all Commodore home computers with a USER port. 1-year warranty. **Order #5232.**

NEW! "COM-MODEM" ADAPTER — Used only with any Hayes® compatible modem with DB-25 connector through your USER port. You can make it emulate a 1670 too, or turn it off entirely. Can be used with our other USER port equipment such as "USER EXTENDER" (#5250) or "UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE" (#5232).





Order #5100 . . . . . $19.95 + S&H

"USER EXTENDER" — 10" Ribbon cable extender for your Commodore USER port. **Order #5250 . . . . . $21.95 + S&H**

Com 6 Pin Serial Cable (5ft) #3006-5MM **$9.95,** (8ft) #3006-8MM **$11.95**
Commodore Serial Ext. (5ft) #3006-5MF **$9.95,** (8ft) #3006-8MF **$11.95**

Shipping per each above item: Cont. US = $3.Can, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue = $6

ORDER INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices—VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices and availability subject to change—CALL. **Available at Selected Dealers.** Dealer inquiries invited. **2 week satisfaction or your money back trial period on all products.**

For info and in California call **805/987-2454 (8–5 PST)**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

800-962-5800 - (7–6 PST)

Or send order to:

APROTEK

Dept. RN
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

Protecto's

COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!* Prices Expire 11-31-88

Complete C64c Commodore System

- Commodore 64c Computer
- 1541 II Disk Drive
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Genuine IBM® Printer With Interface And One Roll Of Paper
- GEOS Program For Word Processing & Drawing

Our Low Sale Price

$395.95

List $825

C128D Computer

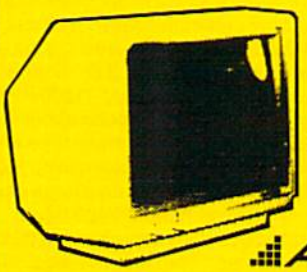
- Full 128 Detached Keyboard
- 1571 Drive With 128K Of User Memory Expandable To 640K
- 3 Operation Modes (C64, C128, & CP/M, Ver. 3.0)
- 40/80 Column Output, 16 colors
- **Free Programmer's Reference Guide**

Our Low Sale Price

$419.95

List $549

12" Amber Monitor



2 Year Limited Manufacturer's Warranty

AMDEK

- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- 1000 Lines At Center
- Great For Business
- Fantastic Value

Our Low Sale Price

$79.95

List $329

5¼" Floppy Disks

Double Sided Double Density
Minimum Quantity 50
Maximum Quantity 250

19¢ each

Box of 50 ..... **$9.50 (19¢ each)**
(without sleeves)

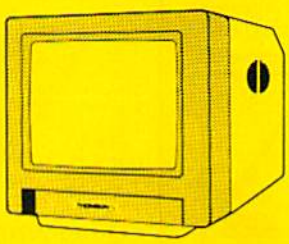
Box of 50..... **$10.50 (21¢ each)**
(with sleeves)

Box of 100 (no limit)... **$24.00 (24¢ each)**
(with sleeves & labels)

Economy Sleeves	$1.00 per quantity of 50
Disk Labels	$3.95 per quantity of 100
Disk Notchers	$3.95 each

- 100% Certified
- 100% Made in the U.S.A
- State-of-the-art Technology
- Unconditional guarantee

13" RGB/Composite Color Monitor



THOMSON
The Vision of Personal Computers.

- Black Dot Screen
- 3 Monitors In One - Composite/RGB/80 Column
- Green Screen Only Switch
- Cables Included (please specify computer)

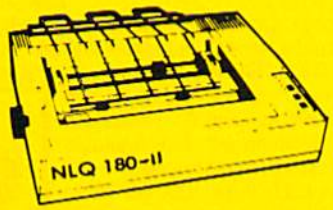
Our Low Sale Price

$199.95

List $399

Hi-Speed NLQ 180-II

New Two-Year Warranty



- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- * Lifetime Warranty on Print Head
- 8K Print Buffer
- Near Letter Quality from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters available

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $499

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800 - BUY - WISE

Call

800 - 289 - 9473

Mail

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

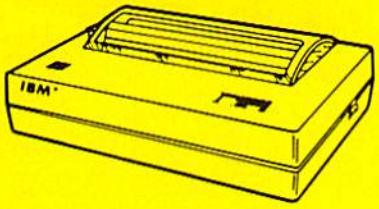
Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA (Price is Not Enough!)

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Free Technical Assistance
- Free Catalogs

Genuine IBM® Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column
Limited Quantities



- Upper & Lower Case (with true lower descenders)
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Graphics With Commodore, & Apple Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr.
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, & Laser Computers
- Underline & Enlarged

Our Low Sale Price

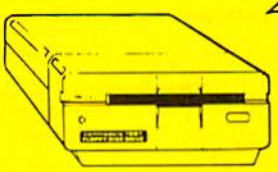
$49.95

List $199

800K 3½" Disk Drive

Commodore 1581 Works With C64/C64c, and C128/C128D.
Over 800K Bytes of Formatted Storage On Double-Sided 3.5" Microdiskettes.

Super 81 Utilities Sale $29.95



Our Low Sale Price

$179.95

List $249

13" Color Composite Monitor

- Anti-Glare Screen
- Audio Speaker
- Volume Control
- Black Matrix Tube
- Horizontal Resolution 260 Lines
- Includes Composite Cable

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $329

300/1200/2400 BPS External Modem

Modem 2400 Features:

- 2400 BAUD Bell 212A at 300/1200/2400 BPS
- Fully Hayes Compatible
- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-In Speaker with Volume Control
- Buffer That Holds Up To 40 Characters
- Stores Dialed Numbers
- Separate Line and Set Connectors
- Uses RS-232C Interface (Cable Required)

Our Low Sale Price

$114.95

List $349

1541-II Disk Drive

1541/1571 Drive Alignment Sale $19.95

Thousands of the most popular Software titles in stock!

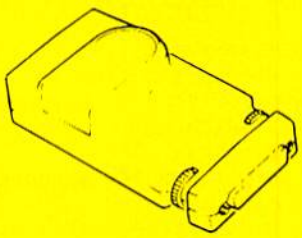
Our Low Sale Price

$159.95

List $299

300/1200 BPS Migent Pocket Modem

Free Terminal Software



- Hayes compatible
- Runs on AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

Our Low Sale Price

$99.95

List $413

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

* Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Computer Direct will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product & payment method (excluding sales taxes)

HAIL TO THE CHIEF

From p. 47.

```
225Ø IF A$=CHR$(136) THEN AN=3:
     GOTO 23ØØ          :REM*165
226Ø IF A$="{CRSR RT}" THEN P=P
     +1:GOSUB 24ØØ:IF P=3 THEN
     P=Ø                :REM*152
227Ø IF A$="{CRSR DN}" THEN P=P
     -1:GOSUB 24ØØ:IF P=-1 THEN
      P=2               :REM*144
228Ø POKE V+6,X(P)      :REM*226
229Ø GOTO 221Ø          :REM*37
23ØØ RETURN             :REM*131
231Ø REM SOUND 1        :REM*225
232Ø FOR TT=Ø TO 24:POKE S+TT,Ø
     :NEXT              :REM*238
233Ø POKE S+1,13        :REM*144
234Ø POKE S+5,1ØØ       :REM*23
2345 POKE S+15,3Ø       :REM*12
2346 POKE S+24,15       :REM*42
2347 POKE S+4,21        :REM*133
2349 RETURN             :REM*178
24ØØ REM SOUND 2        :REM*67
242Ø FOR TT=Ø TO 24:POKE S+TT,Ø
     :NEXT              :REM*75
243Ø POKE S+1,13Ø       :REM*118
244Ø POKE S+5,9         :REM*198
245Ø POKE S+15,3Ø       :REM*149
246Ø POKE S+24,15       :REM*184
247Ø POKE S+4,21         :REM*1
248Ø FOR TT=1 TO 2ØØ:NEXT:POKE
     S+4,2Ø             :REM*176
249Ø RETURN             :REM*66
2491 REM SOUND 3        :REM*165
2492 POKE S+24,Ø:FOR TT=Ø TO 23
     :POKE S+TT,Ø:NEXT  :REM*14
2493 POKE S+1,13Ø:POKE S+5,9
                        :REM*162
2494 POKE S+15,3Ø:POKE S+6,32
                        :REM*94
2495 POKE S+24,15       :REM*223
2496 POKE S+4,21        :REM*59
2497 FOR TT=1 TO DL:NEXT:POKE S
     +4,2Ø              :REM*42
2498 RETURN             :REM*9Ø
25ØØ REM REVERSE SELECTED ANSWE
     R                  :REM*25Ø
251Ø SYS PO,1Ø,1Ø+AN*2 :REM*146
252Ø PRINT "{CTRL Ø}{CTRL 4}";A
     N$(AN)             :REM*166
253Ø RETURN             :REM*122
26ØØ REM CORRECT ANSWER WAS GIV
     EN                 :REM*22
261Ø SS=(VA(P)*SS)*Q+SS:REM*2Ø2
262Ø SS=INT(SS)         :REM*112
2625 DL=2ØØ:GOSUB 2491  :REM*14Ø
263Ø FOR I=1 TO 11      :REM*247
264Ø SYS PO,1Ø,1Ø+AN*2  :REM*23
265Ø PRINT "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}";A
     N$(AN)             :REM*151
```

Now, which president was Leslie?

```
266Ø SYS PO,1Ø,1Ø+AN*2  :REM*99
267Ø PRINT "{CTRL Ø}{CTRL 2}";A
     N$(AN)             :REM*17Ø
268Ø NEXT:NC=NC+1       :REM*139
269Ø GOSUB 2ØØØ         :REM*19Ø
27ØØ RETURN             :REM*17
28ØØ REM INCORRECT ANSWER GIVEN
                        :REM*115
281Ø SS=SS-SS*VA(P)      :REM*26
282Ø SS=INT(SS)          :REM*57
2825 GOSUB 231Ø          :REM*73
283Ø FOR I=1 TO 11      :REM*184
284Ø SYS PO,1Ø,1Ø+DP*2  :REM*17
285Ø PRINT "{CTRL 9}{COMD 3}";A
     N$(DP)             :REM*69
286Ø SYS PO,1Ø,1Ø+DP*2 :REM*125
287Ø PRINT "{CTRL Ø}{COMD 3}";A
     N$(DP)             :REM*216
288Ø NEXT               :REM*2Ø1
289Ø GOSUB 2ØØØ:GOSUB 295Ø
                        :REM*126
29ØØ RETURN             :REM*233
295Ø REM SOUND DECAY    :REM*2ØØ
296Ø FOR TT=15 TO Ø STEP -1:POK
     E S+24,TT:NEXT     :REM*2Ø1
297Ø RETURN             :REM*36
3ØØØ REM GENERALIZED QUESTION R
     OUTINE             :REM*246
3Ø1Ø FOR Q=Z TO ZZ       :REM*49
3Ø11 A$="{CTRL 4}{CTRL 9}QUESTI
     ON #"+STR$(Q)+" WORTH"+STR
     $(Q)+" TIMES WAGER"
                        :REM*176
3Ø12 ZX=38-LEN(A$)-2:ZX=INT(ZX/
     2)+2               :REM*118
3Ø2Ø SYS PO,ZX,6:PRINT A$
                        :REM*253
3Ø3Ø QA=INT(RND(1)*NQ)+1
                        :REM*218
3Ø4Ø IF Q<2 THEN 3Ø9Ø    :REM*5Ø
3Ø5Ø FL=Ø:FOR K=1 TO Q:IF QF(K)
     =QA THEN FL=1      :REM*36
3Ø6Ø NEXT               :REM*122
3Ø7Ø IF FL=Ø THEN 3Ø9Ø :REM*125
3Ø8Ø GOTO 3Ø3Ø           :REM*76
3Ø9Ø QF(Q)=QA          :REM*244
31ØØ LL=LEN(NQ$(QA))     :REM*8Ø
311Ø XP=INT((38-LL)/2)+1
                        :REM*157
312Ø SYS PO,XP,8:CP=CA(QA):DP=I
     NT(RND(1)*4)       :REM*52
313Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}";NQ
     $(QA):FK=Ø         :REM*42
314Ø FOR YP=1Ø TO 16 STEP 2
                        :REM*2Ø5
315Ø SYS PO,6,YP        :REM*56
316Ø IF FK=DP THEN A$=NA$(CP):Q
     R=FK:GOTO 324Ø     :REM*225
317Ø DA=INT(RND(1)*NA)+1:IF DA=
     CP THEN 317Ø       :REM*42
318Ø IF FK<1 THEN 322Ø :REM*186
319Ø FL=Ø:FOR K=Ø TO FK:IF DA=Q
     R(K) THEN FL=1     :REM*93
32ØØ NEXT               :REM*15
321Ø IF FL=1 THEN 317Ø :REM*244
322Ø A$=NA$(DA)         :REM*186
323Ø QR(FK)=DA          :REM*2Ø5
324Ø PRINT"{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}";F$
     (FK);"{2 SPACEs}";A$:AN$(F
     K)=A$              :REM*34
325Ø FK=FK+1            :REM*145
326Ø NEXT               :REM*51
327Ø GOSUB 22ØØ         :REM*242
328Ø GOSUB 25ØØ:REM INDICATE AN
     SWER               :REM*177
329Ø IF AN=QR THEN GOSUB 26ØØ:G
     OTO 331Ø           :REM*66
33ØØ GOSUB 28ØØ          :REM*61
331Ø FOR TT=1 TO 4ØØØ:NEXT
                        :REM*159
332Ø SYS PA,1,6,38,11,3,Ø,Ø
                        :REM*2Ø
3325 IF SS<1 THEN Q=ZZ:GOTO 333
     Ø                  :REM*182
333Ø NEXT               :REM*137
334Ø RETURN             :REM*151
```

Listing 2. List2 program.

```
1 REM C64 HEX LOADER    :REM*224
2 OPEN 8,8,8,"PRESTRIVIA,S,W"
                        :REM*61
3 READ A$:IF A$="-1" THEN CLOSE
  8:END                 :REM*71
4 IF LEN(A$)<62 THEN 12:REM*147
5 B$=MID$(A$,1,2Ø)+MID$(A$,22,2
  Ø)+MID$(A$,43,2Ø)     :REM*133
6 FOR I=1 TO 3Ø         :REM*16Ø
7 C$=MID$(B$,(I*2)-1,2):H$=LEFT
  $(C$,1):L$=RIGHT$(C$,1)
                        :REM*2ØØ
8 H=VAL(H$):IF H$>"9" THEN H=AS
  C(H$)-55              :REM*112
9 L=VAL(L$):IF L$>"9" THEN L=AS
  C(L$)-55              :REM*151
1Ø BY=H*16+L:PRINT#8,CHR$(BY);
                        :REM*1ØØ ►
```

THERE ARE SOME THINGS YOU JUST CAN'T DO WITH GEOS . . .

only $24.97

. . . UNTIL NOW, THAT IS.

Introducing **GEOS Power Pak***, a collection of the most useful GEOS desktop accessories, utilities and applications ever assembled on one disk.

The editors of *RUN* magazine have packed this two-sided disk with over a half-dozen useful programs, a wide variety of fonts and over a hundred illustrations to use with GEOS. It features the work of some of the **BEST** talent in the GEOS market, including telecommunications expert Bill Coleman; font designers and artists Susan Lamb, Tom Trevorrow and Shaun Jones; and GEOS programmers Joe Buckley and Wayne Dempsey. This assures you, the GEOS user, of increased productivity and ease of use each and every time you boot up GEOS.

Discover how it feels to be a GEOS power user with the **GEOS Power Pak**. This disk will give you features unavailable anywhere else.

For example:

"The editors of* RUN *have assembled the best talent in the GEOS community for this disk!"

APPLICATIONS

—**geoTerm** is the first terminal program for GEOS. Before the **GEOS Power Pak**, this application had the experts stumped. But now you can telecommunicate to BBSs and online networks, sending and receiving messages, attending conferences and uploading and downloading programs.

—**CardFile** is a file manager that comes in handy to maintain lists. Use it as an address book or to keep lists of tapes, records or household items . . . the possibilities are endless.

FONTS

—Choose from a wide selection of character fonts and point sizes. All the fonts are original and unpublished. Suitable for letter writing, headlines or to spruce up any newsletter, memo or sign.

CLIP ART

—Pick from over one hundred illustrations to use in your own documents.

ACCESSORIES

—**Thumbnail** is a unique program that reduces full-page geoPaint images for display on the screen and to save to disk. Catalog your geoPaint collection or paste images into a geoWrite document.

—**geoOrganizer** is a disk utility that lets you rearrange your GEOS files quickly and easily.

—**Pattern Editor** lets you create your own fill patterns for use within geoPaint.

—**geoBreak**. Enjoy this classic arcade game.

—**Convert 2.2**. Convert GEOS data and programs for uploading and downloading with geoTerm.

—**Write Hand Man**. Word and document analyzer.

—**AutoView**. geoPaint slide show maker.

—**PaintView II**. View geoPaint pages.

Like the original GEOS program, the **GEOS Power Pak** greatly enhances the capabilities of your C-64.

Let's face it. You've invested lots of time and energy learning to use GEOS. The **GEOS Power Pak** returns this investment tenfold with easy applications, expanded capabilities and increased productivity.

GEOS Power Pak revolutionizes the program that revolutionized your C-64.

*GEOS Power Pak is a product of *RUN* magazine and is not connected with Berkeley Softworks, creator of GEOS, or Commodore, manufacturer of the C-64.

YES! I want to add more computing power to my Commodore 64. Send me the GEOS POWER PAK from *RUN* magazine for $24.97.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Foreign Airmail, please add $3.95 per order.

Mail to: **ReRUN 80 Elm St. Peterborough, NH 03458**
or call toll free **1-800-343-0728**

GPN88

HAIL TO THE CHIEF

```
11 NEXT:GOTO 3          :REM*1Ø7
12 IF LEN(A$)<21 THEN B$=A$:GOT
   O 15                 :REM*112
13 IF LEN(A$)<42 THEN B$=LEFT$(
   A$,2Ø)+RIGHT$(A$,(LEN(A$)-21
   )):GOTO 15           :REM*1Ø1
14 B$=LEFT$(A$,2Ø)+MID$(A$,22,2
   Ø)+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-42)
                        :REM*243
15 FOR I=1 TO LEN(B$)/2:REM*148
16 C$=MID$(B$,(I*2)-1,2):H$=LEF
   T$(C$,1):L$=RIGHT$(C$,1)
                        :REM*195
17 H=VAL(H$):IF H$>"9" THEN H=A
   SC(H$)-55            :REM*1Ø3
18 L=VAL(L$):IF L$>"9" THEN L=A
   SC(L$)-55            :REM*158
19 BY=H*16+L:PRINT#8,CHR$(BY);
                        :REM*93
2Ø NEXT:GOTO 3          :REM*114
21 REM 1Ø1 TRIVIA QUESTIONS
                        :REM*175
22 DATA 5Ø52455349444454E5449 41
   4CØD343ØØD47454F52 474520574
   15348494E47          :REM*166
23 DATA 544F4EØD4A4F484E2Ø41 44
   414D53ØD54484F4D41 532Ø4A454
   6464552534F          :REM*5Ø
24 DATA 4EØD4A414D45532Ø4D41 44
   49534F4EØD4A414D45 532Ø4D4F4
   E524F45ØD4A          :REM*144
25 DATA 4F484E2Ø5155494E4359 2Ø
   4144414D53ØD414E44 524557204
   A41434B534F          :REM*174
26 DATA 4EØD4D415254494E2Ø56 41
   4E2Ø425552454EØD57 494C4C494
   14D2Ø48454E          :REM*156
27 DATA 52592Ø4841525249534F 4E
   ØD4A4F484E2Ø54594C 4552ØD4A4
   14D45532Ø5Ø          :REM*177
28 DATA 4F4C4BØD5A4143484152 59
   2Ø5441594C4F52ØD4D 494C4C415
   2442Ø46494C          :REM*54
29 DATA 4C4D4F5245ØD4652414E 4B
   4C494E2Ø5Ø49455243 45ØD4A414
   D45532Ø4255          :REM*144
3Ø DATA 4348414E414EØD414252 41
   48414D2Ø4C494E434F 4C4EØD414
   E4452455720          :REM*117
31 DATA 4A4F484E534F4EØD554C 59
   535345532Ø4752414E 54ØD52555
   4484552464F          :REM*236
32 DATA 52442Ø4841594553ØD4A 41
   4D45532Ø4741524649 454C44ØD4
   34845535445          :REM*52
33 DATA 522Ø4152544855520D47 52
   4F5645522Ø434C4556 454C414E4
   4ØD42454E4A          :REM*254
34 DATA 414D494E2Ø4841525249 53
   4F4EØD47524F564552 2Ø434C455
   6454C414E44          :REM*63
35 DATA ØD57494C4C49414D2Ø4D 43
   4B494E4C4559ØD5448 454F444F5
   2452Ø524F4F          :REM*64
36 DATA 534556454C54ØD57494C 4C
   49414D2Ø54414654ØD 574F4F445
   24F572Ø5749          :REM*98
37 DATA 4C534F4EØD5741525245 4E
   2Ø48415244494E47ØD 43414C564
   94E2Ø434F4F          :REM*67
38 DATA 4C49444745ØD48455242 45
   52542Ø484F4F564552 ØD4652414
   E4B4C494E2Ø          :REM*22
39 DATA 524F4F534556454C54ØD 48
   4152525920545255 4D 414EØD445
   74947485420          :REM*183
4Ø DATA 454953454E484F574552 ØD
   4A4F484E2Ø4B454E4E 454459ØD4
   C594E444F4E          :REM*94
41 DATA 2Ø4A4F484E534F4EØD52 49
   434841524420 4E4958 4F4EØD474
   552414C442Ø          :REM*36
42 DATA 464F5244ØD4A414D4553 2Ø
   4341525445520D524F 4E414C442
   Ø5245414741          :REM*68
43 DATA 4EØD313Ø31ØD46495253 54
   2Ø53574F524E2Ø494E 2Ø4259204
   84953204641          :REM*229
44 DATA 54484552ØD333ØØD4153 53
   415353494E41544544 2Ø4259204
   C454F4E2Ø43          :REM*23
45 DATA 5A4F4C474F535AØD3235 ØD
   4841442Ø4849532Ø55 5Ø5Ø45522
   Ø4C45465420          :REM*18Ø
46 DATA 4A41572Ø52454D4F5645 44
   ØD3234ØD574153204D 415252494
   5442Ø494E2Ø          :REM*43
47 DATA 57484954452Ø484F5553 45
   ØD3232ØD4649525354 2Ø424F524
   E2Ø494E2Ø56          :REM*214
48 DATA 45524D4F4E54ØD3231ØD 46
   4952535420 4C454654 2D48414E4
   44544205052          :REM*12Ø
49 DATA 45534944454E54ØD323Ø ØD
   4649525354 2Ø544F2Ø 564953495
   42Ø57455354          :REM*246
5Ø DATA 2Ø434F415354ØD3139ØD 46
   4952535420424F524E 2Ø494E2Ø4
   F48494FØD31          :REM*33
51 DATA 38ØD464952535420424F 52
   4E2Ø494E2Ø5Ø454E4E 53594C564
   14E4941ØD31          :REM*231
52 DATA 35ØD464952535420424F 52
   4E2Ø494E2Ø31395448 2Ø43454E5
   4555259ØD31          :REM*246
53 DATA 34ØD464952535420424F 52
   4E2Ø494E2Ø4E45572Ø 48414D5Ø5
   348495245ØD          :REM*176
54 DATA 3134ØD4849532Ø565Ø2Ø 57
   41532Ø4D494C4C4152 442Ø46494
   C4C4D4F5245          :REM*88
55 DATA ØD3132ØD464952535420 42
   4F524E2Ø494E2Ø4E4F 525448204
   341524F4C49          :REM*245
56 DATA 4E41ØD3131ØD46495253 54
   2Ø544F2Ø4D41525259 2Ø4F4E2Ø4
   84953204249          :REM*225
57 DATA 525448444159ØD313ØØD 46
   4952535420424F524E 2Ø494E2Ø4
   E4557205 94F         :REM*231
58 DATA 524BØD38ØD4649525354 2Ø
   544F2Ø484156452Ø41 2Ø5354455
   Ø4D4F544845          :REM*32
59 DATA 52ØD3133ØD4649525354 2Ø
   544F2Ø555345204120 574F52442
   Ø5Ø524F4345          :REM*175
6Ø DATA 53534F52ØD3339ØD4845 2Ø
   5741532Ø424F524E2Ø 4C45534C4
```

Best Buys From TENEX

No Gimmicks, No Hidden Charges, No Nonsense, Just Low Prices and Great Service!

FREE

Dust Cover & Everything Book

Discover the savings and easy shopping available from TENEX Computer Express with a FREE copy of our *Everything Book for Commodore Computing*. Get to know our great products, extensive selection and fast service PLUS receive a FREE dust cover for your C64, or C128. The cover is an anti-static, 8 guage vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. ($2.95 Shipping Charge).

31627 C64 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2X)
38464 C128 Dust Cover and Catalog (R2X)

From microFal The 39¢ Diskette

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5-1/4" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; including diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double-density and work in either single or double-density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 $19.50 - 39¢ ea.!
DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 $24.50 - 49¢ ea.!

Diskette Storage

Only $9.95

- 100 disk (5-1/4") capacity.
- Lock and keys for extra security and easy carrying.
- Includes 8 index dividers with labels for organization of filing and retrieval.
- Made of durable anti-static, high impact plastic.
- Attractive smoked color lid.

Sug. Retail $19.95
66826 NOW ONLY $9.95

Hardware

Printers

Citizen MSD 180D	$169.95
Citizen MSP 40	$329.95
Citizen MDP 15E	$359.95
Okidata 180 Printer	$224.95
Okidata Microline 183	$279.95
Okimate 20 Color Printer	$124.95
Star NX-1000	$CALL
Star NX-1000C	$CALL
Star NX-1000 Rainbow	$CALL
Star NX-15	$CALL

Computers

Commodore C128D	$CALL
Amiga 500	$CALL
Amiga 2000	$CALL
TENEX Turbo (Loaded)	$595.00

Disk Drives

FSD-2+ Disk Drive	Sale $149.00
Commodore 1581 Drive	$CALL
Commodore 1541 Drive	$CALL

Monitors

13" Color Composite	$159.95
Com. 1084 RGB Color	$CALL
Magnavox CM8762, Color	$269.95

Interfaces

Xetec Super Graphix Jr	$44.95
Xetec Super Graphix	$59.95
Xetec Super Graphix Gold	$CALL
Deluxe RS232 Interface	$44.95

Joysticks/Controllers

NEW! Wico Ergostick	$19.95
Commodore 1352 Mouse	$69.95
Epyx 500XJ	$15.95
Icon Troller	Sale $14.95
Suncom Tac 5	$14.95

Power Supplies

CPS-30 Power Supply, C64	$29.95
Pow'r Pak 64	$49.95
Pow'r Pak 128	$59.95

Accessories

Cartridge Expander, C64	$19.95
Disk Doubler	$6.95
Universal Printer Stand+	$14.95
Data Transfer Switch	$24.95

Ribbons

NX-1000 Black	$5.95
Okidata 120/180/183	$7.95
Okimate Color	$3.95
Gemini 10X,SG-10/15	$2.99

Software

Berkeley

GEOS-64 2.0	$39.95
GEOS-128	$44.95
geoPublish	$44.95
geoCalc, C128	$44.95
geoFile, C128	$44.95
Deskpack Plus	$19.95

Cinemaware

The Three Stooges	$23.95
Warpspeed	$34.95
Rocket Ranger	$24.95

Thunder Mountain

Pac-Man	$7.95
Ms. Pac-Man	$7.95

Utilities

Big Blue Reader CP/M	$34.95
Drive Alignment	$24.95
Fast Load (Epyx)	Sale $23.95
Copy II 64/128	$34.95
The Final Cartridge III	$53.95
Flexidraw 5.5	$23.95

Miscellaneous

Wheel of Fortune	$9.95
Wheel of Fortune II	$9.95
Certificate Maker	$14.95
Newsroom	$14.95

Free! 56 Page "Everything" Book With Any Order!

$109.95

True Letter-Quality Printing

The Blue Chip features bi-directional daisywheel printing with a print speed of over 150 words per minute. Its friction feed mechanism operates just like a typewriter's release lever and paper advance knob, for your use with letterhead, envelopes, etc. This printer will plug into the serial port of your Commodore. Use the included cable and you're ready to go! Includes a high-quality print ribbon that lasts for 70,000 characters. Six month warranty.

77428	Blue Chip Daisywheel Printer	$109.95
77436	Black Film Ribbon for Blue Chip	$8.95
77512	Black Ribbon, Multi-strike for Blue Chip	$8.95

$69.95

1200 Baud Bargain

The VOLKS 6480 MODEM transmits at 1200 baud with the ability to slow down to 300 baud for maximum capability. This Volks Modem will connect directly to the user port of your Commodore. Its features include over 30K memory, Auto Dial/Auto Answer, Bell 212A capability, tone and pulse dialing plus more. Includes FREE Comterm IV software.

40521 Volks 6480 Modem $69.95

The Best Prices The Best Service WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

Formed For The Human Hand

Only $19.95

Ergostick Joystick. This is the cutting edge of joystick technology. It's the Ergostick Joystick and you'll be amazed at its innovation. Unlike all other joysticks, the Ergostick literally forms around the human hand which optimizes the operator's hand/eye coordination.

76253 Ergostick Joystick $19.95

From Your Friends At

TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Ad R2X

Questions?
Call 219/259-7051

Shipping Charges

Order Amount	Charge
less than $19.99	$3.75
$20.00-$39.99	4.75
$40.00-$74.99	5.75
$75.00-$149.99	6.75
$150.00-$299.99	7.75
$300.00 & up	8.75

MasterCard · American Express Card · VISA

No Extra Fee For Charges!

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778

WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES

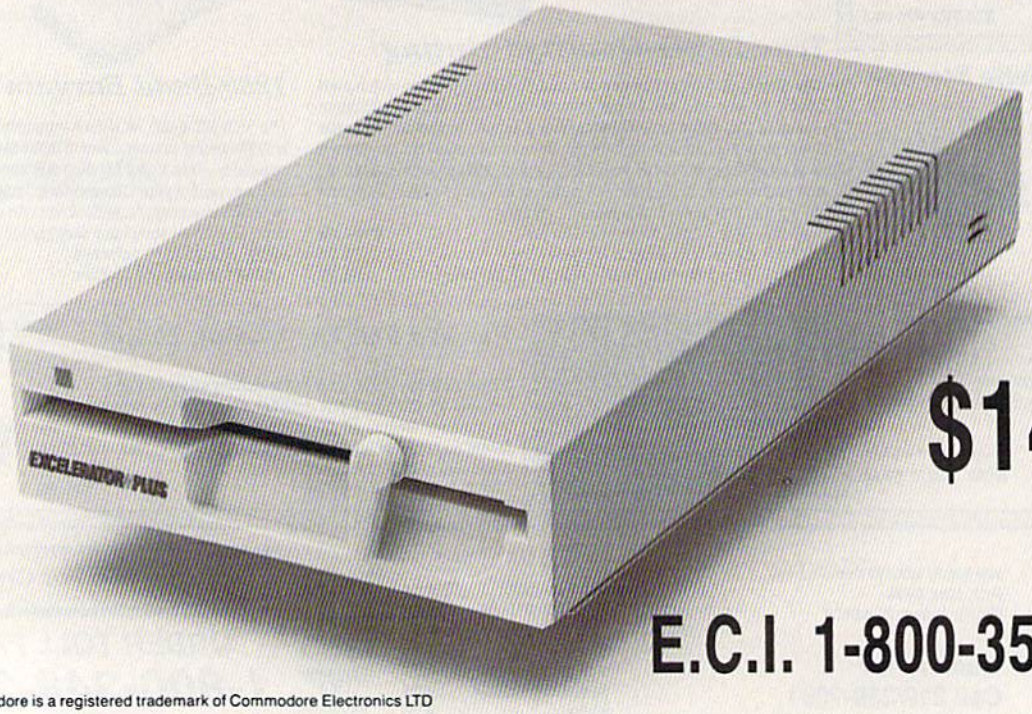
COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark; and COMMODORE 128 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. APO, FPO, AK, HI, CN, VI, GU, and foreign orders are subject to additional shipping charges. NOTE: Due to publishing lead-times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

```
    Ø5241494C52          :REM*15Ø
84 DATA 4F41442Ø545241494EØD 37
    ØD4E49434B4E414D45 442Ø22544
    95Ø5Ø454341          :REM*224
85 DATA 4E4F4522ØD39ØD464952 53
    542Ø224441524B2Ø48 4F5253452
    22Ø43414E44          :REM*218
86 DATA 4944415445 2Ø454C4543 54
    4544ØD3131ØD464952 53542Ø5Ø5
    24553494445          :REM*7
87 DATA 4E542Ø544F2Ø57454152 2Ø
    412Ø4245415244ØD31 36ØD46495
    253542Ø5Ø52          :REM*77
88 DATA 45534944454E542Ø544F 2Ø
    42452Ø415353415353 494E41544
    544ØD3136ØD          :REM*239
89 DATA 4E49434B4E414D45442Ø 22
    554E434F4E44495449 4F4E414C2
    Ø5355525245          :REM*25
9Ø DATA 4E44455222ØD3138ØD4C 4F
    53542Ø5245454C4543 54494F4E2
    Ø414E442Ø4C          :REM*22
91 DATA 4154455220Ø5245454C45 43
    544544ØD3232ØD4649 525354205
    44F2Ø474554          :REM*13Ø
92 DATA 2Ø5448452Ø4E4F42454C 2Ø
    5Ø4541434520Ø5Ø5249 5A45ØD323
    6ØD46495253          :REM*182
93 DATA 542Ø544F2Ø5249444520 49
    4E2Ø414E2Ø4155544F 4D4F42494
    C45ØD3236ØD          :REM*123
94 DATA 464952535420544F2Ø52 49
    44452Ø494E2Ø414E2Ø 414952504
    C414E45ØD32          :REM*217
95 DATA 36ØD4649525354 20544F 2Ø
    4F5Ø454E2Ø5448452Ø 424153454
    2414C4C2Ø53          :REM*16Ø
96 DATA 4541534F4EØD3237ØD31 53
    542Ø42555249454420 41542Ø415
    24C494E4754          :REM*166
97 DATA 4F4E2Ø43454D45544552 59
    ØD3237ØD3153542Ø54 4F2Ø43524
    F53532Ø4154          :REM*25Ø
98 DATA 4C414E5449432Ø445552 49
    4E472Ø5445524DØD32 38ØD46495
    253542Ø544F          :REM*118
99 DATA 2Ø415Ø5Ø454152204F4E 2Ø
    54454C45564953494F 4EØD3332Ø
    D4649525354          :REM*92
1ØØ DATA 2Ø54484952442D544552 4
    D2Ø5Ø5245534944454E 54ØD333
    2ØD48452Ø5Ø52        :REM*12
1Ø1 DATA 4F5Ø4F534544204D4541 5
    44C45535320554554553 4441595
    3ØD3333ØD5448        :REM*247
1Ø2 DATA 452Ø225341474520F46 2
    Ø4D4F4E544943454C4C 4F22ØD3
    3ØD48452Ø5741        :REM*14
1Ø3 DATA 532Ø4B4E4F574E2Ø4153 2
    Ø224F4C442Ø4849434B 4F52592
    2ØD37ØD4B4E4F        :REM*162
1Ø4 DATA 574E2Ø41532Ø5448452Ø 5
    645544F2Ø5Ø52455349 44454E5
    4ØD3137ØD5448        :REM*144
1Ø5 DATA 452Ø224845524F2Ø4F46 2
    Ø415Ø5Ø4F4D4154544F 5822ØD3
    138ØD54484520        :REM*129
1Ø6 DATA 2242554C4C2Ø4D4F4F53 4
    5222Ø5Ø524553494445 4E54ØD3
    236ØD48452Ø57        :REM*65
1Ø7 DATA 41532Ø54484520F4C44 4
    553542Ø5Ø5245534944 454E54Ø
    D343ØØD48452Ø        :REM*245
1Ø8 DATA 5741532Ø544845204845 4
    1564945535420505245 5349444
    54E54ØD3237ØD        :REM*212
1Ø9 DATA 44455Ø4943544544204F 4
    E2Ø54484520464946 592Ø444
    F4C4C41522Ø42        :REM*174
11Ø DATA 494C4CØD3138ØD464952 5
    3542Ø424F592Ø53434F 55542Ø5
    44F2Ø42452Ø5Ø        :REM*1Ø6
111 DATA 5245534944454E54ØD33 3
    5ØD48452Ø4D41444520 464C4F5 ►
```


THE EXCELERATOR PLUS DISK DRIVE

(fully compatible with Commodore 64 or 64C)



$149

E.C.I. 1-800-356-5178

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics LTD

Circle 210 on Reader Service card.

UTILITIES UNLIMITED, Inc.

12305 N.E. 152nd Street
Brush Prairie, Washington 98606

Orders taken 24 hrs. a day; seven days a week.

If you wish to place your order by phone, please call **206-254-6530**. Add $3.00 shipping & handling; $2.00 for COD on all orders. Visa, M/C accepted. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

WORLD'S #1 PROVIDER OF C64/128 UTILITIES

Software Submissions Invited
We are looking for HACKER STUFF: print utilities, parameters, telecommunications, and the unusual.
We now have over 1,000 parameters in stock!

SUPER PARAMETERS 1000 Pack #1

Utilities Unltd has done it again!! We have consolidated and lowered the prices on the most popular parameters on the market . . . SuperParameters, now you can get 1000 parameters and our 64/128 nibbler package for just $39.95!!! This is a complete 10 disk set, that includes every parameter we have produced.

SUPER PARAMETERS 500 Pack #1 and #2

500 Pack #1 - $24.95 has the vintage parameters on it that no one else has. This pack comes in a 5-disk set.
500 Pack #2 - $29.95 has all the most current parameters on it. And put together as only Utilities Unltd. can. All Super Parameter Packs are completely menu driven, fast and reliable. Included on both 500 Packs is our state-of-the-art 64/128 Super Nibbler at no extra charge.

OVER 5000 UNITS SOLD.

IF ANYTHING CAN COPY EVERYTHING, THEN THIS IS IT!

SUPERCARD $44.95

Unlike our competitors, we at Utilities Unltd. have been concentrating all our time and effort in developing the latest technology, not on putting third party software in our product line. SuperCard is the product of all that effort. SuperCard is simply the most effective way to back up the latest software releases. It's fast (you can backup an unprotected disk in as little as eight, that's right — 8, seconds. SuperCard works with 1 or 2 1541s and, if you have one, a Ram expander. They say that imitation is the greatest form of flattery. Well, SuperCard is at the forefront, and on the cutting edge of this technology. The cheap imitations are already hitting the streets. There is even one well-known software developer that has produced similar hardware, and then suggests that you steal our software to make their board work. BEWARE. U.U.Inc. will see to it that our software does not work with that cheap imitation!!! U.U.Inc. guarantees that SuperCard will outperform any and all backup utilities on the market or we will gladly refund your purchase price. If there is something you are not able to back up please call and we will let you know if SuperCard will do it.

THE FINAL CARTRIDGE III — C-64 and C-128

THE #1 SELLING CARTRIDGE IN EUROPE! After reviewing all utilities of this type, including: Icepick, Capture, and super snap shot, we determined that **THE FINAL CARTRIDGE** is just that: **THE LAST CARTRIDGE THAT YOU WILL EVER NEED. EXTENSIVE** programming utilities for both beginner and the hardcore programmer alike. The most impressive utility for **MEMORY-TO-DISK BACKUP** that we have ever seen. We were able to copy almost every program we tried with just the **PRESS OF THE BUTTON**. Now, you may have seen a comparison of **FINAL CARTRIDGE** to super snap shot by a dealer. It is our opinion that they only printed the few items they felt were in its favor **(NOT ACCURATELY)** and failed to list all **THE FAR SUPERIOR FEATURES OF THE FINAL CARTRIDGE**. Come on guys, let's be fair. To get a much better **UNBIASED OPINION**, see great reviews of **FINAL CARTRIDGE** in:

RUN: Sept. 87, pg. 78-80: *"A conventional review doesn't do The Final Cartridge justice—fun at this price is a rarity."*
GAZ: July 87, pg. 44: *"I can't begin to think of a cartridge which does so many useful things."*
AHOY: Nov. 87, pg. 63: *"Overall we were quite pleased."*
INFO: Aug. 87, pg. 33: *"!!A super hacker's cartridge!!"*

(NOW W/CLOCK)

READ THEM, THEN YOU DECIDE! ONLY $54.95

PARAMETERS CONSTRUCTION SET

The company that has **THE MOST PARAMETERS** is about to do something **UNBELIEVABLE**. We are giving you more of our secrets. Using this **VERY EASY** program, it will not only **READ, COMPARE** and **WRITE PARAMETERS FOR YOU**; it will also **CUSTOMIZE** the disk with your name. It will impress you as well as your friends. The **"PARAMETER CONSTRUCTION SET"** is like nothing you've ever seen. In fact you can even **READ PARAMETERS** that you may have already written; then by using your construction set rewrite it with your new **CUSTOMIZED MENU. DON'T WAIT** for months for that one special parameter: **WRITE IT!** **$24.95**

REMEMBER FOLKS, YOU SAW IT HERE FIRST!

THE 128 SUPERCHIP—A, B

(Another first!)

A There is an empty socket inside your 128 just waiting for our **SUPER CHIP** to give you 32k worth of great **BUILT-IN UTILITIES**, all at just the **TOUCH OF A FINGER**. You get built-in features: **FILE COPIER, NIBBLER, TRACK & SECTOR EDITOR, SCREEN DUMP**, and even a 300/1200 baud **TERMINAL PROGRAM** that's 1650, 1670 and Hayes compatible. Best of all, it doesn't use up any memory. To use, simply touch a function key, and it responds to your command.

B Has super 81 utilities—a complete utility package for the 1581. Copy whole disks from 1541 or 1571 format to 1581. Many options include 1581 disk editor, drive monitor, Ram writer and will also perform many CP/M & MS-DOS utility functions.

Chips A or B: **$29.95@**

SUPER GRAPHICS 1000 PACK

That's right! Over 1000 graphics in a 10-disk set for only **$29.95.** There are graphics for virtually everything in this package. These graphics work with Print Shop and Print Master.

SIMILAR PRODUCTS MAY APPEAR ELSEWHERE LATER; JUST REMEMBER YOU SAW THEM HERE FIRST!!

LOCK PICK—THE BOOKS—for the C64 and C128

Lock Pik 64/128 was put together by our crack team, as a tool for those who have a desire to see the **INTERNAL WORKINGS** of a parameter. The books give you **STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS** on breaking protection for backup of 100 popular program titles. Uses **HESMON** and **SUPEREDIT**. Instructions are so clear and precise that anyone can use it. ★**OUR BOOK TWO IS NOW AVAILABLE**★

BOOK 1: Includes Hesmon and a disk with many utilities such as: **KERNAL SAVE, I/O SAVE, DISK LOG FILE** and lots more, all with instructions on disk. A long-time favorite of many.

BOOK 2: 100 NEW PARAMETERS. Hesmon on disk, and more utilities to include: **A GENERAL OVERVIEW ON HOW TO MAKE PARAMETERS** and a **DISK SCANNER**.

$19.95 each OR BUY BOTH FOR **ONLY $29.95**

V-MAX, RAPID LOCK DIGITAL SOLUTIONS™

ADULT GAME & GRAPHICS DATA DISKS

GAME: A very unusual game to be played by a very **OPEN MINDED** adult. It includes a **CASINO** and **HOUSE OF ILL REPUTE**. Please, you **MUST BE 18** to order **EITHER ONE**.
DATA ✱: This **POPULAR** disk works with **PRINT SHOP** and **PRINT MASTER**.

$24.95 ea.

CALL or WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.

✱ = **AN IBM and ST VERSION IS ALSO AVAILABLE**

For Product Support, call between 10am to 3pm Thursday and Friday only.

Circle 187 on Reader Service card.

This column opens a new promotional avenue for SubLOGIC, a small engineering-oriented company dedicated to producing the finest in flight simulation software. Please tune in to "Flight Notes" each month for the latest on SubLOGIC software, new product announcements, and product add-on information.

The 1.5 millionth copy of **Flight Simulator** will ship this fall. Flight Simulator has been our best-selling program by far over the years. So much innovative technology was originally invested in the program, it's no wonder that Flight Simulator is still the premier "showcase" software piece for Commodore 64/128 computers. Our long-running support of **Scenery Disk** options continues to grow; the current "Western European Tour" Scenery Disk, so beautiful to fly, is an example of the continued evolution of scenery in both theme and execution. Watch for new Scenery Disk announcements at the start of the new year.

The Up Periscope!/SubLOGIC Connection - ActionSoft Corporation was originally set up as a separate marketing arm for SubLOGIC-engineered, quickly-produced, low-cost simulations specifically designed for mass market channels. We soon discovered that SubLOGIC engineering is incapabable of cutting corners when it comes to developing new products. Instead, they spent many months turning Up Periscope! into the ultimate submarine simulation with the help of Captain John Patten, USN (Ret.). The development of Up Periscope! ended in a polished program with strategic realism that will provide years of unparalleled pleasure. Though I try to avoid hype in this column, I must say in all sincerity that Up Periscope! is a steal at only $29.95. It's far and away the leader in submarine simulations, a fun simulation with true general appeal. Pick it up (if you haven't already done so). You'll love it.

SubLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
TELEPHONE: (217) 359-8482
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

Circle 87 on Reader Service card.

HAIL TO THE CHIEF

```
    2494441205448          :REM*140
112 DATA 452032375448205355415
    445ØD313ØØD41445649 534F525
    3205745524520          :REM*54
113 DATA 2254484520B49544348 4
    54E2Ø434142494E4554 22ØD37Ø
    D224641544845          :REM*239
114 DATA 522Ø4F462Ø5448452Ø55 4
    E49562E2Ø4F462Ø5649 5247494
    E494122ØD33ØD          :REM*5
115 DATA 4C4541524E45442Ø544F 2
    Ø57524954452Ø574845 4E2Ø313
    72Ø5945415253          :REM*79
116 DATA 2Ø4F4C44ØD3137ØD4845 2
    Ø5741532Ø412Ø464F52 4D45522
    Ø484F4C4C5957          :REM*52
117 DATA 4F4F442Ø4143544F52ØD 3
    43ØØD48452Ø4C415445 522Ø424
    5434F4D452Ø43          :REM*83
118 DATA 484945462Ø4A55535449 4
    345ØD3237ØD41545441 434B454
    42Ø4259Ø4Ø12Ø          :REM*131
119 DATA 5357494D4D494E472Ø52 4
    142424954ØD3339ØD48 49532Ø5
    34F4E2Ø414C53          :REM*116
12Ø DATA 4F2Ø4245434 14D452Ø5Ø 5
    245534944454E54ØD32 ØD4F4E4
    C592Ø5Ø524553          :REM*141
121 DATA 4944454E542Ø454C4543 5
    445442Ø554E414E494D 4F55534
    C59ØD31ØD4849          :REM*26
122 DATA 532Ø4641544845522Ø57 4
    1532Ø414C534F2Ø5Ø52 4553494
    4454E54ØD36ØD          :REM*184
123 DATA 4849532Ø455354415445 2
    Ø5741532Ø4B4E4F574E 2Ø41532
    Ø224845524D49          :REM*117
124 DATA 5441474522ØD37ØD4B4E 4
    F574E2Ø41532Ø544845 2Ø224C4
    954544C452Ø4D          :REM*124
125 DATA 4147494349414E22ØD38 Ø
    D48452Ø534552564544 2Ø464F5
    22Ø4F4E4C592Ø          :REM*252
126 DATA 33312Ø44415953ØD39ØD 4
    B4E4F574E2Ø41532Ø22 4849532
    Ø4143434944 5          :REM*193
127 DATA 4E435922ØD313ØØD5445 5
    24D2Ø4D415252454 2Ø 42592Ø2
    2544541 5Ø4F54         :REM*41
128 DATA 2Ø444F4D452Ø5343414E 4
    4414C22ØD3239ØD4952 414E2D4
    34F4E54524 12Ø         :REM*254
129 DATA 5343414E44454C2Ø5Ø4C 4
    14755454420484 94DØD 343ØØD4
    F4E4C592Ø4F4E          :REM*239
13Ø DATA 452Ø544F2Ø4245204157 4
    1524445442Ø412Ø5Ø41 54454E5
    4ØD3136ØD4953          :REM*114
131 DATA 535545442Ø5448452Ø45 4
    D414E43495Ø4154494F 4E2Ø5Ø5
    24F434C414D41          :REM*141
132 DATA 54494F4EØD3136ØD4752 4
    14E4446415448455220 5345525
    645442Ø41532Ø          :REM*81
133 DATA 3954482Ø5Ø5245534944 4
    54E54ØD3233ØD4B494C 4C45442
    Ø42592Ø414E2Ø          :REM*1
134 DATA 414E4152434849535420 4
    94E2Ø42554646414C4F ØD3235Ø
    D48452Ø574F4E          :REM*24
135 DATA 2Ø4E4F42454C2Ø5Ø4541 4
    3452Ø5Ø52495A452Ø49 4E2Ø313
    93139ØD3238ØD          :REM*2Ø
136 DATA 48452Ø53555256495645 4
    42Ø415454414 34B2Ø42 592Ø535
    15545414B592Ø          :REM*1Ø3
137 DATA 46524F4D4D45ØD3338ØD 4
    8452Ø53414944 2Ø2254 48452Ø4
    255434B2Ø5354          :REM*82
138 DATA 4F5Ø532Ø48455245220ØD 3
    333ØD415554484F5249 5A45442
    Ø46495253542Ø          :REM*112
139 DATA 555345204F462Ø544845 2
    Ø412D424F4D42ØD3333 ØD48452
    Ø435245415445          :REM*56
14Ø DATA 442Ø4E41544FØD3333ØD 4
    8452Ø53544152544544 2Ø54484
    52Ø4D41525348          :REM*37
141 DATA 414C4C2Ø5Ø4C414EØD33 3
    3ØD48452Ø52454C4945 5645442
    Ø47454E455241          :REM*121
142 DATA 4C2Ø4D41434152544855 5
    2ØD3333ØD5741544552 4741544
    52Ø4C45442Ø54          :REM*211
143 DATA 4F2Ø4849532Ø444F574E 4
    6414C4CØD3337ØD4F52 4445524
    5442Ø22424159          :REM*218
144 DATA 2Ø4F462Ø5Ø4947532220 4
    4495341535445520D33 35ØD424
    F59434F545445          :REM*167
145 DATA 442Ø54484520 4D4F5343 4
    F572Ø4F4C594D5Ø4943 2Ø47414
    D4553ØD3339ØD          :REM*243
146 DATA 4845204953204255524 9 4
    5442Ø494E2Ø4752414E 5427532
    Ø544F4D42ØD31          :REM*1Ø3
147 DATA 38ØD48452Ø4C45442Ø54 4
    8452Ø4E4F524D414E44 592Ø494
    E564153494F4E          :REM*165
148 DATA ØD3334ØD415554484F52 4
    5442Ø424F4F4B2Ø2243 5255534
    144452Ø494E2Ø          :REM*181
149 DATA 4555524F5Ø4522ØD3334 Ø
    D5448452Ø53544F434B 2Ø4D415
    24B4554204352          :REM*176
15Ø DATA 4153484544 2Ø494E2Ø48 4
    9532Ø5445524DØD3331 ØD48452
    Ø524543454956          :REM*58
151 DATA 45442Ø412Ø5Ø52455349 4
    4454E5449414C2Ø5Ø41 52444F4
    EØD3337ØD4445          :REM*119
152 DATA 4D414E4445442Ø555353 5
    22Ø52454D4F56452Ø4D 4953534
    C45532Ø494E2Ø          :REM*254
153 DATA 43554241ØD3335ØD4845 2
    Ø414456414E4345442Ø 55532Ø5
    35Ø4143452Ø5Ø          :REM*173
154 DATA 524F4752414DØD3335ØD 4
    8452Ø56495349544544 2Ø22544
    8452Ø4556494C          :REM*183
155 DATA 2Ø454D5Ø49524522ØD34 3
    ØØD46494C4D45442Ø22 4245445
    4494D4520464F          :REM*159
156 DATA 522Ø424F4E5A4F22ØD34 3
    ØØD                    :REM*118
157 DATA -1                :REM*15
```

■

TYPE-IN TROUBLES?

YOU HAVE TYPED IN A *RUN* PROGRAM and are having some problems getting it to run. After a while, you feel like calling for help, but since we're not next door, it's expensive to call us. But we can share our experiences with you. Having heard from many users over the years about their difficulties with typing in listings, we've identified a few recurring problems that plague many people but are easy to fix. So read on and see if your problem is one of these. If so, perhaps the answers will help you find and correct the difficulty.

- You get an Out of Data in Line xxx message. This means that a program line was reading from Data statements and reached the end of the data before it was done reading. There are two possible problems.

One might be with the line that reads the data, usually a For... Next loop. Make sure you have the proper values for the loop, because if the listing has a loop of 0 to 150 and you've typed 0 to 160, you'll get the "Out of Data" message. If the loop is correct, then the problem lies in the Data statements themselves. One possibility is that you omitted a whole line of data. That's easy enough to find and correct. More likely, you may have skipped one or more individual data items or typed in a period instead of a comma, which causes two data values to be read as one number. Check your typing carefully against the listing.

- You get an Illegal Quantity Error in Line xxx. That means that you've read a number from a Data statement and tried to Poke it into a memory address. The error occurs because the number is larger than 255 (the largest value a memory address can contain), which means that somewhere in your Data statements you've made an error by typing in a number larger than 255. Again, this is easy to check for and correct. Just look in your Data statements for a number larger than 255. You might have added an extra digit, or perhaps you ran two numbers together (23456 instead of 234,56).
- You get a Syntax Error in Line xxx. This could be almost anything. What it tells you is that there is something wrong in the indicated line. Usually you've misspelled a Basic keyword or omitted some required character. List the line and examine it carefully.
- You get an Error in Data message. This occurs in programs that add up all the data as read, and, when finished, compares that sum with what it should be if all the data were typed in correctly. If it isn't the same, it means an error somewhere in typing the Data statements. Go back and check the data carefully, correct the mistake(s), save the new version and try again.

Finally, we urge everyone who intends to type in one of our listings to use *RUN*'s Checksum program, which is printed in each issue. This nifty little program will help you avoid every mistake we mentioned above, except that it won't detect the omission of a line. ■

—LOU WALLACE

FOOTBALL • BASKETBALL • BASEBALL

SPORTS FANS...THE SPORTS SIMULATIONS YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR ARE HERE!

3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

• with Stats Compiler for each player and team • you choose from 14 offensive plays and 6 defensive formations • includes 180 college teams, the 28 NFL teams and 12 '74 WFL teams from the '86 season PLUS 174 great college and 189 great pro teams of the past

NEW! 3-POINT SHOT FINAL FOUR COLLEGE BASKETBALL & BASKETBALL: THE PRO GAME

• each player contributes as they did in real life • Stats Compiler • you determine starting lineup, substitutions, shot selection, passing, offensive and defensive styles of play and more • the College game includes 292 teams from the '86-'87 season plus 70 all-time greats • the Pro game features the 23 NBA teams from '86-'87 and more than 125 great teams of the past

FULL COUNT BASEBALL

• Includes all 26 teams from the most recent and 52 great National and American League teams from the past • 29 man rosters • Ball park effects • Stats Compiler automatically keeps all player and team stats as well as past schedule results. • Complete boxscore to screen and/or printer after each game. • One player vs. computer manager, two-player, and auto-play options. • Input your own teams, draft or trade players from teams already included. • You choose the starting lineups, batting order, relief pitchers, plus game decisions like when to hit away, bunt for a hit, sacrifice, steal, hit & run, bring in the corners or the entire infield, take an extra base, DH option and more!

OTHER PAST SEASONS' TEAMS DISKS AVAILABLE AND NEW SEASONS' READY PRIOR TO PLAYOFFS FOR ALL GAMES.

CHECK YOUR LOCAL DEALER

OR

Send check or money order for **$39.99** each. Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.
Please add $2.00 for postage and handling.

LANCE HAFFNER GAMES

P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN • 37210 • 615/242-2617

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Circle 61 on Reader Service card.

BRiWALL

Our Third Year In Business!
We Know How To Service Our Customers!

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

P.O. Box 129 / 58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 HOURS — TOLL FREE
1-800-638-5757

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Earn Bonus $$
No Surcharge On Charge Orders
Friendly Service

ACCESSORIES/HARDWARE

Aprospan Cartridge Expander	$ 25
Banner Band Paper-Party	12
Banner Band Paper-Christmas	12
Banner Band Roll Paper COLOR	12
Cover 1541	7
Cover 1571	9
Cover C128	9
Cover C64	7
Cover C64-C	8
Diskette Box (70-5 ¼ disks)	10
Drive Box	27
Explode Fast Load Cart	19
Final Cartridge	49
Hot Shot Plus Printerinterfce	69
Joystick-Winner 104	8
Joystick-Winner 220	15
Joystick-Winner 770	13
Lightpen-Model 170C	69
Lightpen-Model 184C	49
M3 Mouse (full proportional)	39
Mach 128 Cartridge	35
Mousepad	8
Parchment 100 sheets COLOR	12
Quick Brown Box-32K	79
Quick Brown Box-64K	99
RS232 Interace Cable	39
Ribbons for your printer	Call
Serial Box 2-for-1	29
Serial Box 4-for-1	39
Serial Cable-6ft	9
Super Chips-C128	45
Super Chips-C128D	45
Super Chips-C64	25
Super Chips-C64 mode on C128	25
Super Graphix Gold Ptr Interface	89
Super Graphix Senior	65
Warpspeed 128 Cartridge	35
40/80 Column Switch Cable	18

BOOKS

1541 Trblshoot & Repair	17
Anatomy of 1541	17
Anatomy of C64	17
Basic 7.0 for C128	12
Beginner's Guide-Basic 8	9
C128 Assembly Programming	14
C128 Internals Book	17
C128 Programmer's Ref Guide	20
C128 Trblshoot & Repair	17
C64 Basic Prgrmmng (also disk)	25
C64 Programmer's Ref Guide	17
C64/C128 Assembly Programming	14
GEOS Inside & Out	20
GEOS Tips & Tricks	17
GEOS Programmer's Ref. Guide	17
I Speak Basic To My C64	9
K Jax Book Revealed 1	23
K Jax Book Revealed 2	23
Machine Language 64	13
Subroutines for C128	15
Superbase The Book	15
Troubleshoot & Repair C64	18
Twin Cities C128 Book NEW	15

DATABASES

Data Manager 128	37
Data Manager 2 (C64)	17
Fleet Filer 64/128	29
Pocket Filer 2	29
Superbase 128	49
Superbase 64	44

CREATIVITY

Advanced Art Studio	$ 25
Animation Station	65
Awardware	12
Billboard Maker	29
Blackjack Academy	29
Blazzing Paddles	25
Bumpersticker Maker	35
Businesscard Maker	29
CAD 3D	39
Cadpak 128	42
Cadpak 64	29
Cardware	9
Certificate Maker	17
Colorez 128	12
Create a Calendar	22
Crossword Magic	39
Cybervideo	29
Doodle	29
Flexidraw 5.5	29
Flexifont	24
Galleria 1-clipart ddle/flxdrw	24
Galleria 2-clipart sddle/flxdrw	24
Graphics Integrator 2	24
Home Designer CAD 128	45
Home Designer-Engnring Library	10
ICON Factory	25
Krack Jax Art Disks 1-10 EA	13
Newsroom	17
PC Circuit Board Maker	79
Page Illustrator 128	29
Party Ware	12
Perspectives 2 (3D)	39
Photo Finish	19
Postcards	19
Printmaster Art I	15
Printmaster Art II	15
Printmaster Art III-Fantasy	17
Printmaster Plus	25
Printshop	35
Printshop Holiday Library	19
Screen F/X	25
Slideshow Creator	13
Toy Shop	22
VTS-Graphic Companion 2	17
Video Title Shop w/Gr Comp 1	25

GARAGE SALE

Brainpower Decision Maker	15
Brainpower Forecaster	15
Brainpower Numbers at Work	15
Brainpower Project Planner	15
C Power 128	15
C Power 64	15
Flexi-Aided Design	15
How to Get Most Geos Bk/Disk	12
Jewels of Darkness	10
Maps of Europe Game	12
Maps of USA Game	12
Maps of World Game	12
Silicon Dreams	10

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

Assembler/Monitor 64	$ 29
Basic 8	25
Basic Compiler 128	42
Basic Compiler 64	29
Big Blue Reader	32
Bobsterm Pro 64	35
Bobterm Pro 128	42
CP/M Kit 128	22
Cobol 128	29
Cobol 64	29
Gnome Kit 64/128	29
Gnome Speed Compiler 128	29
K Jax-Elite 4.2	14
K Jax C128 Cannon	29
K Jax Elite V3	9
K Jax Hacker's Utility Kit	17
K Jax Volume 1-4 EACH	9
K Jax Volume 5-7 EACH	17
Merlin 128	45
Merlin 64	35
Physical Exam 1541	29
Physical Exam 1571	29
Power Assembler 64/128	30
Power C 64/128	30
Protolinc 128	29
Prototerm 128	12
RamDOS 128	29
Renegade	29
SYSRES Enhanced	30
Super 81 Utilities C128	29
Super 81 Utilities C64	29
Super C 128	45
Super C 64	45
Super Cat	22
Super Disk Librarian C128	19
Super Disk Librarian C64	29
Super Disk Utilities C128	29
Super Pascal 128	45
Super Pascal 64	45
Super Snapshot V3	49
Super Snapshot w/C128 Disable	54
Syntech BBS	39
Syntech BBS Games Disk	15

GEOS—RELATED

Becker Basic 64	35
Deskpak Plus 64/128	22
Fontpak Plus 64/128	22
GEOS 128	45
GEOS 64	39
Geocalc 128	45
Geocalc 64	39
Geofile 128	45
Geofile 64	39
Geos Programmer 64	45
Geopublish 64	45
Geospell	19
Geowrite Workshop 128	45
Geowrite Workshop 64	39
Wordpublisher	28

PRODUCTIVITY

Business Form Shop	$ 30
CMS Accounting 128	129
CMS Accounting 64	129
Chartpak 128	29
Chartpak 64	29
KFS Accountant 128	109
KFS add-on Industry Modules EA	49
Leroys Label Maker	24
Page Builder 128	39
Paperclip Publisher	39
Partner 128 Cartridge	39
Partner 64 Cartridge	39
Persnl Portfolio Manger 128	42
Persnl Portfolio Manger 64	29
Pocket Superpak 2	67
Security Analyst 128	35
Sylvia's Persnl Manger 128	39
TAS 128	42
TAS 64	29
TW Account Payable 64	39
TW Account Receivable 64	39
TW General Ledger 64	39
TW Inventory 64	39
TW Payroll 64	39
Microlawyer	39

PERSONAL ENRICHMENT

Bodylog Cardio Exercise	75
Bodylog Enhanced Stress Reduct	229
Bodylog Hartlab	49
Bodylog Muscle Developement	54
Bodylog Stress Reduction	89
Boston Bartender's Guide	12
Bridge 5.0	22
Chessmaster 2000	30
Dr. Ruth's Bk Good Sex	22
Dream Machine Analyzer	19
Family Tree 128	39
Family Tree 64	39
Jeopardy 2	12
Monopoly	25
Paul Whitehead Chess	25
Scrabble	29
Scrubbles	29
Sexual Edge	19
Strider's Classical Music EA	9
Tarot 128	15
Wheel of Fortune 2	12

SPREADSHEETS

Pocket Planner 2	29
Swiftcalc 128 w/Sideways	37
Swiftcalc 64 w/Siddways	17
Vizistar 128	60

EDUCATIONAL

Alphabet Zoo	$ 18
Alphabuild	6
Calculus by Numeric Methods	27
Counting Parade	6
Early Learning Friends	6
Easy Sign (sign Language)	17
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	17
Facemaker	16
First Men Moon Math	19
Hayden SAT Preparation	32
How to Program in Basic	24
Kids on Keys	18
Kidsword (large characters)	35
Kidwriter	22
Kindercomp	18
Linkword: French	19
Linkword: French 2	19
Linkword: German	19
Linkword: Italian	19
Linkword: Russian	19
Linkword: Spanish	19
Little Computer People	12
Mathbusters	22
Mavis Beacon Typing	30
Memory Academy	15
R.S.V.P.	21
Reading 1 (Peter Rabbit)	19
Reading 2 (Jungle Book)	19
SWM Add/Subtract	22
SWM Add/Subtract w/Decimals	22
SWM Add/Subtract w/Fractions	22
SWM Mltply/Divide w/Decimals	22
SWM Mltply/Divide w/Fractions	22
SWM Multply/Divide	22
Sky Travel	35
Stickybear ABC's	22
Stickybear Math 1	22
Stickybear Math 2	22
Stickybear Numbers	22
Stickybear Opposites	22
Stickybear Reading	22
Stickybear Reading Comp	22
Stickybear Spellgrabber	22
Stickybear Townbuilder	22
Ticket to London	21
Ticket to Paris	21
Ticket to Spain	21
Ticket to Washington DC	21
Where Carmen-Europe	29
Where Carmen-USA	29
Where Carmen-World	29
Widham-Below the Root	12
Widham-Swiss Family Robsin	12
Widham-Wizard of OZ	12
Widham-Alice in Wonderland	12

WORDPROCESSORS

Bank Street Writer	35
Fleet System 2 + (C64)	39
Fleet System 4 (C128)	52
Fontmaster 128 w/Speller	39
Fontmaster II (C64)	35
Paperclip 3	39
Pocket Dictionary 64/128	10
Pocket Writer 2	39
Superscript 128	45
Vizistar 128	60
Wordpro 128 w/Spell w/Filer	30
Wordpro 64 w/Spell	30
Wordwriter 128	37
Wordwriter 3 (C64)	30
Write Stuff 128 NEW	24
Write Stuff 64	19
Write Stuff 64 w/Talker	24

OUR POLICY

Our policy is to stock what we advertise and carry the best products available for your C64 and C128 computers. Over 400 of the best productivity, educational & technical software and a host of accessories in stock now! And CHECK OUT OUR C128 LINE! You will be amazed at the number of products that we carry for this fantastic machine!

1541/1571 Drive Alignment

1541/1571 Drive Alignment

This excellent alignment program is a must have for every Commodore owner. Easy to use, it helps you to align your drive so that it runs just as if it were new! The simple instructional manual and on-screen help prompt you thru the alignment procedure and help you adjust the speed and head stop of your drives. It even includes instructions on how to load the alignment program when nothing else will load. Don't be caught short! We get more RED LABEL orders for this program, then any other program we sell. Save yourself the expense! Order now, keep it in your library and use the 1541/1571 Drive Alignment program regularly!! Works on the C64, C128, and SX64 for both the 1541 and 1571 drives.

STILL ONLY $25.00

Super 81 Utilities

Super 81 Utilities

This full-featured disk utilities system, for your 1581 drive, is available in both C64 and C128 versions. Among the many features included in this fine package are:

- Copy whole unprotected 1541/1571 disks to 1581 partitions
- Copy unprotected 1541/1571 files to 1581 disks
- Copy unprotected 1581 files to 1571 disks
- Backup 1581 files or disks with 1 or 2 1581's
- 1581 Disk Editor, Drive Monitor and RAM Writer
- Includes numerous DOS commands such as Rename a file/disk,
- Scratch/Unscratch files, Lock/Unlock files, Create Auto-Boot and more

Tired of not being able to use your 1581? Super 81 will get that great little drive out of the closet and into use.

only $29.00

(please specify C64 version or C128 version)

RAMDOS RAM-DISK

RamDOS 128

Yes...we know that Ram Expanders are scarce these days. But for you lucky ones that already have one, RamDOS 128 is just for you! This complete RAM based "Disk" Operating System for the 1750 RAM Expander, will turn ALL or part of your expansion memory into a lightning-fast RAM-DISK! Under RamDOS, a 50K file(190 blocks) will load in just ½ second. Load entire disks or individual files into your expansion memory and get to work. When done save the entire memory or individual files back to your disk for permanent storage. RamDOS makes your work fast and easy!

only $29.00

(C128 and 1750 Ram Expander required)

Home Designer

When the details are important!

Home Designer CAD 128

Given glowing ratings by every major Commodore magazine, this CAD system outclasses every other CAD program, because of its object-based design. With over 50 powerful commands, 5 drawing layers, superb support of library figures and lazer-quality printouts at ANY scale on your dot matrix printer or plotter, you can create drawings so accurate that a blueprint can be made from them!

Tired of working with poor quality/inaccurate print-outs, manipulating little dots on a bit-map, giving up on detailed work because you can't zoom in close enough? Join the professionals!

only $45.00

mouse or joystick required

NEW!Engineering Library disk available now. **$10.00**

CATALOGS

People tell us our catalog is the BEST! Find out for yourself. Our 40 page catalog is crammed full of detailed descriptions of hundreds of C64/C128 products. Call or write for your copy today!

BONUS DOLLARS

EARN BONUS $$$ WHEN YOU ORDER!! For every $50 of software and accessories that you order, you earn one bonus dollar. That's an additional 2% discount!! Use your bonus dollars on future purchases.

BRiWALL

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

P.O. Box 129 / 58 Noble Street

Kutztown, PA 19530

24 HOURS — TOLL FREE

1-800-638-5757

Circle 73 on Reader Service card.

The Write Stuff

The most productive C128 word processor on the market! Features? The list is so long, but...

60 User-definable macros, Up to 64K divided into 10 work areas. Built-In Outline Generator, File Translator for other w/p documents, Quick preview for up to 250 columns, WYSIWYG preview, Industrial strength printer macros, Load/save to 16K buffer, Support 1700/1750 RAM Expanders, Split screen option, Alarm clock. Micro justification/line pitch control; Create custom characters, and much more! The Write Stuff, with it's well-written manual, on-line help and full keyboard overlay, is easy to use. And if you need power, you won't find another w/p system on the market that can match it!

ONLY $24.00

PROTOLINC BBS

PROTOLINC BBS 128

This fast & flexible multi-message base Bulletin Board System for your C128 is easy to setup and packed full of features. It supports 1500 Users, all memory resident for lightning fast log ons. No relative files are used in the board, so you won't be plagued by file crashes. Full Remote Sysop control, Multi-level menu for ease-of-use, supports up to 8 drives and a host of protocols including Punter, Xmodem, Checksum $ Xmodem CRC. Works with 1650, 1670 and most 100% Hayes compatible modems.

If you have been searching for a BBS that uses the speed and power of your C128, Protolinc BBS is your answer!

NEW PRICE - $29.00

(40 & 80 columns supported)

TAROT-128

Now you can consult your computer about love and romance, marriage, business and personal challenges, spiritual matters and search for wisdom. Learn about the divinatory and reversed meaning of all 78 cards. Print out your readings for future reference. Really interesting!!

Memory Academy 128

Memory Academy will help you improve your ability to recall colors, words, numbers and story details! It is packed full of practice routines (you set the number of items and display time) and a final exam.

either only $15.00

(80 column monitor required)

GREAT ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR C64/C128

The Drive Box - With some simple souldering you can make any Commodore drive switchable between devices 8, 9, 10 or 11 and also write the unnotched side of your disk - **$27.00**

2-For-1 or 4-For 1 Serial Boxes - Connect 2 or 4 peripherals to the box and share with another device. Multiple computers sharing one drive. Multiple printers hooked to one computer, etc. 2-For 1 Box is **$29.00.** 4-For-1 Box is **$39.00.**

Quick Brown Box - A great cartridge into which you can write programs, utilities or data files. What you store will remain intact, even with the cartridge unplugged or the computer turned off! 32K Box is **$79.00;** 64K Box is **$99.00.**

M3 Mouse - If you are looking for a reliable, well-built fully proportional mouse, stop looking! Built by Contriver, the M3 Mouse is the best we've seen. **$39.00.**

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Price, Availability and Compatability Checks are also Welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday, 9AM-4PM EST. AFTER HOURS, Orders Only Please!! When placing an order, please specify your COMPUTER MODEL, HOME & DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER, SHIPPING ADDRESS, METHOD OF PAYMENT and ITEMS ORDERED. To help us serve you better, please have all your information, including your CHARGE CARD number, ready before you call us.

ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS: We gladly accept payment by, PREPAID BY PERSONAL CHECK (will not hold for clearing) or MONEY ORDER: COD (continental USA only AND $4.00 ADDITIONAL); MASTERCARD; VISA; SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS. All payment must be in USA DOLLARS. THERE IS NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS and your card is NOT charged until we ship.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

We do our very best to help you with your product selections, before you order and after you receive your product. General questions, price, and compatibility with your computer, etc. will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT if you have specific, detailed questions about a product, printer compatibility questions etc., you will get the most help from our TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE at 215-683-5699. Call Monday thru Friday, 9AM-4PM EST, and our trained tech staff will be happy to help you.

SHIPPING POLICY

ALL ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped same or next business day. Out-of Stock items will be shipped by the same shipping method as original order, normally within 3 or 4 business days. All UPS shipments are sent SIGNATURE REQUIRED/NO DRIVER RELEASE. ADD the following shipping charges to your TOTAL software order.

UPS: GROUND-$4.00 (cont USA ONLY); AIR/RUSH-$7.00 (Includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); OVERNIGHT-$12.00 PLUS $2.50 per item (must be received by 12 NOON)

PRIORITY MAIL: USA-$4.00 (includes APO/FPO); CANADA/MEXICO-$6.00; OTHER FOREIGN-$4.00 handling PLUS Actual Shipping (minimum $12.00)

RETURN POLICY

We have a liberal return policy to better service your needs. Software piracy is a problem, but as long as our policy is not abused, we will continue to honor it. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 10% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED ($5.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM). A DEFECTIVE ITEM will be replaced with the same item (NO CHARGE... of course). EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the FULL PURCHASE PRICE OF THE ITEM.

COMMODORE CLINIC

Load Advanced Art Studio pictures on your 128; learn some Basic disk commands.

By LOU WALLACE

UPDATE

Q *In the May 1988 issue of* RUN, *on page 47, you touted the C-128 Developer's Package in a sidebar ("And the Latest...") to the article ("The Assembly Line") on assemblers. I haven't been able to locate a source for the reference system.*

—DAN W. CROCKETT
PINETOP, AZ

A You can get the Developer's Package by sending a check or money order for $50 to Commodore Business Machines, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380, Attn.: CATS Orders.

SOFTWARE

Q *The Advanced OCP Art Studio saves the multicolor picture I created into one large 40-block file. How can I separate it into components that I can load directly in C-128 mode, and how can I load it once it's separated?*

—STEVE DELASSUA
FLORISSANT, MD

A The best method is to break down the multicolor picture file into four parts: a bitmap (8K), two color memories (1K each) and the background and border colors (two bytes). These can then be individually loaded into the areas of the C-128's memory that are necessary to display the picture. For this, I wrote two simple Basic 7.0 programs. The first (Listing1) converts multicolor Advanced OCP Art Studio pictures into the four files. It prompts you for the name, then writes them out with the suffixes BM (bitmap), C1 (color memory 1), C2 (color memory 2) and C3 (background and border color).

The second listing, using Basic 7.0, loads and displays the picture, using the four files made with Listing 1. It can easily be used as a subroutine in your programs to display your pictures.

```
0 REM LISTING 1—CONVERT
10 PRINT "THIS CONVERTS ADVANCED
   ART STUDIO"
20 PRINT "MULTICOLOR MODE
   PICTURES TO FOUR FILES"
30 PRINT "THAT CAN BE LOADED FROM
   BASIC 7.0"
40 PRINT
50 PRINT "NAME (MPIC SUFFIX IS NOT
   NEEDED)"
60 INPUT F$
70 N$ = F$ + "{16 spaces}"
80 N$ = LEFT$(N$,12):N$ = N$ + "MPIC"
90 BANK 0
100 BLOAD (N$),B0,P8192
110 BSAVE (F$ + ".BM"),B0,U8,P8192 TO
    P16192
120 BSAVE (F$ + ".C1"),B0,U8,P16192 TO
    P17192
130 BSAVE (F$ + ".C2"),B0,U8,P17208 TO
    P18208
140 BSAVE (F$ + ".C3"),B0,U8,P18208 TO
    P18210
150 BANK 15
```

```
0 REM LISTING 2 — DISPLAY
10 INPUT "PICTURE NAME";F$
20 GRAPHIC 3,1
30 POKE 1,PEEK(1) AND 254
40 BLOAD (F$ + ".BM"),B0,P8192
50 BLOAD (F$ + ".C1"),B0,P7168
60 BLOAD (F$ + ".C2"),B15,P55296
70 BLOAD (F$ + ".C3"),B13,P53280
80 GETKEY A$
90 GRAPHIC0
```

PROGRAMMING

Q *Could you give me a short and simple example for performing basic disk commands? I'm a new owner, and the 1541 and 1571 manuals are quite confusing. I have to dig hard to find what I need!*

—JERRY GOLDSTEIN
NEW YORK, NY

A You're right about the manuals being confusing to the new owner. But, in general, it's a good idea for the beginner to study the manuals that come with the computer; they'll begin to make a lot more sense after a while.

In the following examples, the C-64 Basic 2.0 version is given first, followed by the C-128's Basic 7.0 syntax. I used the generic FILENAME or DISKNAME in all cases. Replace them with your own file or disk name when you're using the examples. All commands assume you're using drive 8, but you could change them to work on other drives if that is necessary.

To read a directory:

```
C-64:     LOAD "$",8
C-128:    DIRECTORY
```

To load a program:

```
C-64:     LOAD "FILENAME",8
C-128:    DLOAD "FILENAME"
```

To save a program:

```
C-64:     SAVE "FILENAME",8
C-128:    DSAVE "FILENAME"
```

To verify a program in memory with one on disk:

```
C-64:     VERIFY"FILENAME",8
C-128:    DVERIFY"FILENAME"
```

To format a disk:

```
C-64:     OPEN 15,8,15,"N0:DISKNAME,
  XX":CLOSE 15
C-128:    HEADER "DISKNAME",IXX
```

(Note: XX is any two numbers or characters to be used as a unique ID number.)

To erase a file:

```
C-64:     OPEN 15,8,15,"S0:FILENAME":
  CLOSE 15
C-128:    SCRATCH "FILENAME"
```

To rename a file:

```
C-64:     OPEN 15,8,15,"R0:NEWFILE
  NAME = 0:OLDFILENAME":CLOSE 15
C-128:    RENAME "OLDFILENAME" TO
  "NEWFILENAME"
```

To initialize a drive:

```
C-64:     OPEN 15,8,15,"I0":CLOSE 15
C-128:    DCLEAR
```

To validate a disk:

```
C-64:     OPEN 15,8,15,"V0":CLOSE 15
C-128:    COLLECT
```

To switch a 1571 to 1541 mode:

```
C-64 and C-128:    OPEN 15,8,15,"U0>
  M0":CLOSE 15 ■
```

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1A. Title of publication: RUN. 1B. ISSN 07414285. 2. Date of filing: Aug. 29, 1988. 3. Frequency of issue: monthly. 3A. No. of issues published annually: 12. 3B. Annual subscription price: $22.97. 4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, NH 03458. 5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, NH 03458. 6. Full names and complete mailing address of publisher, editor and managing editor: Publisher, Stephen Robbins, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; Editor, Dennis Brisson, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; Managing Editor, Swain Pratt, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. 7. Owner: International Data Group, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: Patrick J. McGovern, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. 9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates: not applicable. 10. Extent and nature of circulation: (X) Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months; (Y) Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date; A. Total no. of copies printed: (X) 254,218 (Y) 219,208. B. Paid circulation: 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales: (X) 37,116 (Y) 36,835; 2. Mail subscription: (X) 127,390 (Y) 104,835. C. Total paid circulation: (X) 164,506 (Y) 141,670. D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies: (X) 1,527 (Y) 1,097. E. Total distribution: (X) 166,033 (Y) 142,767. F. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: (X) 2,285 (Y) 1,955; 2. Return from News Agents: (X) 85,900 (Y) 74,486. G. Total: (X) 254,218 (Y) 219,208.

VSI

1-800-544-7638
Inquiries & Oregon buyers
1-503-246-0924

SCHOOLS
OUR
SPECIALTY

SUNTRON C64/VIC20 POWER SUPPLY $26.95

6 Pin Din, 6 ft., male/male	B66	$5.95
6 Pin Din, 9 ft., male/male	B69	$7.95
6 Pin Din, 18 ft., male/male	B618	$12.95
6 Pin Din, 36 ft., male/male	B636	$19.95
6 Pin Din Extension, 6 ft	A66	$5.95
5 Pin Din to 3 RCA plugs, 5 ft	M653	$5.95
5 Pin Din to 2 RCA plugs, 5 ft	M652	$4.95
5 Pin Din Extension, 10 ft	ME65	$5.95
8 Pin Din to 2 RCA plugs, 3 ft	M382	$4.95
8 Pin Din to 5 RCA plugs, 3 ft	M385	$5.95
DB9, 12ft., Joystick Extension	JS12	$4.95
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 female/ 2 male	JSY	$6.95
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 male/2 female	RJSY	$3.95
DB9, 6 ft., male/male	DB9MM	$8.95
DB9, 6 ft., Extension	DB9MF	$8.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/male	C6MM	$9.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/male	C10MM	$11.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/fem	C6MF	$9.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/fem	C10MF	$11.95
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/male	R6MM	$8.95
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/fem	R6MF	$8.95
IBM Printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	$8.95
IBM Printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	$10.95
IBM Printer, 15 ft., male/male	IBP15	$16.95
IBM Printer, 25 ft., male/male	IBP25	$24.95
IMB Keyboard Extension, 5 Pin, 5 ft	IBKE	$5.95
Power Cable, male/right angle female	PR6	$6.95
Gender Changer, 6 Pin, female/fem	GC6FF	$4.95
Gender Changer, parallel, male/male	GCMM	$9.95
Gender Changer, parallel, female/fem	GCFF	$9.95
Gender Changer, serial, male/male	GSMM	$5.95
Gender Changer, serial, female/fem	GSFF	$5.95
Gender Changer, DB9, male/male	G9MM	$4.95
Gender Changer, DB9, female/female	G9FF	$4.95
Adaptor, DB9 female to DB25 male	G9F25M	$8.95
Adaptor, DB25 male to 36 pin male	A2536M	$8.95
Null Modem, DB25, male/male	NMMM	$5.95
Null Modem, DB25, male/female	NMMF	$5.95
Null Modem, DB25, female/female	NMFF	$5.95
RS232 Mini Tester, male/female	TESMF	$12.95
RS232 Line Surge Protector	SSP	$14.95
Parallel Line Booster	PLB	$24.95

BLASTER C64, C128 $5.95
Add automatic firepower to your games, plug-in module that makes the fire button of your joystick have machine gun action. Adjustable speed control.

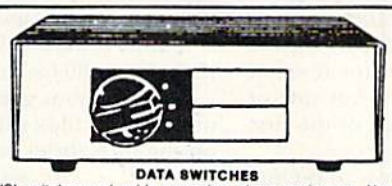
DISK DOUBLER $6.95
The original! All metal
Cuts an exact square
notch in the disk. Same
spot every time!

TO ORDER: VISA, MASTER CARD, money orders, or check (allow 21 days for check to clear) accepted.

SHIPPING: $3.00, power supplies $4.00, power center $5.00. $3.00 service charge on C.O.D. (cash only) plus U.P.S., APO, FPO, etc., no extra charge.

TERMS: All sales are final. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. RA# REQUIRED. Price and availability subject to change.

VSI was founded in 1984 and has since become a leader in the field of cables and switching devices. We are dedicated to provide top value and quality on a budget. School districts large and small are a specialty of our firm. Complete catalog on request.



DATA SWITCHES
VSI switches end cable swapping, share equipment. Need extra cables, we stock a broad selection.

- ONE YEAR WARRANTY, Deluxe All Metal Case
- Compact Design, Rotary Switch
- Full Shielding, Exceeds FCC Requirements

AB all models	$29.95
ABCD all models	$39.95
Switch models available:	
8 Pin Mini Din, 6 Pin Din, DB9, Parallel, Serial	
Aa x Bb (crossover), Parallel or Serial	$44.95

Apple cables also available.

NEW. . . MODEM LINK by VSI $15.95
This is the LINK from a Hayes compatible modem to your Commodore. Emulates Hayes or a 1670. The LINK connects to the user port, and has been tested in 1200 or 2400 baud. Compact, full plastic case, why pay more.

NEW. . . THE BUTTON by VSI $8.95
The BUTTON is a deluxe reset for the C64. Plugs into the user port, don't worry the port is duplicated on the outside edge of the case. Comes in a compact case, 3x1½ inches. do not confuse the C64 with the newer 64C.

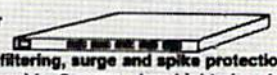
BLACK BOOK of C128 $15.95

The best friend a C128 user ever had . . . Includes C-64, C128, CPM, 1541, 1571. 261 pages of easy to find information. 75 easy to read charts and tables. The Black Book of C128 is very much like a dictionary, always ready to answer your questions.

COOLING FAN
Heat is a #1 enemy to your disk drive. Reduce bad loads and costly repair bills with a fan, keep your 1541 or 1571 cool. Quiet, surge and spike protection, EMI filtering

VOICE MASTER JR. $37.95
Turn your computer into a talking and listening servant. Get speech and voice recognition in ONE product. Easy to use, write music by whistling a tune. Unlimited uses for fun, education, or business.

POWER CENTER WAS $59.95
NEW LOW PRICE $49.95
The POWER CENTER provides individual control of up to 5 components plus master on or off switch.



System protection: EMI/RFI filtering, surge and spike protection, 15 AMP breaker, heavy duty cable, 3 prong plug. Lighted rocker switches, all steel case, size: 1 3/4 H x 12 1/4 D x 15 W.

OMNITRONIX INTERFACES

HOT SHOT PLUS $64.95
Printer interface, 8K buffer, expandable to 64 K. 6 fonts plus editor in ROM, prints double or quad density, CPM selection.

DELUX RS232 INTERFACE $39.95
Connects standard modems or RS 232 accessories to the C64, C128, 64C, SX64, VIC20, or Plus4.

SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE $64.95
Use a standard RS232 type printer on the Commodore. Conncets to Serial Bus (6 pin).

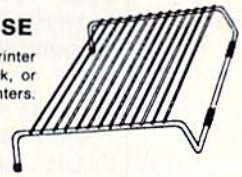
IBM to CBM Adaptor $37.95
Now use your C64 compatible printer on a PC compatible. Includes a specially designed cable and software.

JOYSTICK REDUCER $3.95
Every once in a while, our buyers find one of those odd gadgets they just can't resist. The Joy Stick Reducer is odd and low-priced. It allows one joystick to be plugged into both ports at the same time. I know you are saying, what's it good for. Stop and think, how many times have you had to try both ports before finding the right one?

APROSPAND-64
Give your C64 or 128 full expandability. This skillfully designed expansion unit plugs into the cartridge port, this gives you 4 switchable (single or in combination) cartridge slots, includes fuse protection and a reset button!
$26.95

12 PLUS 12 in. cartridge port extension **$19.95**

SPECIAL PURCHASE
Chrome plated, heavy duty universal printer stand. Rubber feet, allows front, back, or bottom feed. For 80 or 132 column printers. Original price $24.95
Now $12.95



VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, Shipping $3.00, VISA, MC, money orders accepted. Price & stock, subject to change.

MEGA-MAGIC

Now, instead of using the Scratch command, you can delete any number of files with the press of a key.

MASS FILE DELETER

Okay, this time I mean it! I will sit down and *clean up some of my disks*. Several of them are filled with unneeded, unwanted, or just plain unknown files. A couple have several versions of programs I've been working on. But using the Scratch command, OPEN15,8,15,"S0:Filename", could take forever.

Here comes Mass File Deleter, a program that reads the contents of a disk directory, assigns filenames to a string array, then displays those names on-screen, allowing you to select which files need to vanish with the press of a key. When you're finished picking out files to delete, another keystroke will automatically scratch all of those files for you. What a relief!

First, type in the program, using *RUN*'s Checksum program to ensure accuracy, and save at least one copy to disk; then run the program. You'll be prompted to insert a disk to read. Press any key after the disk is in the drive, and the program will read into memory all undeleted directory files.

When the screen clears, an option menu appears on the right side of the screen. The first 12 filenames (or fewer if there are fewer files on the disk) appear on the left side of the screen, and a small arrow appears to the left of the first filename.

Use the cursor up-down key to move the arrow to the file you wish to scratch, and press the S key. (Note that the program is not deleted at this time.) Repeat this procedure for however many files you want to delete. If your disk contains more than 12 files, press the N key to display the next 12 files, or the L key to display the last page. The N key is disabled on the last page of filenames, and you can't page forward past the first 12 names with the L key.

When you've finished selecting the files to delete, press the E key to execute. The program will display the names of all the files you selected to delete, and asks if it is okay to scratch these files. If you're sure, press Y. The files will automatically be deleted, and the program will end, displaying the number of files deleted. If you're not sure, press N, and the program terminates with no action taken. Also, pressing Q from the menu will end the program.

This program runs on a 64 and on the 128 in either 40- or 80-Column mode. The program checks for which machine it is running on, and, if in 128 mode, whether in 40 or 80 columns. It adjusts itself accordingly, going into Fast mode if you're in 80-Column mode.

This program greatly eases the pain of purging disks of unnecessary files, with the side effect of making what remains on the directories easier to read.

—KENNY LAWSON, INDIANAPOLIS, IN Ⓡ

Listing 1. Mass File Deleter program.

```
10 REM MASS FILE DELETER - KENNY LAWSON
                                        :REM*120
20 DIMFI$(144),DL$(144),DL(144):PRINTCHR$(
   19)CHR$(19)                          :REM*71
30 PRINTCHR$(147)CHR$(17)"INSERT DISK TO R
   EAD AND PRESS ANY KEY"               :REM*77
40 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN40                  :REM*224
50 POKE53280,0:POKE53281,0:PRINTCHR$(30)CH
   R$(147)                              :REM*202
60 PRINT"READING DIRECTORY....":GOSUB490:T
   B=0:CL=214:IFPEEK(65534)=72THEN80
                                        :REM*98
70 CL=235:IFPEEK(215)>127THENTB=20:SYS3064
   3                                    :REM*122
80 NP=NF/12:IFNP<>INT(NP)THENNP=INT(NP+1)
                                        :REM*28
90 FORX=1TO22+TB:TB$=TB$+CHR$(32):NEXT
                                        :REM*45
100 PRINTTB$"{5 SPACEs}OPTIONS":PRINT:PRIN
    TTB$"TOTAL FILES ON"                :REM*135
110 PRINTTB$"THIS DISK ="NF:PRINT:PRINTTB$
    "NUMBER":PRINTTB$"OF PAGES ="NP:PRINT
                                        :REM*107
120 PRINT:PRINTTB$"'N' FOR NEXT PAGE":PRIN
    T:PRINTTB$"'L' FOR LAST PAGE" :REM*108
130 PRINT:PRINTTB$"'S' TO SCRATCH":PRINT:P
    RINTTB$"'E' TO EXECUTE":PRINT  :REM*21
140 PRINTTB$"'Q' TO QUIT":PRINT:PRINT:PRIN
    TTB$"{2 SPACEs}SELECT OPTION" :REM*243
150 PN=0:PRINTCHR$(5):GOSUB360     :REM*137
160 GETA$:IFA$=""THEN160           :REM*34
170 IFA$=CHR$(17)ANDPEEK(CL)<22THENGOSUB31
    0:GOTO160                      :REM*163
180 IFA$=CHR$(17)ANDPEEK(CL)=22THENGOSUB34
    0:GOTO160                      :REM*223
190 IFA$=CHR$(145)ANDPEEK(CL)=0THENGOSUB35
    0:GOTO160                      :REM*123
200 IFA$=CHR$(145)ANDPEEK(CL)>1THENGOSUB32
    0:GOTO160                      :REM*66
210 IFA$="Q"THENPRINTCHR$(147)"PROGRAM TER
    MINATED. NO FILES SCRATCHED.":END
                                   :REM*138
220 IFA$="S"THENDL=1+(PEEK(CL)/2)+(PN*12):
    GOSUB290:GOTO160               :REM*60
230 IFA$="E"ANDFSTHENX=1:GOTO390   :REM*56
240 IFA$="L"ANDPN=0THEN160         :REM*49
250 IFA$="L"THENPN=PN-1:GOSUB360:GOTO160
                                   :REM*46
260 IFA$="N"ANDPN=NP-1THEN160      :REM*237
270 IFA$="N"THENPN=PN+1:GOSUB360   :REM*236
280 GOTO160                        :REM*102
290 IFDL(DL)<>0ORLEN(FI$(DL))>16THENRETURN ►
```

RUN it right: **C-64 or C-128 (40- or 80-Column mode)**

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS SOFTWARE
Assembler Monitor ...$25
Basic ...$25
Basic 128 ...$39
*Becker Basic ...$33
Cad Pak ...$25
Cad Pak 128 ...$39
Chart Pak ...$25
Chart Pak 128 ...$25
Cobol ...$25
Cobol 128 ...$25
PPM ...$25
PPM 128 ...$39
Speed Term 64 or 128 $25
Super C ...$39
Super C 128 ...$39
Super Pascal ...$39
Super Pascal 128 ...$39
TAS ...$25
TAS 128 ...$39
*Requires GEOS!

ACCESS
Echelon w/Lip Stik ...$29
Famous Course Disk #1 for World Class L.B. ..$14
Famous Course Disk #2 for World Class L.B. ..$14
Famous Course Disk #3 for World Class L.B. ..$14
Fire Storm ...$9.88
Leader Board (Original) Triple Pack ...$14
Tenth Frame ...$25
Triple Pack: BH1, BH2, Raid Over Moscow ..$14
World Class Leader Board ...$25

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces ...$9.88
Apollo 18 ...$19
Bubble Ghost ...$19
Card Sharks ...$19
Fast Break ...$19
Fight Night ...$9.88
4th & Inches Football ..$19
4th & Inches Team Const.$9.88
Hardball ...$9.88
Mini Putt ...$19
Power at Sea ...$19
Rack 'Em ...Call
Serve & Volley ...Call
Test Drive ...$19
The Train: Escape to Normandy ...$19

ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper ...$19
Up Periscope! ...$19

ACTIVISION
Aliens ...$9.88
Black Jack Academy ..$25
Crossbow ...$19
Cross Country Road Race ...$9.88
Faery Tale Adventure ..Call
Ghostbusters ...$9.88
Hacker 1 or 2 ..$9.88 Ea.
Little Computer People$9.88
Mainframe ...$23
Maniac Mansion ...$23
Might & Magic ...$25
Music Studio ...$23
Rampage ...$23
Shanghai ...$19
Sky Travel ...$33
The Last Ninja ...$23
Transformers ...$9.88
Zak McKracken ...$23

ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 ...$19
Daily Double Horse Racing ...$14
Highland Games ...$9.88
Linkword French ...$16
Linkword Spanish ...$16
Magic Madness ...$14
Strip Poker ...$21
Data Disk #1 Female ..$14
Data Disk #2 Male ...$14
Data Disk #3 Female ..$14

AVALON HILL
NBA Basketball ...$25
NBA '85-86 Season Disk$14
Super Bowl Sunday ...$21
SBS 1986 Team Disk ..$14
SBS Gen. Mgr. Disk ...$19
Under Fire ...$23

AVANTAGE
Project Space Station $9.88
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 ...$9.88

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Paper Clip 3 ...$33
Paper Clip Publisher ..$33

BAUDVILLE
Award Maker Plus ...$25
Blazing Paddles ...$23
Video Vegas ...$19

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geos 128 ...$44
Geo-Calc 128 ...$44
Geo File 128 ...$44
Geo-Write Workshop 128 ...$44
Geos 64 (2.0) ...$39
*Desk Pack Plus ...$19
*Font Pack Plus ...$19
*Geo-Calc ...$33
*Geo File ...$33
*Geo Programmer ...$44
*Geo Publish ...$33
*Requires Geos 64!

BOX OFFICE
Alf ...$9.88
California Raisins ...$16
Psycho ...$16

BRODERBUND
Carmen Sandiego: Europe ...$25
USA ...$25
World ...$23
Cauldron ...$9.88
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic ...$9.88
Karateka ...$9.88
Loderunner ...$9.88
Magnetron ...$9.88
Print Shop ...$26
P.S. Companion ...$23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3 ...$16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition ...$16
Toy Shop ...$19

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 ...$23

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown$23
Sinbad: Throne of the Falcon ...$23
The Three Stooges ...$23
Warp Speed (R) ...$33

DATA EAST
Breakthru ...$19
Commando ...$14
Ikari Warriors ...$19
Karnov ...$19
Kid Niki ...$19
Lock On ...Call
Platoon ...$19
Tag Team Wrestling ...$14

DATASOFT
Alternate Reality: The City ...$19
The Dungeon ...$19
Battle Droidz ...$19
Bismarck ...$19
Cosmic Relief ...$19
Dark Lord ...$14
Global Commander ...$19
Hunt for Red October $26
Rubicon Alliance ...$14
Tobruk ...$21
Tomahawk ...$21
Video Title Shop/Comp.$21

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster ...$32
Math Blaster ...$32
Spell It ...$32
Word Attack ...$32

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
Pocket Filer 2 ...$19
Pocket Planner 2 ...$19
Pocket Writer 2 ...$33
*all 3 in 1 Super Pack..$59

DIGITEK
Vampire's Empire ...$19

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Software Classic Series:
Adventure Const. Set $9.88
Arctic Fox ...$9.88
Earth Orbit Station ..$9.88
Heart of Africa ...$9.88
Lords of Conquest ..$9.88
Marble Madness ...$9.88
Movie Maker ...$9.88
Music Const. Set ...$9.88
One-on-One ...$9.88
Patton vs. Rommel ..$9.88
Pinball Const. Set ...$9.88
Seven Cities Gold ...$9.88
Skyfox ...$9.88
Super Boulder Dash ..$9.88
World Tour Golf ...$9.88

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Alien Fires ...$19
Bard's Tale 1 or 2 ..$26 Ea.
Bard's Tale 3 ...$26
Caveman Ugh-lympics ..$21
Chessmaster 2000 ...$26
Chuck Yaeger's AFT ...$23
Deathlord ...$21
Demon Stalker ...$21
Dragons Lair ...$19
Instant Music ...$21
Jordan vs. Bird ...$21
Legacy of Ancients ...$21
Marble Madness ...$23
Master Ninja ...$19
Modem Wars ...Call
Monopoly ...$21
Pegasus ...$23
Roadwars ...$21
Rockford ...$21
Scrabble ...$23
Scruples ...$23
Skyfox 2 ...$21
Skate or Die ...$21
Star Fleet 1 ...$26
Strike Fleet ...$21
The Mars Saga ...Call
Twilights Ransom ...$23
Wasteland ...$26

EPYX
California Games ...$24
Champ. Wrestling ...$14
Create A Calendar ...$19
Destroyer ...$24
Fast Load (R) ...$24
Final Assault ...$24
4x4 Off Road Racing ..$24
Impossible Mission 2 ..$24
L.A. Crackdown ...$24
Metrocross ...$16
Pitstop 2 ...$6.88
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook:
#1:Sports ...$9.88
#2:Off the Wall ...$9.88
#3:School ...$9.88
Sporting News Baseball$24
Street Sports:
Baseball ...$14
Basketball ...$14
Soccer ...$14
Sub Battle Simulator ..$24
Summer Games 1 or 2$14 Ea.
Temple Apshai Trilogy ..$14
The Games:
Summer Edition ...$24
Winter Edition ...$24
Winter Games ...$14
World Games ...$14

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball ...$9.88
Champ. Basketball ..$9.88
GFL Ch. Football ...$23
Main Event ...Call
Star Rank Boxing 2 ...$19

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Astro Grover ...$6.88
Award Ware ...$9.88
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery$6.88
Ernie's Big Splash ...$6.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes $6.88
Grover's Animal Adv. $6.88
Matterhorn Screamer $6.88
Pals Around Town ..$6.88
Print Power ...$9.88
Sesame St. Print Kit ..$9.88
Tom Sawyers Island ..$6.88

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128 ...$29
Border Zone ...$23
Hitchhiker's Guide ..$9.88
Infocomics:
Gamma Force ...$8.88
Lane Mastadon ...$8.88
Zork Quest ...$8.88
Leather Goddesses ..$9.88
Zork 1 ...$9.88
Zork Trilogy ...$29

INKWELL SYSTEMS
#170 Deluxe L.P. ...$69
#184C Light Pen ...$44
Flexidraw 5.5 ...$23
Graphics Galleria #1 ..$19
Graphics Galleria #2 ..$19
Graphics Intregrator 2 $19

MASTERTRONIC
Captain Zap ...$6.88
Feud ...$6.88
Ninja ...$4.88
Prowler ...$6.88
Shogun ...$6.88
Squash ...$6.88
Storm ...$6.88
Vegas Poker ...$4.88
Water Polo ...$6.88

MELBOURNE HOUSE
Barbarian ...$19
John Elway's QB ...$19

MICROLEAGUE
Baseball ...$25
Box Score Stats ...$16
General Manager ...$19
1986 Team Data Disk ..$14
1987 Team Data Disk ..$14
WWF Wrestling ...$19

MICROPROSE
Airborne Ranger ...$23
F-15 Strike Eagle ...$23
Gunship ...$23
Pirates ...$25
Project Stealth Fighter $25
Red Storm Rising ...$25
Silent Service ...$23

MINDSCAPE
Bad Street Brawler ...$19
Blockbuster ...$19
Captain Blood ...Call
Clubhouse Sports ...$19
*Deeper Dungeons ...$16
De Ja Vu ...$23
Gauntlet ...$23
Harrier Combat Simulator$19
Indiana Jones & The Temple of Doom ...$23
Indoor Sports ...$19
Infiltrator 2 ...$19
Into the Eagle's Nest ..$19
MISL Soccer ...$23
Paperboy ...$23
Perfect Score SAT ...$44
Road Runner ...$23
720 ...Call
S.S. Ice Hockey ...$23
Super Star Soccer ...$23
*Requires Gauntlet!

MISC
Bob's Term Pro ...$29
Bob's Term Pro 128 ...$39
CSM 1541 Align Kit ...$29
Doodle ...$25
Final Cartridge 3 ...$47
Font Master 2 ...$29
Font Master 128 ...$35
GEOS—Inside & Out (Book) ...$13
GEOS—Tricks & Tips (Book) ...$13
Multiplan 64 ...$9.88
Superbase 64 ...$29
Superbase 128 ...$39
Superscript 64 ...$25
Superscript 128 ...$29

ORIGIN
Autoduel ...$25
Moebius ...$25
Ultima 1 or 3 ...$25 Ea.
Ultima 4 ...$39
Ultima 5 ...$39

PROFESSIONAL
Fleet System 2 Plus ...$33
Fleet System 4 128 ...$43

SIMON & SCHUSTER
JK Lasser Money Mgr. ..$14
Typing Tutor 4 ...$25

SIR TECH
Deep Space ...$25
Wizardry Series: Knight of Diamonds ..$25
Proving Ground ...$25

SHARE DATA
Concentration ...$9.88
Family Feud ...$8.88
Jeopardy ...$8.88
Wheel of Fortune ...$8.88
Wheel of Fortune 2 ..$9.88

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker ...$14
C.M. Library Vol. 1 ..$9.88
Newsroom ...$14
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 1 ..$9.88
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 2 ..$9.88
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 3 ..$9.88

SSI
Advanced Dungeons & Dragons: Heroes of the Lance ..$21
Pool of Radiance ...$26
Demon's Winter ...$21
Gettysburg ...$39
Panzer Strike! ...$29
Phantasie 1, 2 or 3 $26 Ea.
Questron 2 ...$26
Rings of Zilfin ...$26
Shiloh: Grant's Trial ...$26
Typhoon of Steel ...$32
War Game Const. Set ..$19
Warship ...$39
Wizard's Crown ...$26

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ...$32
F.S. Scenery Disks ...Call
Jet ...$26
Stealth Mission ...$32

TAITO
Arkanoid ...$19
Alcon ...$19
Bubble Bobble ...$23
Rastan ...$23
Renegade ...$23

THREE SIXTY
Dark Castle ...$23
Warlock ...Call

THUNDER MOUNTAIN
Dig Dug ...$6.88
Galaxian ...$6.88
Implosion ...$9.88
Jr. Pac Man ...$6.88
Super Pac Man ...$9.88
Ms. Pac Man ...$6.88
Pac Man ...$6.88
Pole Position ...$6.88
Tau Ceiti ...$9.88
Top Gun ...$6.88
Winter Challenge ...$9.88

TIMEWORKS
Data Manager 2 ...$14
Data Manager 128 ...$33
Partner 64 (R) ...$25
Partner 128 (R) ...$33
Swiftcalc/Sideways ...$14
Swiftcalc/Sideways 128 ..$33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 64 ...$25
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner 128 ...$33
Word Writer 3 ...$25
Word Writer 128 ...$33

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 or 2 ..$16 Ea.
Art Gallery: Fantasy ...$16
Print Master Plus ...$23

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series:
ABC's ...$16
Math 1 or 2 ...$16 Ea.
Numbers ...$16
Reading ...$16
Reading Comp. ...$16
Spellgrabber ...$16

WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice In Wonderland ..$9.88
Swiss Family Robinson$9.88
Treasure Island ...$9.88
Wizard of Oz ...$9.88

ACCESSORIES
Animation Station ...$49
Bonus SS, DD ...$4.99 Bx.
Bonus DS, DD ..$5.99 Bx.
Compuserve Starter Kit $19
Disk Case (Holds 75) ..$6.88
Disk Drive Cleaner ..$6.88
Epyx 500 XJ Joystick ...$14
Icontroller ...$14
Suncom TAC 5 J.S. ...$14
Wico Bat Handle ...$17
Wico Boss ...$12
Wico Ergostick J.S. ...$19
XETEC Super Graphix ..$59
XETEC Super Graphics Gold ...$89
XETEC Super Graphics Jr. ...$39

*All programs on disk unless otherwise noted!

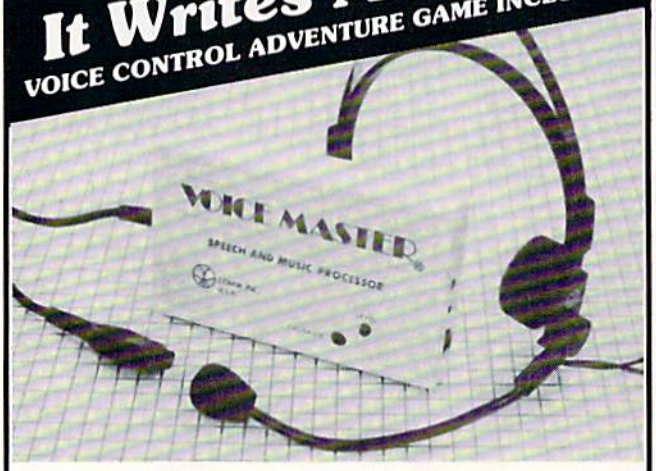
P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information. ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-5:30 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time. EXTENDED HOLIDAY ORDER LINE HOURS Nov. 1-Dec. 15: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-6:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

Circle 245 on Reader Service card.

It Talks! It Recognizes! It Writes Music!

VOICE CONTROL ADVENTURE GAME INCLUDED



THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice.
Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. **SPEECH CONSTRUCTION SET** software package included for complete pitch and amplitude editing. The ultimate in a graphics based speech workstation.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out.

ESCAPE FROM PLANET X

A WILD VOICE CONTROL TEXT ADVENTURE GAME . . .
Escape certain death by scientific experiments! Confront exotic ocelots in alien jungles! Explore the ruins of an ancient alien city! Dig for treasure on far-off islands! Culture! Art! Disease! Asteroids! Violence! Violence in all its forms! Fun violence for kids—more serious violence for adults! Co-Exist with aliens in peace and harmony, or blast them to pieces! Kill aliens named Joe! Symbolic squids! Enjoy lounging around in a swivel chair! Die of explosive decompression! Have fun exploring Planet X! Then have fun blowing it up! *Escape from Planet X and win!*

Escape from Planet X is *included* with the purchase of Voice Master. Available separately for only $19.95 (plus $2 shipping costs). Game can be played with keyboard only.

ONLY $89.95 C-64 and 128 (in 128 mode) includes all hardware and software.

VISA **ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271** MasterCard
Monday—Friday, 8 AM to 5 PM Pacific Time

Add $4 for shipping and handling. Add an additional $2 for 2nd day delivery. All goods shipped UPS. Master Card and VISA, money order, cashiers check or personal checks accepted (allow a 3-week shipping delay when paying by personal check). Specify computer type when ordering. 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON HARDWARE.

Call or write for FREE product catalog.

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

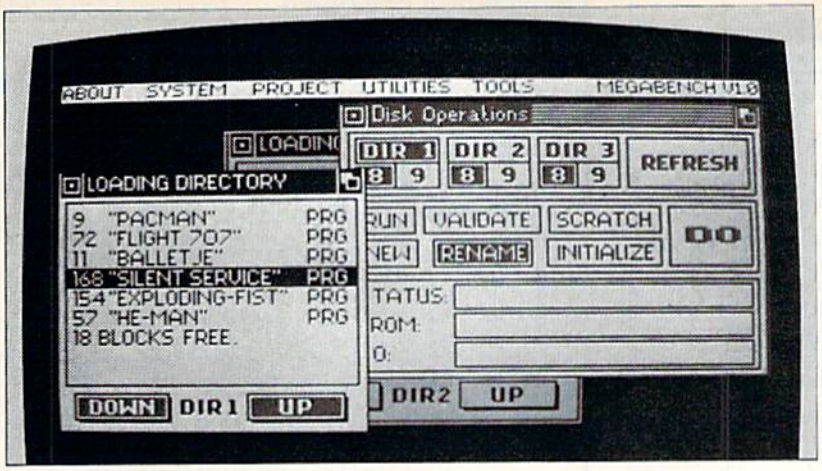
MEGA-MAGIC

```
                                        :REM*18Ø
3ØØ FS=FS+1:DL(DL)=1:DL$(FS)=FI$(DL):RETUR
    N                                   :REM*116
31Ø PRINTCHR$(157)CHR$(32):PRINT:PRINTSPC(
    TB)CHR$(62);:RETURN                 :REM*12Ø
32Ø PRINTCHR$(157)CHR$(32):PRINTCHR$(145)C
    HR$(145)CHR$(145);                  :REM*72
33Ø PRINTSPC(TB)CHR$(62);:RETURN        :REM*88
34Ø PRINTCHR$(157)CHR$(32)CHR$(19)SPC(TB)C
    HR$(62);:RETURN                     :REM*171
35Ø PRINTCHR$(157)CHR$(32):POKECL,21:PRINT
    :PRINTSPC(TB)CHR$(62);:RETURN       :REM*49
36Ø PRINTCHR$(19);:FORX=1TO24:PRINTTB$:NEX
    T:PRINTCHR$(19);                    :REM*61
37Ø FORG=PN*12+1TOG+11:PRINTTAB(TB+2)FI$(G
    ):PRINT:NEXT                        :REM*34
38Ø PRINTCHR$(19)SPC(TB)CHR$(62);:RETURN
                                        :REM*233
39Ø PRINTCHR$(147);:FORT=XTOX+21:PRINTDL$(
    T):NEXT:IFT>FSTHEN43Ø               :REM*229
4ØØ PRINT:PRINTSPC(4+TB)"PRESS SPACE BAR F
    OR MORE FILES"                      :REM*2Ø6
41Ø GETA$:IFA$=CHR$(32)THENX=X+22:GOTO39Ø
                                        :REM*112
42Ø GOTO41Ø                             :REM*235
43Ø PRINT:PRINTSPC(2+TB)"OKAY TO SCRATCH T
    HESE FILES?{3 SPACEs}(Y/N)"         :REM*126
44Ø GETA$:IFA$="N"THENA$="Q":GOTO21Ø
                                        :REM*235
45Ø IFA$<>"Y"THEN44Ø                    :REM*48
46Ø OPEN15,8,15:FORX=1TOFS:PRINTCHR$(147)"
    DELETING "DL$(X)                    :REM*135
47Ø PRINT#15,"SØ:"+DL$(X):NEXT:CLOSE15
                                        :REM*2
48Ø PRINTCHR$(147)"PROGRAM TERMINATED."FS"
    FILES SCRATCHED.":END               :REM*89
49Ø CLOSE15:OPEN15,8,15:CLOSE8:OPEN8,8,8,"
    #":TR=18:SE=1:FL=Ø                  :REM*253
5ØØ GOSUB62Ø:FORCT=1TO8:F$="":FORX=1TO3Ø:G
    ET#8,D$:F$=F$+LEFT$(D$+CHR$(Ø),1)
                                        :REM*1Ø8
51Ø NEXTX:IFCT<>8THENGET#8,A$,B$        :REM*1Ø8
52Ø NF=NF+1:FI$(NF)=F$:NEXTCT:IFSE<>255THE
    N5ØØ                                :REM*112
53Ø CLOSE8:CLOSE15:NF=NF-1:FORX=1TONF:F=Ø:
    A=Ø:FORY=5TO19                      :REM*217
54Ø IFASC(LEFT$(FI$(X),1))<129THENDL(X)=1:
    Y=19:GOTO57Ø                        :REM*87
55Ø IFMID$(FI$(X),Y,1)=CHR$(16Ø)THENA=Y-4:
    F=1:Y=19:GOTO57Ø                    :REM*1Ø5
56Ø IFF=ØANDY=19THENA=16                :REM*52
57Ø NEXTY:FI$(X)=MID$(FI$(X),4,A):NEXTX
                                        :REM*15
58Ø FORX=1TONF:IFLEN(FI$(X))THEN6ØØ:REM*19
59Ø F=1:FORY=XTONF:FI$(Y)=FI$(Y+1):NEXT:NF
    =NF-1                               :REM*58
6ØØ NEXTX:IFFTHENF=Ø:GOTO58Ø            :REM*213
61Ø RETURN                              :REM*242
62Ø PRINT#15,"U1:"8;Ø;TR;SE:GET#8,A$,B$:SE
    =ASC(B$+CHR$(Ø)):RETURN             :REM*169
```

■

Circle 300 on Reader Service card.

NEW IMPROVED



NEW IMPROVED

FINAL CARTRIDGE III®

The Best Utility Ever for Your C-64 or 128

Only! $69.95 Only!

This powerful ROM-based operating system contains easy-to-use windows and pull down menus. Allowing the user to select either mouse, joystick or keyboard, he may access over 60 new commands and functions. Let your C-64 perform like an Amiga. Various printer interfaces as well as a basic toolkit can also be accessed.

Extended ML Monitor

Does not reside in memory! Includes 1541 drive access and sprite editing. Features up and down scrolling and printer driver!

NotePad/Word Processor

Contains proportional characters and word wrap. Enables you to store and print small notes, etc.

Fastest Disk Loading Ever!

Contains 2 disk loaders, with speeds up to 15x faster than normal!

Transform Your C-64 Into An Amiga Look-Alike!

Various windows such as: Preferences, Tape, Disk Windows, Directory, Printer & Clock allow you to feel as if you are working in the same friendly environment as the Amiga!

Easy-to-Use Menu Bar

Almost any command not activated by windows can be accessed while in Basic by just typing in Box.

Basic Toolkit & Keyboard Extras

Includes: Renumbering, auto, old, delete, kill, save, 24K RAM for Basic, fast format and many, many more.

". . .I can't begin to think of a cartridge which does so many useful things. . .a tremendous value, a must item for the BASIC and machine language programmer."

—Art Hunkins, Compute's Gazette 7/87

State of the Art Freezer

Includes variable size screen dumps (color if Epson color or NEC is used). Allows total backup of any memory-resident software on the market today! Files are packed and reloadable without the cartridge, 60K in just 15 seconds. Exits to Basic or ML monitor.

Games Killer

Kills sprite to sprite and/or background collision. Can be started at any point in your games.

Auto Fire Engine

Transforms normal joystick into an auto fire!

Easy-to-Use Reset System

Reset your computer by the simple touch of a button!! Wow!!

"No need for all those extras when you have this C-64 assistant. . .a conventional review doesn't do the Final Cartridge justice. . .fun at a price is a rarity."

—Tim Walsh, RUN Magazine 9/87

H&P Home Personal COMPUTERS OF AMERICA **THE FINAL CARTRIDGE®**

Home & Personal Computers of America
154 Valley Street
South Orange, NJ 07079
201-763-3946, dealers only, 201-763-1693

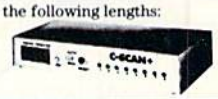
INTRODUCING SUPER CARD

Backs up any software program! Even the latest protection schemes! Plugs into your drive with only the use of a screwdriver. If anything could back up everything, this is it. 100% satisfaction guaranteed! 10 day or money back guarantee!

ONLY $39.95!

FINAL CARTRIDGE II
ONLY $24.95
Call or write for more information

Attention Schools and Educators:
C-Scan + is the ultimate network for Commodore computers, eight computers share one or two disk drives, and only one printer and software program is needed.
Simple installation, auto scanning and auto power on. Works perfectly with The Final Cartridge. 1 year warranty.
C-Scan + ... **$199.95**
Cables available in the following lengths:
9 ft. . . $13.95
12 ft. . . $15.95
18 ft. . . $17.95
36 ft. . . $19.95



EXTRAS AVAILABLE

*Final Cartridge I. $14.95
*C-1351 Mouse $32.95
Deluxe Joystick . . . . . $ 8.95
Cent. printer cable* (optional) $19.95
* Limited quantities available.

Ordering Info:

Orders Only Call:
1-800-458-8682
MC/Visa accepted. Money orders (immediate shipments). Personal check (allow 2–3 weeks for check clearing). NY & NJ residents add appropriate sales tax. Add $3.00 for s/h. Questions and info. call:
(201) 763-3946
Fax: (201) 763-1693

Any product purchased from Datel Electronics will not be guaranteed by H&P Computer.

Circle 72 on Reader Service card.

commodore

64-C COMPUTER	$159.95	LT KERNAL 64 20M	$ 799.95
128D COMPUTER	$449.95	LT KERNAL 64 40M	$1295.95
1670 MODEM	$ 79.95	LT KERNAL 128 20M	$ 849.95
1764 256K RAM	$118.95	LT KERNAL 128 40M	$1345.95
1750 512K RAM	$149.95	AVATEX 1200E	$ 79.95
1571 DRIVE	$221.95	AVATEX 1200HC	$ 99.95
1581 DRIVE	$179.95	AVATEX 2400	$ 179.95
1541-II DRIVE	$175.95	OMNITRONIX INT	$ 45.95
1680 MODEM	$ 99.00	SUPRA MODEM	$ 149.95
C-NET 64 BBS	$ 64.95	SKYLES QUICKSILVER	$ 119.95
C-NET 128 BBS	$ 89.95	IEEE-IEEE CABLE	$ 35.95

CALL FOR PRICES ON OUR OTHER HARDWARE SPECIALS!

SOFTECH COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
POST OFFICE BOX 23397
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40523-3397
(606)/268-BAUD CUSTOMER SERVICE
(800)/992-SCSI ORDERS ONLY

AMIGA

AMIGA 500 COMPUTER	$ 545.95
AMIGA 2000 COMPUTER	$1445.95
AMIGA 1010 EXTERNAL DRIVE	$ 199.00
AMIGA 501 512K RAM	$ 149.95
AMIGA 2052 2M RAM	$ 399.95
AMIGA 2088D BRIDGECARD	$ 499.95
AMIGA 2090 HD CONTROLLER	$ 319.00

SORRY, NO WALK IN CUSTOMERS. NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA! ALL RETURNS MUST HAVE AN RMA#. MERCHANDISE FOUND DEFECTIVE WILL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED. WE DO NOT OFFER REFUNDS FOR DEFECTIVE PRODUCTS OR FOR PRODUCTS THAT DO NOT PERFORM SATISFACTORILY. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Circle 237 on Reader Service card.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

NEW! SUPER CARTRIDGE by The SOFT GROUP EXPLODE! V4.0

The **MOST POWERFUL DISK DRIVE and PRINTER CARTRIDGE** produced for the COMMODORE USER. **Super FRIENDLY** with the features most asked for.

- SUPER **FASTLOAD** and **SAVE** (50k in 9 SEC'S) works with all **C-64 or C-128 NO MATTER WHAT VINTAGE!** and with most after market drives EXCEPT the 1581, M.S.D. 1 or 2.
- SUPER **FAST FORMAT** (8 SEC'S). - plus FULL D.O.S. WEDGE w/standard format!
- SUPER **SCREEN CAPTURE.** Capture and Convert **ANY SCREEN** to KOALA or DOODLE
- SUPER **PRINTER FEATURES** allows ANY DOT MATRIX PRINTER even 1526/802 to print HI-RES SCREENS in FULL COLOR (using 16 shade GRAY SCALE). **ANY PRINTER or INTERFACE COMBINATION** can be used with SUPER EXPLODE V4.0
- NEW and IMPROVED **CONVERT** feature allows anybody to convert (even TEXT) **SCREENS into DOODLE or KOALA TYPE PICTURES w/FULL COLOR!**
- SUPER **FAST SAVE** of EXPLODE! SCREENS as KOALA or DOODLE FILES w/ COLOR.
- SUPER **FAST LOADING** with **COLOR RE-DISPLAY of DOODLE or KOALA** files.
- SUPER FAST LOAD or SAVE can be TURNED OFF or ON without AFFECTING the REST of SUPER EXPLODE'S FEATURES. The rest of Explode V4.0 is still active.
- SUPER **EASY LOADING and RUNNING** of ALL PROGRAMS from the DISK DIRECTORY.
- SUPER **BUILT IN TWO WAY SEQ. or PRG. file READER** using the DISK DIRECTORY.
- NEVER TYPE a FILE NAME AGAIN when you use SUPER EXPLODE'S unique LOADERS.
- CAPTURE 40 COLUMN C or D-128 SCREENS! (with optional DISABLE SWITCH). Add $5

All the above features, and much more!
PLUS A FREE UTILITY DISK w/SUPER EXPLODE! V4.0

MAKE YOUR C-64, 64-C or C-128*, D-128* SUPER FAST and EASY to use.

COMING SOON! . . . VIDEO BYTE! THE INEXPENSIVE DIGITIZER

(available NOV. 15th) (PRICE TO BE ANNOUNCED)

VIDEO BYTE! the VIDEO DIGITIZER you can use with your C-64 or 128 and a V.C.R. or B&W or COLOR VIDEO CAMERA. VIDEO BYTE! is the inexpensive alternative to other more expensive units.

VIDEO BYTE! can be used with SUPER EXPLODE! V4.0 or V3.0 EXPLODE! Will convert all video images to DOODLES, or in the case of SUPER EXPLODE! V4.0 into KOALA's also. VIDEO BYTE! can save to disk or print any video image. VIDEO BYTE! *comes complete* with all SOFTWARE, HARDWARE including cables. You supply the V.C.R. or CAMERA, If you're into GRAPHICS **VIDEO BYTE** is for you!

* IN 64 MODE ONLY

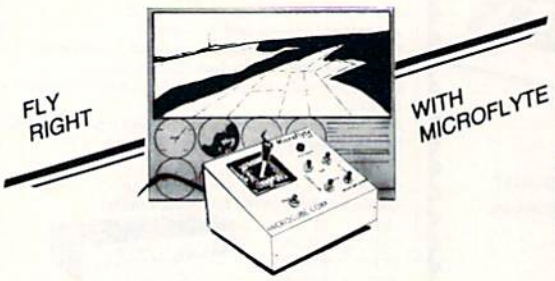
SUPER EXPLODE! V4.0 $44.95
PLUS $1.50 S/H C.O.D.'S ADD $4.00
TO ORDER CALL 1-312-851-6667 ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
Personal Checks 10 Days to Clear

THE SOFT GROUP, P.O. BOX 111, MONTGOMERY, IL 60538

Circle 236 on Reader Service card.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA!

The MicroFlyte JOYSTICK



The only fully proportional continuously variable joystick control for Flight Simulator II

"...it transforms an excellent program into a truly realistic flight simulation system" B.A.C.E.

MICROCUBE PRODUCTS

Commodore 64/128
- MicroFlyte ATC Joystick $59.95
- Test/Calibration Disk $ 4.95
  A diagnostic tool for your joystick

Amiga
- MicroFlyte Joystick $119.95
  Plugs into the mouse port and works with most software.
- Analog Joystick $ 59.95

Include $4.00 shipping of joystick orders. FSII is a trademark of subLOGIC Corp.

Order Direct from:

MICROCUBE CORPORATION
PO Box 488
Leesburg, VA 22075
(703) 777-7157

Circle 38 on Reader Service card.

FIND THAT WORD

Subscription To Computerized Word Search Game Magazine

member of the PuzzleMaster group of games provided by Advanced Solutions, Inc.

It's the *NEW, EXCITING,* computerized word game magazine on diskettes

Subscribe now for *12 MIND CHALLENGING* monthly issues for **ONLY $48.00** and get the game program **FREE!!**

(regularly $5.95 per issue and $29.95 for the program)

Thats over a $50 Savings!!!

Send Check to:
Advanced Solutions, Inc.
Dept. 1813
500 Ocean Avenue
East Rockaway, NY 11518

Or call:
(516) 599-6600
Ext. 8277
Master Card and Visa Accepted

As Low As $3.50 Per Issue

GREAT HOLIDAY GIFT IDEA. . .

Specify 5¼" or 3½" for IBM-PC or Commodore
Please allow 6 weeks before 1st issue arrives.

Circle 231 on Reader Service card.

GET MORE PLEASURE FROM THE BIBLE WITH

LANDMARK

The Computer Reference Bible

Here's what LANDMARK will enable you to do:

- ✓SEARCH THROUGH THE BIBLE—Find Phrases, words or sentences.
- ✓DEVELOP TOPICAL FILES—Copy from The Bible text and search results then add your own comments and notes.
- ✓COMPILE YOUR PERSONAL BIBLE—Outline texts in color. Add Notes and comments. Create your own supplementary Study files.
- ✓CREATE FILES—Then convert them for use with wordprocessors like Paperclip and GEOS.
- ✓MAKE SUPPLEMENTARY STUDY FILES—and develop translation variations.

SUGGESTED RETAIL **$164.95**

ASK ABOUT OUR FALL '88 SPECIAL!

v1.2 for C64 or v2.0 for C128/1571

CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR A FREE BROCHURE, WHICH SHOWS HOW VALUABLE LANDMARK CAN BE IN YOUR BIBLE STUDY

P.A.V.Y. Software P.O. Box 1584
Ballwin, MO 63022 (314) 527-4505

ASK FOR IT AT YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER!

Circle 221 on Reader Service card.

Faster than a Speeding Cartridge More Powerful than a Turbo ROM

It's Fast, It's Compatible, It's Complete, It's...

JiffyDOS

A ROM upgrade for your computer and disk drives that gives you the performance, features, compatibility and convenience missing in other disk-drive speed-enhancement systems.

- Load, Save, Format, access SEQ, REL & USR files up to 15x faster
- Built-in DOS Wedge with 14 add'l commands
- JiffyDOS/128 speeds up disk operations in both 64 and 128 modes
- Easy Installation & Money-Back Compatibility Guarantee
- For C-64, 64C, SX-64, C-128, C-128D, 1541, 1541C, 1541-II, 1571, 1581, FSD1, FSD2, MSD1&2, Enhancer 2000, Excel 2001

Unlike *Fastload, Mach-5, Mach-128, Final Cartridge, and Warp Speed,* JiffyDOS speeds up all disk operations, leaves the cartridge port open, speeds up SEQ, REL & USR files, and works within all types of programs. And, unlike *RapiDOS, 1541 Flash!, DigiDOS, Dolphin DOS,* and other so-called "parallel" systems, JiffyDOS requires no extra cabling between computer and drive, leaves the Cartridge & User Ports open, works with modems, and can be installed on more than two disk drives.

C-64/SX-64 versions $49.95; C-128 version $59.95; Additional drive ROM's $24.95
Please add $4.25 shipping/handling per order. VISA/MC, COD, Money Order accepted
Call or write for more information. Dealer, Distributor, & Users' Group pricing available
Please specify computer and drive when ordering

Creative Micro Designs, Inc.
P.O. Box 789, Wilbraham, MA 01095 — Phone: (413) 525-0023
50 Industrial Dr., E. Longmeadow, MA 01028 — FAX: (413) 525-0147

Circle 166 on Reader Service card.

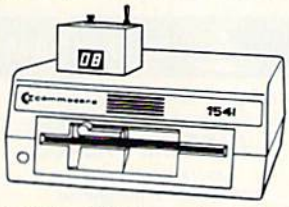
EDDDS*

*ELECTRONIC DISK DRIVE DEVICE SELECTOR

Now you can have full control over your disk drive number. No more having to run special software. No more permanently setting the device number by cutting lands. No more trying to remember what switches to set.

With the Electronic Disk Drive Device Selector (EDDDS), there is no more worry of which drive is set to what number. Using EDDDS the device number is conveniently displayed for you to see.

Changing device number is easy with the EDDDS. No need to shut off the disk drive, just press a switch and the device number is changed. The EDDDS also includes a device reset switch so you can manually reset your drive if it locks up.



The EDDDS is ideal for multiple drive use giving you maximum drive flexibility.

The EDDDS is not only easy to use but easy to install. No soldering required and no heavy electronics knowledge needed—fully illustrated, step-by-step instructions included.

Several models available to suit your needs: for 1541, 1541 II, 1571, 1581 and C128-D—EDDDS I uses quick clips for the connections with hardware mounted outside your drive in an attractive case.

For early 1541 and 1541C drives EDDDS II IN internal, or EDDDS II EX, external models available. (Internal model requires some drilling & cutting of the drive case.)

Send payment to:
RAINBOWTECH ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 19, BRIGHTWATERS, N.Y. 11718-0019

When ordering specify drive type & EDDDS model number.

EDDDS I — for 1541, 1541 II, 1571, 1581 & C128-D — $65.00
EDDDS II IN — for early 1541 & 1541C internal mounting — $60.00
EDDDS II EX — for early 1541 & 1541C external mounting — $65.00
EDDDS III — w/o Device Selector Switch (Device Display Only) — for 1541, 1541 II, 1571 & 1581 — $45.00

Please add $4.00 UPS shipping. C.O.D.s accepted. N.Y. State residence add 7.5% sales tax.
Check reader service number for additional information.

RAINBOWTECH ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 19, Brightwaters, NY 11718-0019

Circle 163 on Reader Service card.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

COLOR RIBBONS
RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, PURPLE, YELLOW

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Heat Transfer
Brother M1109	4.95	5.95	7.00
C. Itoh Prowriter Jr.	7.00	9.00	—
Citizen 120D/180D	5.00	6.00	7.95
Commordore MPS 801	4.15	4.75	5.75
- MPS 802/1526	6.00	6.75	—
- MPS 803	4.95	5.95	7.00
- MPS 1000	3.95	4.95	6.75
- MPS 1200/1250	5.00	6.00	7.95
- 1525	6.00	8.00	—
Epson MX80/LX800	3.75	4.25	6.75
Okidata 82/92	1.75	2.25	4.50
Okidata 182/192	6.50	7.50	—
Panasonic K-XP 1080	6.75	7.75	—
Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50	7.95
Star SG10	1.75	2.25	4.50
Star NX10/NL10	5.00	6.00	7.95
Star NX1000	5.00	6.00	8.00
Star NX1000C — 4-Color	—	10.75	—

COLOR PAPER

BRIGHT PACK —
200 Sheets/50 ea. color: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow. 9 1/2 × 11 — $10.90/pk.

PASTEL PACK —
200 Sheets/50 ea. color: Pink, Yellow, Blue, Ivory. 9 1/2 × 11 — $10.90/pk.

COLOR BANNER — 45'/Roll — $11.95/Roll
PARTY BANNER — 45'/Roll — $11.95/Roll
CHRISTMAS BANNER — 45'/Roll — $11.95/Roll
CERTIFICATE PAPER — 100 Sheets/Pk. — $12.00/Pk.

T-SHIRT RIBBONS (Heat Transfer) — Call For Price & Avail.
COLORS: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

COLOR DISKETTES
5 1/4" DS/DD Rainbow Pack. 10/pack — $12.50

For ribbons & paper not listed above, call for price. Price & spec. subject to change w/o notice. Min. order $25.00. S & H $3.50 minimum. Visa, M.C., C.O.D.

RENCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
1-800-522-6922 • (IL) 1-800-356-9981
815-468-8081

Circle 232 on Reader Service card.

RUN CLASS ADS

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE AMIGA SERVICE CENTER

C-64 REPAIR

37.95*

120 DAY WARRANTY

C-64	$37.95
*1541 (Repair)	$45.95
SX-64	$60.95
C-128	$65.95
*1571 (Repair)	$45.95
AMIGA Products	CALL

*Not including head stepper motors or spindle motor.

We also service Epson, Star, NEC, IBM, Zenith, Apple, Okidata & COMPAQ

Discounts for Dealers and Schools.

Computer Service Center

1310 S. Dixie Hwy. Ste. 18W, Pompano Beach, FL 33060

For more info call 305-785-2490

(BASIC) GAME DESIGN I & II ROXTAR (ML)

1) LOGIC	2) SKILL
AFRIQ	DRAGONFLY
POKER	AIRSTRIKE
GUMSHOE	STRWARS
STARFLEET	ARENA
ALPHABLITZ	DRBY
ELECTRONS	ASPEN
HARMONIX	GSTALT
CRYPTON	REDBARON
QWERTY	BLASTWORD
BJAX	DRAGONSGOLD

GAME DESIGN. Clean, fast BASIC for Scrolls, Animation, 3D Color Graphics, Sound and Music. Great NEW GAMES fully explained. I-STRATEGY or II-ACTION—$15. Disk. BOTH (20 new GAMES plus HOW TO) for $25 ppd. Disk. ** NEW! ROXTAR (ML). It's HOT. Play ROCK & ROLL Right Away! 26 Multivoice Rhythms preset and adjustable. Turns the C-64 into a MAXI Chord Organ. Drum solos, Real-time voice control. Guitar, Bass, Drums, Organ, Synth and More. Sound like a Pro. Create your Own songs. Have a Ball. Be the ROXTAR for $20 ppd. Disk.

RKDO Graphics, Rte. 1 Box 199A, Stanley, WI 54768

Never pay for another ribbon!

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker will re-ink your fabric printer ribbon for less than 5 cents in ink. The Universal MacInker ($68.50) re-inks most cartridges, with appropriate driver kits. Average 20 yard ribbon can be re-inked 60-100 times. Dark, lubricated, dot matrix ink yields better than new print quality. Write or call for complete catalog. Satisfaction guaranteed. >100,000 sold.

Computer Friends, Inc. 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229

1-800-547-3303 503-626-2291

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Yes We Accept:

Best selling games, utilities, educational, and classics plus new releases!

- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- Free brochure

RENT-A-DISC
Frederick Bldg. #223
Huntington, WV 25701
(304) 529-3232

BIG BLUE READER 128/64

Commodore <=> IBM PC File Transfer Utility

Big Blue Reader 128/64 transfers Commodore word processing, text, ASCII and binary files to IBM PC compatible MS-DOS disk and vice versa. REQUIRES either the 1571 or 1581 disk drive. BBR 128 supports C-128 CP/M files, 17xx RAM exp. and more. Both 128 and 64 applications are on one disk **ONLY $39.95**. BBR 64 available separately **ONLY $29.95.**

SOGWAP Software
115 Bellmont Rd., Decatur, IN 46733
Ph. (219) 724-3900

SAVE YOUR FAMILY!

Genealogy software with features to fit every budget and requirement: $29 for LINEAGES/Starter, $49 for LINEAGES/Standard, $99 for LINEAGES/Advanced, and our most comprehensive FAMILY ROOTS for $185. Data is compatible between systems and you may upgrade from one to another. Write or call for details and FREE samples. Satisfaction guaranteed.

QUINSEPT, INC.
PO Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
1-800-637-ROOT 617-641-2930

Disk Drives From Oceanic America

We Proudly Present:
FSD-2 Excelerator Plus
For the C-64/128 **$149.00**

Other Products We Carry:

6 Games in one pack for only $6.90 ANCHOR MODEM 300/1200 BAUD was $129 **Sale $69**

FREEZE MACHINE w/reset button. Make backup copies fast **$39**

Please Call For Shipping

Now Available for the Amiga:
MASTER 3-A External Drive
Pre-Christmas Sale: ~~$199.00~~ **$159.00**
FREE! Virus Checker Disk Included!

SURFSIDE
Components International
P.O. Box 1836 Capitola, CA 95010
800-548-9669 In CA 408-462-9494
(We Verify all Charge Card Orders)

NEW NEW

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

The industry leader in Apple role-playing aids announces our first Commodore conversions. Call or write for more current product list. **CHARACTER EDITORS ($19.95)** -Might and Magic, Bards Tale 1, Bards Tale 2, Bards Tale 3, Wasteland, Wizardry 1, Ultima 3, Ultima 4. **MISC. MIGHT AND MAGIC** - Hint Book ($9.95), Monster Editor ($12.95), Users Group ($10.00).

Add $3.00 for shipping/handling. See A+ad for Apple software.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083 • Brighton, MI 48116 • (313) 229-2453

COMMODORE 64-128

FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS
PRETESTED QUALITY PROGRAMS • $1.50 • ON DISK
YOU PICK THE PROGRAMS THAT **YOU** WANT!!!
FREE DISK FULL OF PROGRAMS WITH FIRST ORDER

FOR YOUR OWN LIST AND DESCRIPTION OF THESE PROGRAMS SEND JUST A SASE TO:

JLH CO.
DEPT A
BOX 67021
TOPEKA, KS 66667

M. D. KRAM Won $74,000

Finishing 1st of 484 using his ULTRA-PICK Computer Program at **CAESARS PALACE**
Las Vegas, Nevada
World Cup Thoroughbred Handicapping

ULTRA-PICK	$395.00
EXACTA	$995.00
TRIFECTA	$5,000.00
HANDICAPPING	$99.95

215-435-4178

Convert your C64/C128 to a DX7 with the

SFX SOUND EXPANDER

SFX SOUND EXPANDER 9 voice digital synthesizer module	$ 110.00
SFX FULL SIZED KEYBOARD	$ 88.00
SFX COMPOSER & SOUND EDITOR	$ 45.00

MIDI compatible sequencer and editor for Sound Expander

Fearn & Music, 519 W. Taylor #114, Santa Maria, CA 93454
Phone 800-447-3434 In CA 805-925-6682

UNO DIGITIZER—Audio digitizer allows you to digitize up to 34 seconds! Create demos or make your own programs talk. Doesn't require hardware for playback.
SOFTWARE AND PLANS FOR THE HARDWARE—$22.97 (requires some soldering & about $10 in parts)
SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE—$37.97
RASTER PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE (RPL)—$24.97—This mini specialized programming language allows you to create split hi-res screens, display more than 8 sprites, make border and screen different colors, etc. Your program is compiled into machine language and stored at 49152. This program can be combined with BASIC programs or other ML programs.
UTILITY DISK V1.0—$14.97—Disk of utilities containing a file log, sprite editor, dual drive disk comparer, single drive file comparer, simple protection scheme, text screen designer/editor, and a printer utility.
1541 STANDARD COPIER—$7.00—Single drive disk copier with 7 parameters including an EA BUSTER for the newer EA games. Also includes the demo sold below.
DIRECTORY RECREATOR—$19.97—Wipe out your entire directory? Bring back all PRG and SEQ files with this utility even if you formatted track 18.
DEMO OF UNO DIGITIZER AND RPL ON DISK—$3.00—All programs for the C-64 or C-128 in C-64 mode, **FREE SHIPPING AND HANDLING**, PA residents add 6% sales tax. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery. Send your check or money order to:

SHAWN ORT, 6586 BULL ROAD, DOVER, PA 17315 PHONE (717) 292-6059

RUN CLASS ADS

WHAT HAPPENED WHEN YOU WERE BORN?

You can find out with the **TIME TRAVELER** program from NCI. Tells you Academy Awards & World Series winners, prices, presidents, headlines, the annual income, avg. cost of home, calendar & more 1900–1987. Also includes TRIVIA game. Educational, entertaining. Make MONEY with your computer. Sell printout at flea mkts., by mail. Great party gift. Send $39 for disk or stamped self-addressed envelope for free sample. For C64 & 128 with any printer. NOT COPY PROTECTED. Package includes preprinted forms and camera-ready art for your own printing.

WORDPRO TURBO Turbo cartridge makes this wordprocessor super fast. 100,000 word spellchecker. Advanced features not found in even high priced programs. Speeds up other programs too. Only $39.95. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

NCI Nationwide Computer Industries, Dept. 52, 205 McCormick Avenue Hawkinsville, Georgia 31036. Visa/MC/Check. Phone 1-912-783-1158

Top-Tech International, Inc.
Advanced Computer Systems

We **repair computers:** Amiga 500/1000/2000, C-64 & C-128, SX-64, VIC-20, Plus/4.
We **repair disk drives:** 1541, 1571, 1581 — **$CALL** — Up to 3 years warranty!!!
We **CARRY** full line of **Commodore** computers and peripherals. We also **HAVE** all CBM's and more Commodore/Amiga **Parts**—Catalog of hardware, parts and more—$5.00.
Service Manuals—Commodore's and/or SAMS'—From $21.95 + S&H ($4.00 minimum).
Special: Best Power Supply for C-64/VIC-20 with 3-yr Warranty—$39.75 (prepaid).

800-843-9901
215-389-9901
AmEx MasterCard
Discover Visa
River View Plaza
1100 S. Delaware Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19147

FINALLY! A Music Program that is Easy to Use and Powerful
The MAESTRO! for the C-64 and C-128 (64 mode)

Easiest and fastest music entry and playback. Powerful—can accommodate almost all popular and classical music. Add feeling by conducting music using keyboard and up to eleven designated changes each, in tempo and volume. Orchestrate up to four different sounds for each voice. Cut and Paste. Transpose. Play part of a song. Play program of up to 20 songs in any order. Excellent for learning individual vocal parts. Includes 24 sample songs, and Sound Designer program. Joystick needed for music entry only. 5¼ in. diskette and manual—$24.95 + $3 shipping. CA residents add tax.

Zwetzig Associates, Dept. S-R, 5932 Bruns Ct., Oakland, CA 94611

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!!!
NEW RELEASE! LOTTO PICKER™ PLUS v2.1

Lotto Picker™ Plus stores winning Lotto 6/7, Keno 10/11, & Pick 3/4 numbers & uses multiple statistical analysis (hot, cold, & unbiased numbers) to wheel what might be your million dollar ticket! Guaranteed to work for all Lotto-style games worldwide. Easy-to-use, fully documented, and not copy protected. Includes a database editor, programmable games, and much, much more! Never obsolete—Pays for itself! **$34.95** (Plus $5.55 S&H). **ORDERS: 1-800-634-5463 ext. 293. GE RIDGE SERVICES**, 170 Broadway, Suite 201-R, New York, NY 10038. NY residents add sales tax. For IBM-PC & compatibles, PS/2, C64/128 & Apple II. Inquiries: 718-317-1961. IBM–Apple 3.5 inch—add $10.00.

ADULTS ONLY DISK SOFTWARE for the Commodore 64/128

ALVA DATA Dept. J14
28 Alva Street,
New Bedford, MA 02740
CHECK/MO/MC/VISA
Add $2.00 shipping & handling, foreign add $6.00

THE LOVEGAME $24.95
Interactive text fantasy game for two or more intimate players. Amusing and suggestive trivia quiz format with provocatively sensual "scoring" system. Use as marital aid or party laughs!

STUD'S CHALLENGE $21.95
A man's text adventure romp. . .The object: find women, figure out what pleases them, and enjoy mutually satisfying experiences! Tired of outer space mumbo-jumbo? Try this "earthy" adventure!

C-64 REPAIR
$54.95*
INCL. PARTS/LABOR
KASARA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
33 Murray Hill Drive
Spring Valley, N.Y. 10977
800-248-2983 (Nationwide) • 914-356-3131
SEND FOR CHIPS/PARTS CATALOG
Prices subject to change

Exclusives
Read/Write Heads
Print Heads
Amiga Chips

Our 10th Year
*Plus UPS postage

COMMODORE CHIPS AT LOW PRICES*

6510	$10.95
6526	11.50
6567	16.50
6581	12.85
PLA/82S100	13.25
325572	11.50
325302	11.50
8721	12.50
8520	12.50
901 Series (ROM) (for 2 or more)	10.95
C128 New ROMs	37.95
Amiga Chips	CALL

(And many others in stock)
Quantity Pricing for Dealers

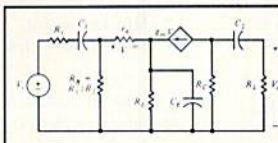
CROWN CUSTOM DUST COVERS

*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED *CUSTOM MADE *HEAVY 32oz VINYL
*COLORS: TAN or BROWN *QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

COMPUTERS:		DISK DRIVES:		MONITORS	
C-64	$8.00	C-1541/C	$8.00	C-1702	$16.00
C-64C	10.00	C-1571	8.00	C-1802/CM141	19.00
C-128	13.00	C-1581	8.00	C-1902/AMIGA	19.00
C-128D CPU	13.00	AMIGA 3.5	8.00	C-1902A/MAG40	19.00
C-128D KEYB'D	8.00	ENHANCER2000	8.00	C-1084	19.00
AMIGA 500	13.00	FSD-1, -2	8.00	C-2001,2	19.00

PRINTERS: DOT MATRIX 10" $13.00; 15" $16.00 VCR'S: $13.00
Order by Stating Make, Model & Color Choice TAN or BROWN with Check or M.O. Plus $2.00 per Item ($5.00 max) Shp. & Hdl.
CA. Res. Add 6% Tax. COD'S $3.00. SEND DIMENSIONS FOR QUOTES ON COVERS NOT LISTED.

CROWN CUSTOM COVERS, 24621 Paige Circle, DEPT R-1
Laguna Hills, CA 92653 (714) 472-6362



ELECTRONICS AC/DC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS PROGRAM $29.95 Disk, Tape
Computer Heroes
P.O. Box 79R
Farmington, CT 06034 C-64, C-128, IBM PC
Orders only **1-800-622-4070**

Program computes general numeric solution to electronic circuit of up to 40 nodes and 63 branches. Branches may contain resistors, capacitors, inductors, current sources, voltage sources or 4 types of controlled sources. Computer displays node voltages, branch voltages, currents, powers and power factors. Step function of branch parameters or frequency with graphic display of results. Menu controlled and user friendly.

EXCELERATOR PLUS
Commodore Compatible Disk Drive

Faster, Quieter, More Compact and More Reliable Than the 1541 & 1541C!!!

- Guaranteed 100% Compatibility
- Full One-Year Warranty
- It even enhances GEOS!
- Fast Delivery via UPS
- Satisfaction Guaranteed
- We accept VISA/MasterCard

Now Only $147

Advanced direct drive technology at a fair price. Your new EXCELERATOR PLUS comes ready to run and guaranteed to work smoothly with the Commodore 64, 64C, VIC 20, Plus 4, C 128 (in 64 mode) and 16.

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED. CALL 503/689-3353
Pacific International Computers
907 River Road, Suite 134, Eugene, OR 97404

NOTHING LOADS YOUR PROGRAMS FASTER THAN THE QUICK BROWN BOX
A NEW CONCEPT IN COMMODORE© CARTRIDGES

Store up to 30 of your favorite programs in a single battery-backed cartridge for easy, instant access. Change contents as often as you wish. The Quick Brown Box accepts most unprotected and "frozen" programs including the only word processor that saves your text as you type, "The Write Stuff." Coexists with GEOS© and Commodore RAM Expansion Units. Loader utilities included for both C-64 and C-128 modes.

16K $69; 32K $99; 64K $129 (plus $3 s/h; MA res. add 5%). Call for "Write Stuff" pkg. Brown Boxes, Inc., 26 Concord Rd., Bedford, MA 01730: (617) 275-0090; 862-3675.

"Good Reliable Stuff" *Info (Jan/Feb '88)*
"A Little Gem" *Twin Cities 128 (Mar/Apr '88)*
"You'll Never Lose Your Cool, or Your Programs" *RUN (Nov '87)*
"A Worthy Product—Long Overdue" *Ahoy (Feb '88)*

FREE CATALOG

Discount software for your home computer.
Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM. . .
WMJ Data Systems-R
4 Butterfly Drive
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 543-5252

FREE NEWS LETTER

Two Disk Sides, From
THE LIBRARY

This is our way of introducing THE LIBRARY COMMODORE USERS GROUP. We are an International Membership Group of Computer friends spread to many parts of the world. We now number over 2000, and offer the benefits of friendship and buying power. We will include complete membership and group information with your News Letter. Please include $3.00 for postage and handling. $5.00 credit will be returned.

THE LIBRARY
PO Box 13121, Pensacola, FL 32591-3121

DECEMBER

COMING ATTRACTIONS

SOFTWARE AWARDS—
The votes have been cast, the results have been tabulated and the winners are. . . . Next month you'll learn which software programs are popular among *RUN* readers as we reveal the results of *RUN*'s Reader Choice Awards Ballot. Voters picked their favorites in 19 different software categories, ranging from arcade games to utility programs.

FINANCE PROGRAM—
Need help in managing your finances? The December issue will include an easy-to-use C-128 program to assist you in keeping track of your earnings and expenditures.

HOLIDAY TREATS—
As special holiday offerings, we have also planned an exciting arcade game, a type-in program for GEOS users, the results of Berkeley Softworks' deskTop Publishing Contest, as well as reviews, tutorials, programming tips, news and applications for C-64 and C-128 owners.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT—
Also, to find out what commercial software will take maximum advantage of Commodore's RAM expansion units, 1581 disk drive or 1351 mouse, C-64 and C-128 owners will want to tune in to next month's issue, when we reveal all.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

(603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403
NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER: **KEN BLAKEMAN**
NORTHEAST SALES: **BARBARA HOY**
MIDWEST/SOUTHEAST SALES: **NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON**
WESTERN STATES SALES MANAGER: **GIORGIO SALUTI, (415) 328-3470**

Reader Service		Page
33	Abacus Software	55
49	Absolute Software	17, 19
40	ActionSoft	62
231	Advanced Solutions	100
79	Aprotek	81
134	Berkeley Softworks	71
73	Briwall	92, 93
*	Cinemaware Corp.	9
226	Computer Repeats	54
300	Covox, Inc.	98
166	Creative Micro Design	101
50	Data East USA, Inc.	57
154	Datel Computers	66, 67
105	EPYX	CII
12	EPYX	23
153	EPYX	25
85	EPYX	27
234	EPYX	29
256	EPYX	31
158	Entertainment On-Line	73
72	H&P Computers	85
227	Konami	34, 35
61	Lance Haffner Games	91
66	Loadstar	1
*	LucasFilm	63
*	Lyco Computer	80
47	Microcomputer Games	45
38	Micro Cube Corp	100
103	Micro Prose Software	CIV
68	Micro Prose Software	6, 7
135	Micro Prose Software	15
*	Mindscape, Inc.	42, 43
98	Montgomery Grant	75
*	NRI Schools	65
229	New World Computing	59
210	Oceanic America	88
58	Origin Systems	2
239	Origin Systems	69
221	P.A.V.Y. Software	101
15	Protecto's Computer Direct	82, 83
183	Quantum Link	33
224	Rainbird	CIII
163	Rainbowtech Electronics	101
232	Renco Computer	101
*	*RUN*	
	Special Issue	32
	RUN Works	48
	Christmas Subscription Ad.	80D
	Class Ads	102–103
133	Sir Tech Software	51
102	Soft-Byte	52
237	Softech Computer Systems	100
245	Software Discounters of America	97
111	Software Simulations	64
25	Strategic Simulations	5
26	SubLogic Corp.	49
87	SubLogic Corp.	90
*	Tab Books, Inc.	61
179	Taito Software	20, 21
155	Tenex Computer	87
236	The Soft Group	100
209	Tussey Computer	11, 12, 13
187	Utilities Unlimited	89
*	Value-Soft	95
96	Xetec, Inc.	52

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the adjoining card.
*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

PRESIDENT
MICHAEL PERLIS

VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
ROGER MURPHY

VICE PRESIDENT
STEPHEN TWOMBLY

CORPORATE CIRCULATION DIRECTOR: **FRANK S. SMITH**
SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER: **LINDA RUTH**
DIRECT SALES MANAGER: **MICHAEL CARROLL**
NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER: **DEBBIE WALSH**
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS: **WILLIAM M. BOYER**

CORPORATE PRODUCTION DIRECTOR: **DENNIS CHRISTENSEN**
CORPORATE PRODUCTION MANAGER: **SUSAN GROSS**; MANUFACTURING MANAGER: **LYNN LAGASSE**

TYPESETTING MANAGER: **LINDA PALMISANO**; SYSTEM SUPERVISOR: **DOREEN MEANS**
TYPESETTER: **DEBRA A. DAVIES**

***RUN* ALERT:** As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact **Susan Maizel, Customer Service Representative, *RUN* Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458**, before dealing with these companies: **S&S Wholesalers, Compumed, Pro-Tech-Tronics, White House Computer, Prism Software** (Waco, Texas) and **Urderware**.

Manuscripts: All manuscript contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-525-0643 (in Colorado, call 447-9330), or write to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711.

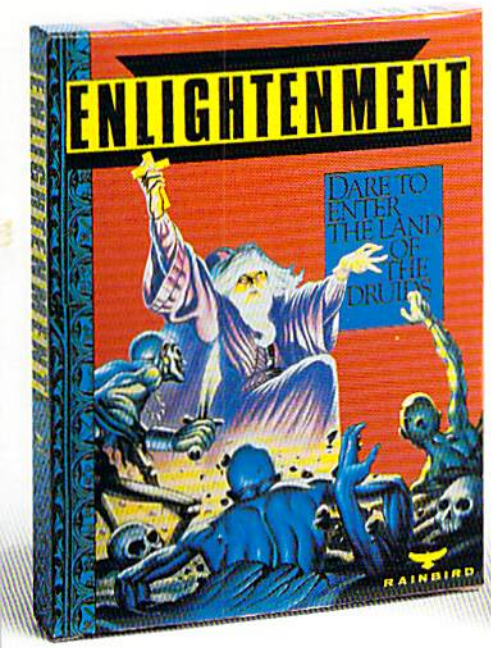
Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Susan Maizel, Customer Service.

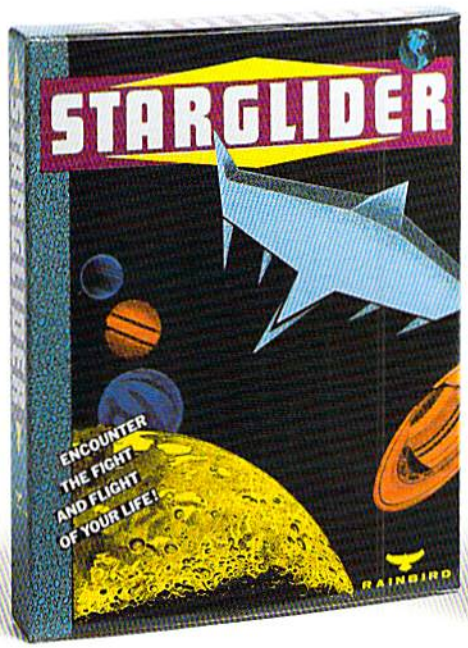
Back Issues: *RUN* back issues are available for $3.50, plus $1 postage and handling, from: *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

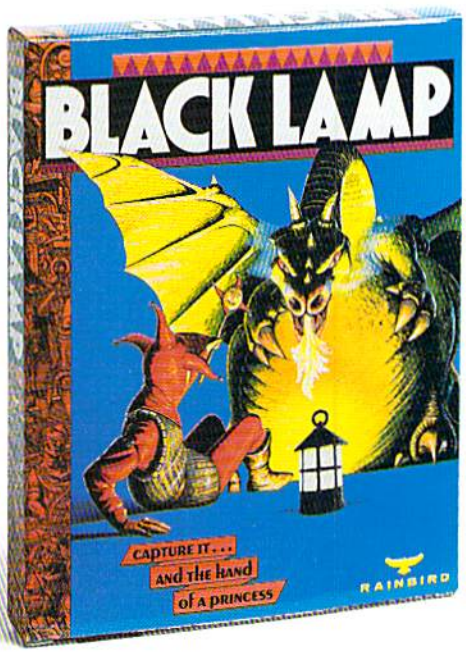
Problems with ReRUN: Write to ReRUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, or call 1-800-343-0728.

***RUN*'s BBS:** The RUNning Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board, which you can call anytime, day or night, seven days a week, for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and news and information of interest to all Commodore users. Call: 603-924-9704.

DOWN. OUT. AND OUTRAGEOUS.







ENLIGHTENMENT

This is no ordinary descent down . . . we're talking way down. To the world of the undead.

Yes, the evil Acamantor and his legion of undead are back. And our hero, Hasrinaxx the Druid, must destroy them once and for all. Trek through swampland, Caverns of Darkness, a poisonous land of fungus . . . just to name a few . . . to finally enter the five levels of Acamantor's dungeon. Then the action really gets hot!

SUPERB EFFECTS set this game apart from all others.

15 TREACHEROUS LEVELS test your skill time and time again.

32 DIFFERENT SPELLS while you control up to five characters at a time.

TWO-PLAYER OPTION lets you play alone or with a friend.

STARGLIDER

You're in command. You control the cockpit of an Airborne Ground Attack Vehicle (AGAV) on your invaded home planet, Novenia. An entire galaxy of blood-thirsty aliens is after you. You have to out-fight, out-fly, out-maneuver the enemy. With Starglider, you can!

Starglider brings together the reality of a flight simulator with an action-packed shoot 'em up arcade game. The graphics are so incredible, you'll experience a true feeling of flight.

HIGH SPEED ANIMATION and vivid vector graphics enable you to "fly" with amazing quickness and response time.

FAST-PACED ACTION—The skies are filled with flying craft, floating mines, missiles and laser beams.

STUNNING SOUND effects and digitized speech on the Amiga and Atari ST versions.

BLACK LAMP

Jolly Jack the Jester wants more from his boss (The King) than a few good laughs. He wants his daughter's hand in marriage. The King, of course, thinks Jack is truly jesting. But what the hey. If Jack can rid the Kingdom of a plague of evil beasties, Jack can have her. If he can't, Jack dies.

Outrageous? You bet. Black Lamp is a wonderful, witty once-upon-a-time tale that has earned rave reviews for its graphics, sound and superb quality.

EXTRAORDINARY ANIMATION with detailed backdrops makes Blacklamp a winner!

EXCITING MULTI-LEVEL PLAY and fast arcade action provide hours of addictive entertainment.

APPEALING HERO–Romance, action and adventure surrounds our hero Jack the Jester.

RAINBIRD

P.O. Box 2227, Menlo Park, CA 94026, 415/322-0900

Get Down. Get Out-and-Out Outrageous. Get the Ultimate Action Series—Value Priced.

HOW TO ORDER: Visit your local software dealer today. Or call (800) 227-6900 from U.S. or Canada, 6:00am-6:00pm PST to order by Visa, MasterCard, Amex or C.O.D. To order by mail, send check or money order to Rainbird Software, P.O. Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128. CA residents add 6% sales tax and TX residents add 7½% sales tax. Shipping and handling is $4.50. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

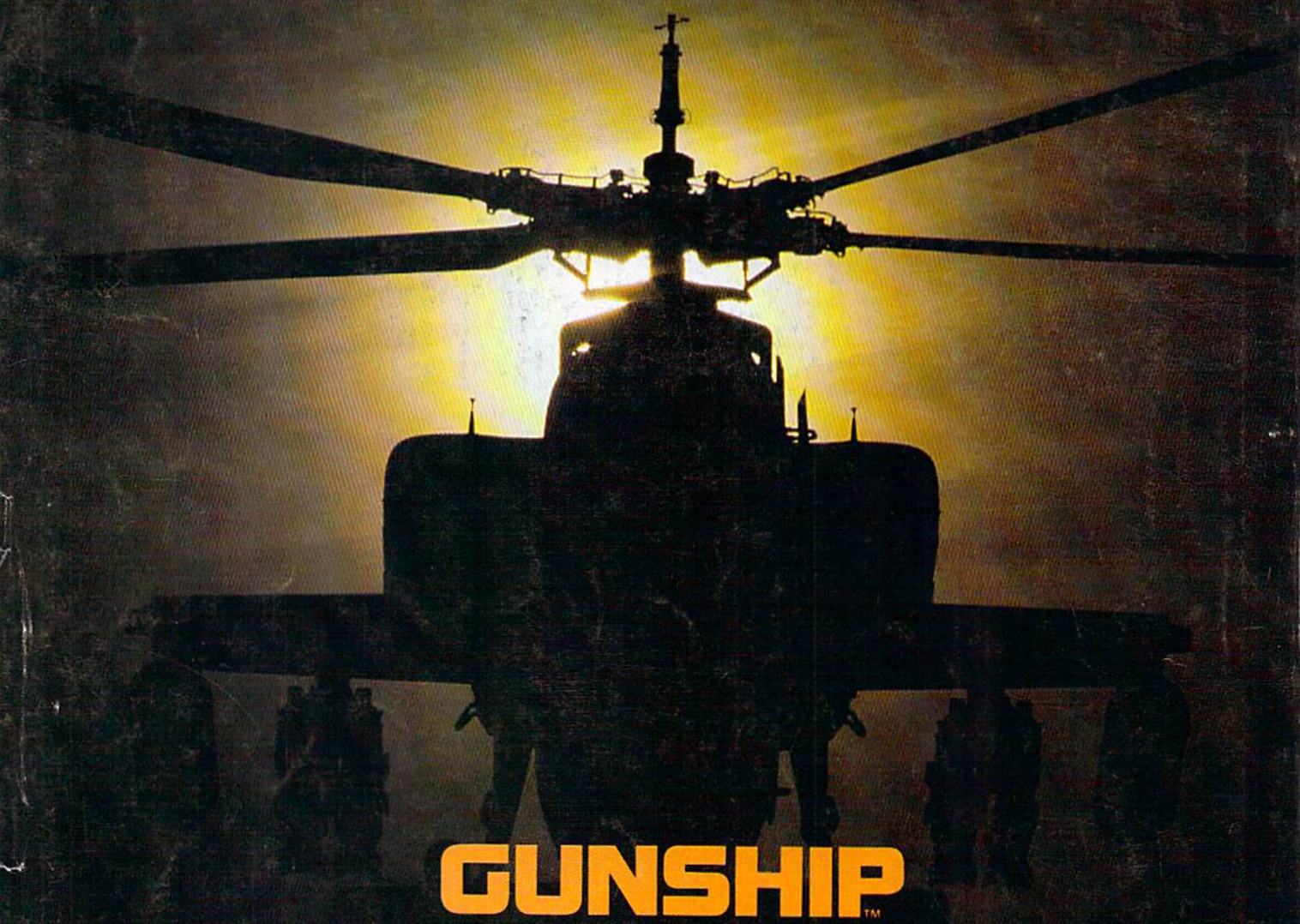
Circle 224 on Reader Service card.

ENLIGHTENMENT: Amiga $29.95. Commodore 64/128 $19.95. STARGLIDER: IBM $29.95. Amiga and Atari ST $24.95. Commodore 64/128 and Apple II $19.95. BLACK LAMP: Amiga and Atari ST $24.95. Commodore 64/128 $19.95.

Rainbird and Rainbird logo are trademarks of British Telecommunications plc. IBM, Commodore, Apple and Atari are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Commodore Electronics Ltd., Apple Computer, Inc., and Atari Corp., respectively.

"...the ultimate helicopter simulation..."

(Columbia Daily Tribune, August 1987)



GUNSHIP™

GUNSHIP simulates the U.S. Army's AH-64A Apache attack helicopter — a devastating, high-speed, tree-skimming, armored warrior. It's the most sophisticated chopper on today's electronic battlefront.

And MicroProse makes it real!

But don't just take our word for it. Ask around — it's easy to find one of our 300,000 enthusiastic GUNSHIP pilots. Or do some research — GUNSHIP is receiving rave reviews in the computer press. Here's a head start!

"... one of the most exciting microcomputer programs on the market today ..."
(Commodore Magazine, December 1987)

"... may be the best simulation of any type ever created for the C-64 ..."
(RUN, August 1987)

"... Gunship is a pulse-pounding experience ..."
(Family Computing, June 1987)

For Commodore 64/128

Can't find GUNSHIP? Call (301) 771-1151, weekdays 8am to 5pm EST and order by MC/VISA; or mail check/money order for $39.95 for C-64 version. U.S. funds only. MD residents add 5% sales tax. Free shipping in U.S.; $5.00 international. Allow 1-3 weeks for U.S. delivery.

Circle 103 on Reader Service card.

MICRO PROSE™
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030 (301) 771-1151